

A  
B

# SECTION HAC

## HEATER & AIR CONDITIONING CONTROL SYSTEM

C

### CONTENTS

D  
E

|   |                                 |           |     |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------|-----|
| <b>AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING</b>   |                                 |           |     |
| <b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....   | <b>AMBIENT SENSOR</b> .....     | <b>33</b> |     |
| <b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW</b> .....   | Description .....               | 33        |     |
| Work Flow .....   | Diagnosis Procedure .....       | 33        |     |
| <b>INSPECTION</b> .....   | Component Inspection .....      | 34        | G   |
| Description & Inspection .....  | <b>IN-VEHICLE SENSOR</b> .....  | <b>36</b> |     |
| <b>AUXILIARY MECHANISM</b> .....  | Description .....               | 36        | H   |
| Temperature Setting Trimmer .....   | Diagnosis Procedure .....       | 36        |     |
| Inlet Port Memory Function .....  | Component Inspection .....      | 37        |     |
| <b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....   | <b>INTAKE SENSOR</b> .....      | <b>39</b> | HAC |
| <b>COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION</b> .....  | Description .....               | 39        |     |
| Description .....   | Diagnosis Procedure .....       | 39        |     |
| Component Parts Location .....  | Component Inspection .....      | 40        | J   |
| Component Description .....   | <b>SUNLOAD SENSOR</b> .....     | <b>41</b> |     |
| <b>AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM</b> ....                                       | Description .....               | 41        | K   |
| System Diagram .....  | Diagnosis Procedure .....       | 41        |     |
| System Description .....  | Component Inspection .....      | 42        |     |
| Component Parts Location .....  | <b>AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR</b> ..... | <b>44</b> | L   |
| Component Description .....   | Description .....               | 44        |     |
| <b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)</b> .....                                       | Diagnosis Procedure .....       | 44        |     |
| Diagnosis Description .....   | Component Inspection .....      | 45        | M   |
| <b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLI-<br/>GENT KEY SYSTEM)</b> .....             | <b>MODE DOOR MOTOR</b> .....    | <b>47</b> |     |
| <b>COMMON ITEM</b> .....  | Description .....               | 47        | N   |
| COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM -<br>COMMON ITEM) .....                         | Diagnosis Procedure .....       | 47        |     |
| <b>AIR CONDITIONER</b> .....  | Component Inspection .....      | 48        |     |
| AIR CONDITIONER : CONSULT Function (BCM -<br>AIR CONDITIONER) (Automatic A/C) ..... | <b>INTAKE DOOR MOTOR</b> .....  | <b>50</b> | O   |
| <b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....  | Description .....               | 50        |     |
|   | Diagnosis Procedure .....       | 50        |     |
|   | Component Inspection .....      | 53        |     |
|   | <b>BLOWER MOTOR</b> .....       | <b>54</b> | P   |
|   | Description .....               | 54        |     |
|   | Component Function Check .....  | 54        |     |
|   | Diagnosis Procedure .....       | 54        |     |
|   | Component Inspection .....      | 57        |     |
|   | <b>MAGNET CLUTCH</b> .....      | <b>59</b> |     |

|  |     |  |     |
|--|-----|--|-----|
| Description .....  | 59  | <b>COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE</b> .....   | 107 |
| Component Function Check .....   | 59  | Description .....  | 107 |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 59  | Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 107 |
| <b>A/C ON SIGNAL</b> .....   | 60  | <b>MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE.</b>   | 109 |
| Component Function Check .....   | 60  | Description .....  | 109 |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 60  | Inspection Procedure .....   | 109 |
| <b>BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL</b> .....  | 62  | <b>PRECAUTION</b> .....  | 110 |
| Component Function Check .....   | 62  | <b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....   | 110 |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 62  | Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" ..... | 110 |
| <b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT</b> ....  | 64  | <b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> .....  | 111 |
| <b>A/C AUTO AMP.</b> .....   | 64  | <b>A/C CONTROL (A/C AUTO AMP.)</b> .....   | 111 |
| A/C AUTO AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 64  | Exploded View .....  | 111 |
| <b>BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)</b> .....               | 65  | Removal and Installation .....   | 111 |
| BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Diagnosis Procedure .... | 65  | <b>AMBIENT SENSOR</b> .....  | 112 |
| <b>A/C AUTO AMP.</b> .....   | 67  | Exploded View .....  | 112 |
| Description .....  | 67  | Removal and Installation .....   | 112 |
| Component Function Check .....   | 67  | <b>IN-VEHICLE SENSOR</b> .....   | 113 |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 67  | Exploded View .....  | 113 |
| <b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION</b> .....   | 68  | Removal and Installation .....   | 113 |
| <b>A/C AUTO AMP.</b> .....   | 68  | <b>SUNLOAD SENSOR</b> .....  | 114 |
| Reference Value .....  | 68  | Exploded View .....  | 114 |
| Wiring Diagram - AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM - .....                         | 71  | Removal and Installation .....   | 114 |
| <b>BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)</b> .....   | 74  | <b>INTAKE SENSOR</b> .....   | 115 |
| <b>BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)</b> .....               | 74  | Exploded View .....  | 115 |
| BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Reference Value .....    | 74  | Removal and Installation .....   | 115 |
| BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Wiring Diagram - BCM ..  | 94  | <b>REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR</b> .....   | 116 |
| BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Fail-safe .....          | 98  | Exploded View .....  | 116 |
| BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) :                          |     | Removal and Installation .....   | 116 |
| DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....  | 99  | <b>POWER TRANSISTOR</b> .....  | 118 |
| BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : DTC Index .....          | 100 | Exploded View .....  | 118 |
| <b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....   | 103 | Removal and Installation .....   | 118 |
| <b>AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM</b> .   | 103 | <b>DOOR MOTOR</b> .....  | 119 |
| Diagnosis Chart By Symptom .....   | 103 | Exploded View .....  | 119 |
| <b>INSUFFICIENT COOLING</b> .....  | 104 | <b>INTAKE DOOR MOTOR</b> .....   | 120 |
| Description .....  | 104 | INTAKE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation .....   | 120 |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 104 | <b>MODE DOOR MOTOR</b> .....   | 120 |
| <b>INSUFFICIENT HEATING</b> .....  | 106 | MODE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation.  | 121 |
| Description .....  | 106 | <b>AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR</b> .....  | 121 |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 106 | AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation .....  | 121 |
|  |     | <b>MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING</b>   |     |
|  |     | <b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....  | 122 |
|  |     | <b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW</b> .....   | 122 |

|  |            |   |            |     |
|--|------------|---|------------|-----|
| Work Flow .....  | 122        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 145        |     |
| <b>INSPECTION .....</b>  | <b>125</b> | <b>BLOWER MOTOR .....</b>   | <b>148</b> | A   |
| Description & Inspection .....   | 125        | Description .....   | 148        |     |
| <b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION .....</b>  | <b>127</b> | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 148        | B   |
| <b>COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION .....</b>   | <b>127</b> | Component Inspection .....  | 150        |     |
| Description .....  | 127        | <b>MAGNET CLUTCH .....</b>  | <b>152</b> | C   |
| Component Part Location .....  | 128        | Description .....   | 152        |     |
| Component Description .....  | 128        | Component Function Check .....  | 152        |     |
| <b>MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM .....</b>  | <b>130</b> | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 152        |     |
| System Diagram .....   | 130        | <b>A/C SWITCH .....</b>   | <b>153</b> | D   |
| System Description .....   | 130        | Description .....   | 153        |     |
| Component Part Location .....  | 134        | Component Function Check .....  | 153        |     |
| Component Description .....  | 134        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 153        | E   |
| <b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLI-<br/>GENT KEY SYSTEM) .....</b>                        | <b>136</b> | <b>DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL .....</b>  | <b>155</b> | F   |
| <b>COMMON ITEM .....</b>   | <b>136</b> | Description .....   | 155        |     |
| COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM -<br>COMMON ITEM) .....                                    | 136        | Component Function Check .....  | 155        |     |
| <b>AIR CONDITIONER .....</b>   | <b>137</b> | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 155        |     |
| AIR CONDITIONER : CONSULT Function (BCM -<br>AIR CONDITIONER) (Manual A/C) .....               | 137        | <b>A/C INDICATOR .....</b>  | <b>157</b> | G   |
| <b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITHOUT IN-<br/>TELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) .....</b>                     | <b>139</b> | Component Function Check .....  | 157        |     |
| <b>COMMON ITEM .....</b>   | <b>139</b> | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 157        |     |
| COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM -<br>COMMON ITEM) .....                                    | 139        | <b>BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL .....</b>   | <b>159</b> | H   |
| <b>AIR CONDITIONER .....</b>   | <b>139</b> | Component Function Check .....  | 159        |     |
| AIR CONDITIONER : CONSULT Function (BCM -<br>AIR CONDITIONER) (Manual A/C) .....               | 139        | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 159        |     |
| <b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITHOUT IN-<br/>TELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) .....</b>                     | <b>139</b> | <b>MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM .....</b>   | <b>161</b> | HAC |
| <b>COMMON ITEM .....</b>   | <b>139</b> | Wiring Diagram — MANUAL AIR CONDITION-<br>ING SYSTEM — .....                              | 161        |     |
| COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM -<br>COMMON ITEM) .....                                    | 139        | <b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION .....</b>  | <b>162</b> | J   |
| <b>AIR CONDITIONER .....</b>   | <b>139</b> | <b>BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) .....</b>  | <b>162</b> | K   |
| AIR CONDITIONER : CONSULT Function (BCM -<br>AIR CONDITIONER) (Manual A/C) .....               | 139        | <b>BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTEL-<br/>LIGENT KEY SYSTEM) .....</b>                | <b>162</b> | L   |
| <b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS .....</b>   | <b>141</b> | BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTEL-<br>LIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Reference Value .....      | 162        |     |
| <b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...</b>   | <b>141</b> | BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTEL-<br>LIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Wiring Diagram - BCM -     | 182        | M   |
| <b>BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTEL-<br/>LIGENT KEY SYSTEM) .....</b>                     | <b>141</b> | BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTEL-<br>LIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Fail-safe .....            | 186        |     |
| BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTEL-<br>LIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Diagnosis Procedure ...         | 141        | BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTEL-<br>LIGENT KEY SYSTEM) :                            |            | N   |
| <b>BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT IN-<br/>TELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) .....</b>                  | <b>141</b> | DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....   | 187        |     |
| BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT<br>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Diagnosis Proce-<br>dure ..... | 141        | BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTEL-<br>LIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : DTC Index .....            | 188        | O   |
| <b>INTAKE DOOR MOTOR .....</b>   | <b>143</b> | <b>BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT IN-<br/>TELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) .....</b>             | <b>190</b> | P   |
| Description .....  | 143        | BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT<br>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Reference Value           | 190        |     |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 143        | BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT<br>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Wiring Diagram -<br>BCM - | 203        |     |
| Component Inspection .....   | 144        | BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT<br>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Fail-safe .....           | 206        |     |
| <b>THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER .....</b>  | <b>145</b> |   |            |     |
| Description .....  | 145        |   |            |     |
| Component Function Check .....   | 145        |   |            |     |

|  |     |   |       |
|--|-----|---|-------|
| BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) :                                     |     | <b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> .....         | 216   |
| DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....  | 207 | <b>A/C CONTROL</b> .....                      | 216   |
| BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : DTC Index .....                     | 207 | Exploded View .....                           | 216   |
|  |     | Removal and Installation .....                | 216   |
| <b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....   | 209 | <b>THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER</b> .....         | 218   |
| <b>MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM</b> .....  | 209 | Exploded View .....                           | 218   |
| Diagnosis Chart By Symptom .....   | 209 | Removal and Installation .....                | 218   |
| <b>INSUFFICIENT COOLING</b> .....  | 211 | <b>REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR</b> .....      | 219   |
| Description .....  | 211 | Exploded View .....                           | 219   |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 211 | Removal and Installation .....                | 219   |
| <b>INSUFFICIENT HEATING</b> .....  | 212 | <b>BLOWER FAN RESISTOR</b> .....              | 221   |
| Description .....  | 212 | Exploded View .....                           | 221   |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 212 | Removal and Installation .....                | 221   |
| <b>COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE</b> .....   | 213 | <b>INTAKE DOOR MOTOR</b> .....                | 222   |
| Description .....  | 213 | Exploded View .....                           | 222   |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....  | 213 | Removal and Installation .....                | 222   |
| <b>PRECAUTION</b> .....  | 215 | <b>DOOR CABLE</b> .....                       | 223   |
|  |     | Exploded View .....                           | 223   |
| <b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....   | 215 | <b>MODE DOOR CABLE</b> .....                  | 224   |
| Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" ..... | 215 | MODE DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation.   | 224   |
|  |     | <b>AIR MIX DOOR CABLE</b> .....               | 224   |
|  |     | AIR MIX DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation | . 224 |

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

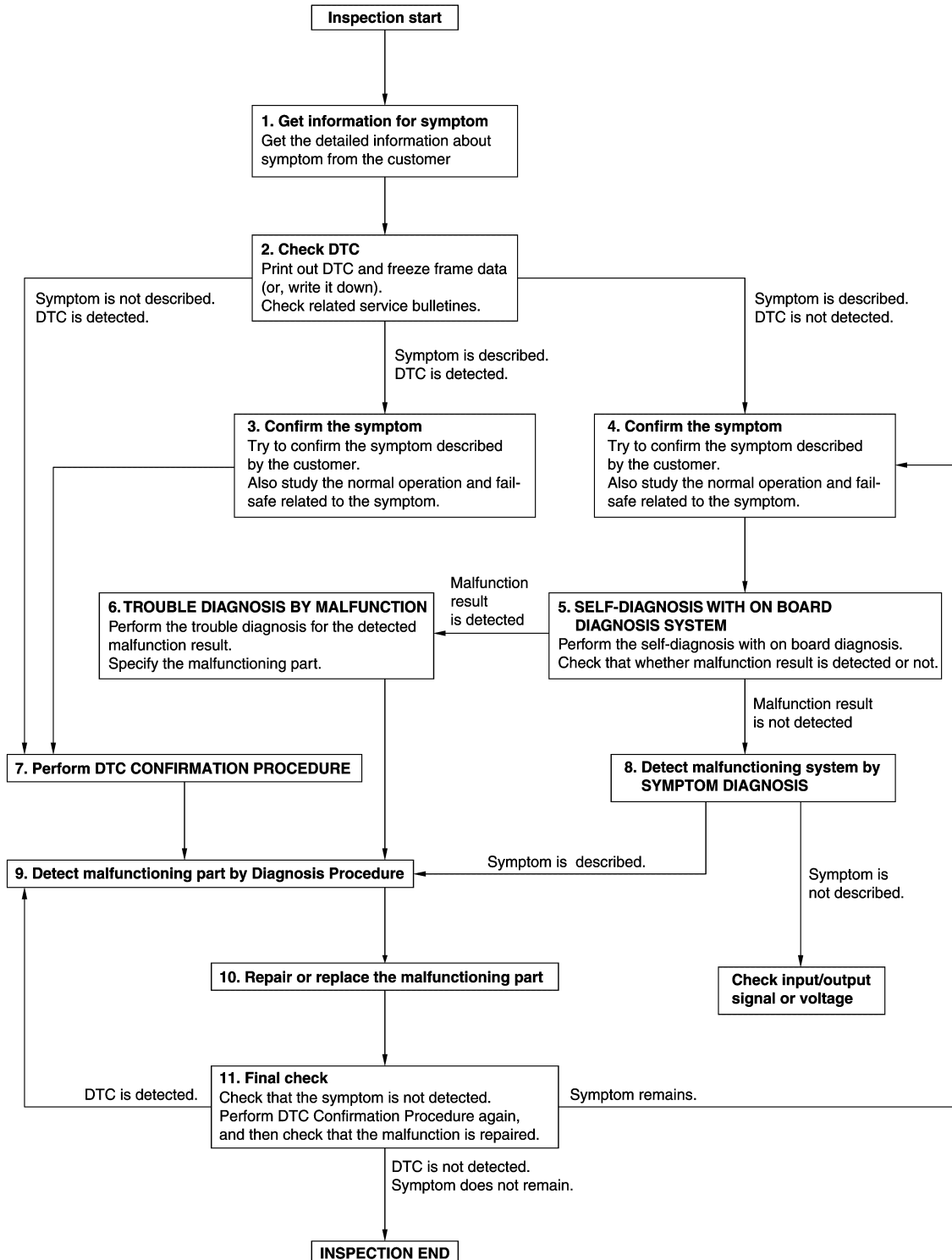
## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000008454224

#### OVERALL SEQUENCE



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

DETAILED FLOW

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

---

## 1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

---

1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurs).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

---

## 2.CHECK DTC

---

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.
  - Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out using CONSULT.)
  - Erase DTC.
  - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 7.

---

## 3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 7.

---

## 4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

---

## 5.SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM

---

Perform the self-diagnosis with on board diagnosis. Check that whether malfunction result is detected or not.

Is malfunction result detected?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 8.

---

## 6.TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS BY MALFUNCTION

---

Perform the trouble diagnosis for the detected malfunction result. Specify the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 9.

---

## 7.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check self diagnostic results in real time.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to DTC INSPECTION PRIORITY CHART, and determine trouble diagnosis order.

**NOTE:**

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Check according to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

Is the symptom described?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CONSULT.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check according to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## 10. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is detected, erase it.

>> GO TO 11.

## 11. FINAL CHECK

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 9.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 4.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase DTC.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## INSPECTION

## Description &amp; Inspection

INFOID:000000008454225

## DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the operational check is to check that the individual system operates normally.

**Check condition : Engine running at normal operating temperature.**

**1.CHECK MEMORY FUNCTION**

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the temperature to 32°C (90°F) by operating the temperature control switch.
3. Press OFF switch.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Press AUTO switch.
7. Check that the set temperature is maintained.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Memory function malfunction. Refer to [HAC-109, "Inspection Procedure"](#).

**2.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR**

1. Start the engine.
2. Operate the fan control switch. Check that the fan speed changes. Check the operation for all fan speeds.
3. Leave blower on maximum speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Blower motor system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-54, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**3.CHECK DISCHARGE AIR**

1. Operate MODE switch and DEF switch to each position.
2. Check that the air outlets change according to each indicated air outlet by placing a hand in front of the outlets. Refer to [VTL-2, "System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Mode door system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-47, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**4.CHECK INTAKE AIR**

1. Press REC switch to set the air outlet to recirculation.
2. The REC indicator turns ON.
3. Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.
4. Press FRE switch again to set the air outlet to fresh air intake.
5. The FRE indicator turns ON.
6. Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Intake door system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-50, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**5.CHECK A/C SWITCH**

1. Press the A/C switch.
2. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns ON. Check visually and by sound that the compressor operates.
3. Press the A/C switch again.
4. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns OFF. Check that the compressor stops.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
 NO >> Magnet clutch system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-59, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



# INSPECTION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## 6. CHECK DISCHARGE AIR TEMPERATURE

Operate the temperature control switch. Check that the discharge air temperature changes.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Air mix door system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-44, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 7. CHECK TEMPERATURE DECREASE

1. Operate the compressor.
2. Operate the temperature control switch to lower temperature setting at 18°C (60°F).
3. Check that the cool air blows from the outlets.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Insufficient cooling. Refer to [HAC-104, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 8. CHECK TEMPERATURE INCREASE

1. Turn temperature control switch to raise temperature setting at 32°C (90°F) after warming up the engine.
2. Check that warm air blows from outlets.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Insufficient heating. Refer to [HAC-106, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 9. CHECK AUTO MODE

1. Press AUTO switch to confirm that "AUTO" is indicated on the display.
2. Operate the temperature control switch to check that the fan speed or air outlet changes (the air flow temperature or fan speed varies depending on the ambient temperature, in-vehicle temperature, and set temperature).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to [HAC-103, "Diagnosis Chart By Symptom"](#) and perform the appropriate diagnosis.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# AUXILIARY MECHANISM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## AUXILIARY MECHANISM

### Temperature Setting Trimmer

INFOID:000000008454226

#### DESCRIPTION

If the temperature felt by the customer is different than the air flow temperature controlled by the temperature setting, the A/C auto amp. control temperature can be adjusted to compensate for the temperature setting.

#### OPERATING PROCEDURES

1. Begin self-diagnosis STEP 5 mode. Refer to [HAC-26. "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Press fan control switch (up: +) to enter the set temperature setting trimmer mode from STEP 5, and then display shows "0°C (0°F)".
3. The indication temperature will be changed by 1°C (1°F) in range of -3°C (-6°F) to +3°C (+6°F) by pressing the temperature control switch each time.

#### USA models

| Temperature control switch operation | Display | Correction (°F) |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| ▲ 6 time pressing                    | 6       | +6              |
| ▲ 5 time pressing                    | 5       | +5              |
| ▲ 4 time pressing                    | 4       | +4              |
| ▲ 3 time pressing                    | 3       | +3              |
| ▲ 2 time pressing                    | 2       | +2              |
| ▲ 1 time pressing                    | 1       | +1              |
| Initial status                       | 0       | 0               |
| ▼ 1 time pressing                    | AUTO 1  | -1              |
| ▼ 2 time pressing                    | AUTO 2  | -2              |
| ▼ 3 time pressing                    | AUTO 3  | -3              |
| ▼ 4 time pressing                    | AUTO 4  | -4              |
| ▼ 5 time pressing                    | AUTO 5  | -5              |
| ▼ 6 time pressing                    | AUTO 6  | -6              |

#### Canada models

| Temperature control switch operation | Display | Correction (°C) |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| ▲ 3 time pressing                    | 3       | +3              |
| ▲ 2 time pressing                    | 2       | +2              |
| ▲ 1 time pressing                    | 1       | +1              |
| Initial status                       | 0       | 0               |
| ▼ 1 time pressing                    | AUTO 1  | -1              |
| ▼ 2 time pressing                    | AUTO 2  | -2              |
| ▼ 3 time pressing                    | AUTO 3  | -3              |

#### NOTE:

- When -3°C (-6°F) is corrected on the temperature setting set as 25°C (75°F), the temperature controlled by A/C auto amp. is 25°C (75°F) - 3°C (6°F) = 22.0°C (69°F) and the temperature becomes lower than the temperature setting.
- When the battery cable is disconnected from the negative terminal or when the battery voltage becomes 10 V or less, the setting of the difference between the set temperature and control temperature may be cancelled.

Inlet Port Memory Function

INFOID:000000008454227

DESCRIPTION

- Inlet port setting can be memorized when ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Inlet port setting can be selected from FRE (fresh air intake), REC (recirculation), or “Do not perform the memory” when ignition switch is turned ON.

OPERATING PROCEDURES

1. Begin self-diagnosis STEP 5 mode. Refer to [HAC-26, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Press fan control switch (up: +) two times to change the mode to the temperature setting trimmer from self-diagnosis STEP 5, and then the display shows “70”.
3. The setting of inlet port memory function can be selected from “70” to “73” by pressing the FRE switch.

| FRE switch operation | Display | Memory function        |                        |
|----------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                      |         | Manual REC             | Manual FRE             |
| —                    | 70*     | Shall be memorized     | Shall not be memorized |
| 1 time pressing      | 71      | Shall not be memorized | Shall not be memorized |
| 2 time pressing      | 72      | Shall be memorized     | Shall be memorized     |
| 3 time pressing      | 73      | Shall not be memorized | Shall be memorized     |

\*: Initial status

**NOTE:**

- When FRE switch is pressed four times, display shows "70" again.
- When the battery cable is disconnected from the negative terminal or when the battery voltage becomes 10 V or less, the setting of the inlet port memory function may be cancelled.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

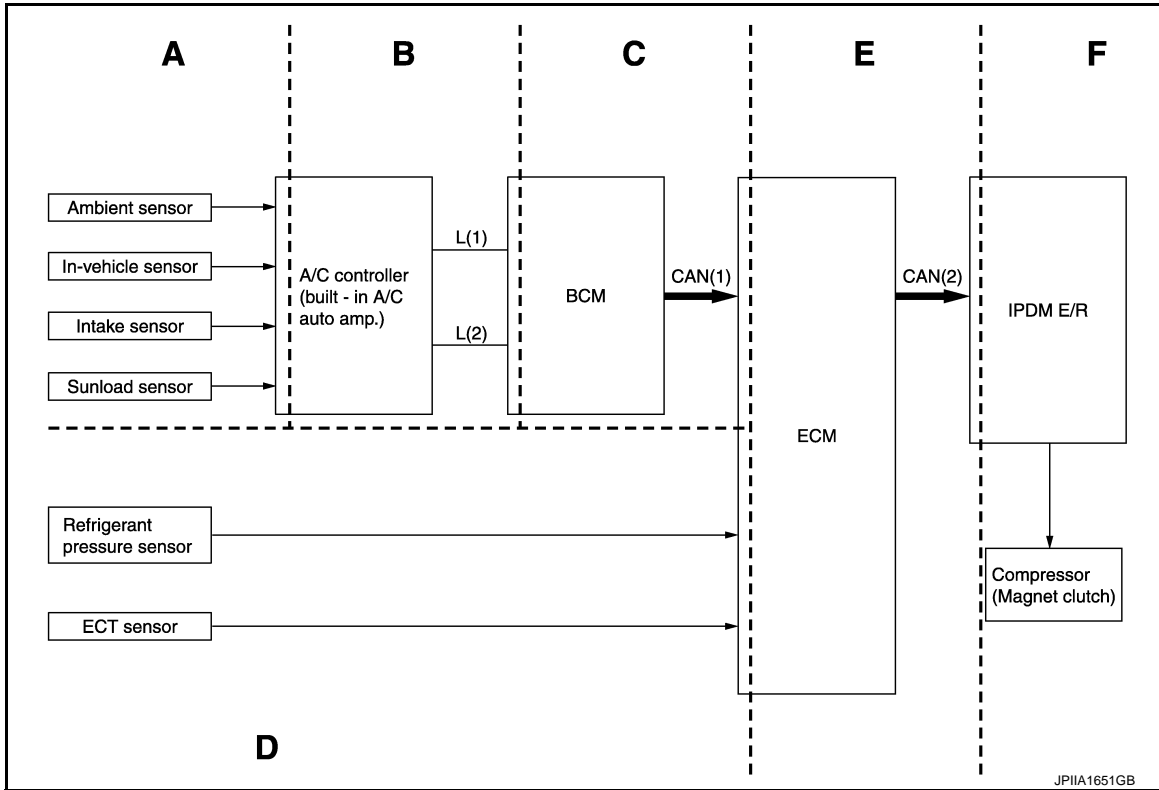
### COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000008454228

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

Functional Circuit Diagram



L (1) : Fan ON signal

CAN (1) : A/C ON switch signal  
: Blower fan ON signal

L (2) : A/C switch signal

CAN (2) : A/C compressor request signal

Functional Initial Inspection Chart

×: Applicable

| Control unit  | Diagnosis item          | Location                                |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|               |                         | A                                       | B | C | D | E | F |
| A/C auto amp. | On board self-diagnosis | ×                                       | — | — | — | — | — |
| BCM           | Ⓟ "BCM-AIR COND"        | Self-diagnosis                          | — | — | × | — | — |
|               |                         | Data monitor                            | — | × | — | — | — |
| ECM           | Ⓟ "ENGINE"              | Self-diagnosis (CAN communication line) | — | — | — | × | — |
|               |                         | Data monitor                            | — | — | × | × | — |
| IPDM E/R      | Ⓟ "IPDM E/R"            | Self-diagnosis (CAN communication line) | — | — | — | — | × |
|               |                         | Data monitor                            | — | — | — | — | × |
|               | Auto active test        | —                                       | — | — | — | — | × |

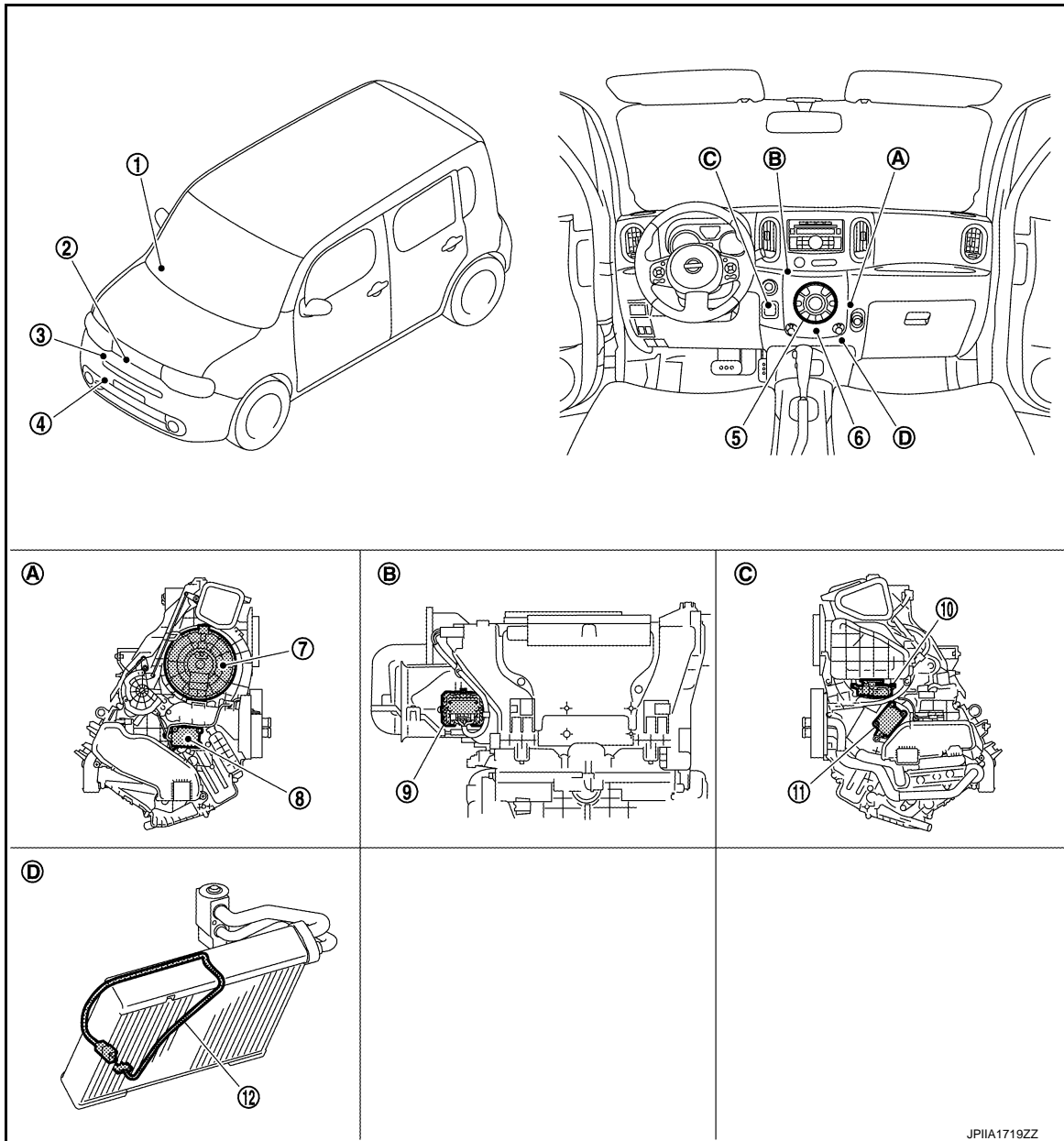
# COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008454229



- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Sunload sensor                                 | 2. Ambient sensor                           | 3. Magnet clutch                             |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor                    | 5. A/C control (A/C auto amp.)              | 6. In-vehicle sensor                         |
| 7. Blower motor                                   | 8. Mode door motor                          | 9. Power transistor                          |
| 10. Intake door motor                             | 11. Air mix door motor                      | 12. Intake sensor                            |
| A. Located in the right side of A/C unit assembly | B. Located in the back of A/C unit assembly | C. Located in left side of A/C unit assembly |
| D. Located on the evaporator                      |   |  |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000008454230

| Component      | Description                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Sunload sensor | <a href="#">HAC-41, "Description"</a> |
| Ambient sensor | <a href="#">HAC-33, "Description"</a> |

# COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Component                   | Description                           |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Magnet clutch               | <a href="#">HAC-59. "Description"</a> |
| Refrigerant pressure sensor | <a href="#">EC-430. "Description"</a> |
| A/C control (A/C auto amp.) | <a href="#">HAC-67. "Description"</a> |
| In-vehicle sensor           | <a href="#">HAC-36. "Description"</a> |
| Blower motor                | <a href="#">HAC-54. "Description"</a> |
| Air mix door motor          | <a href="#">HAC-44. "Description"</a> |
| Power transistor            | <a href="#">HAC-54. "Description"</a> |
| Intake sensor               | <a href="#">HAC-39. "Description"</a> |
| Mode door motor             | <a href="#">HAC-47. "Description"</a> |
| Intake door motor           | <a href="#">HAC-50. "Description"</a> |

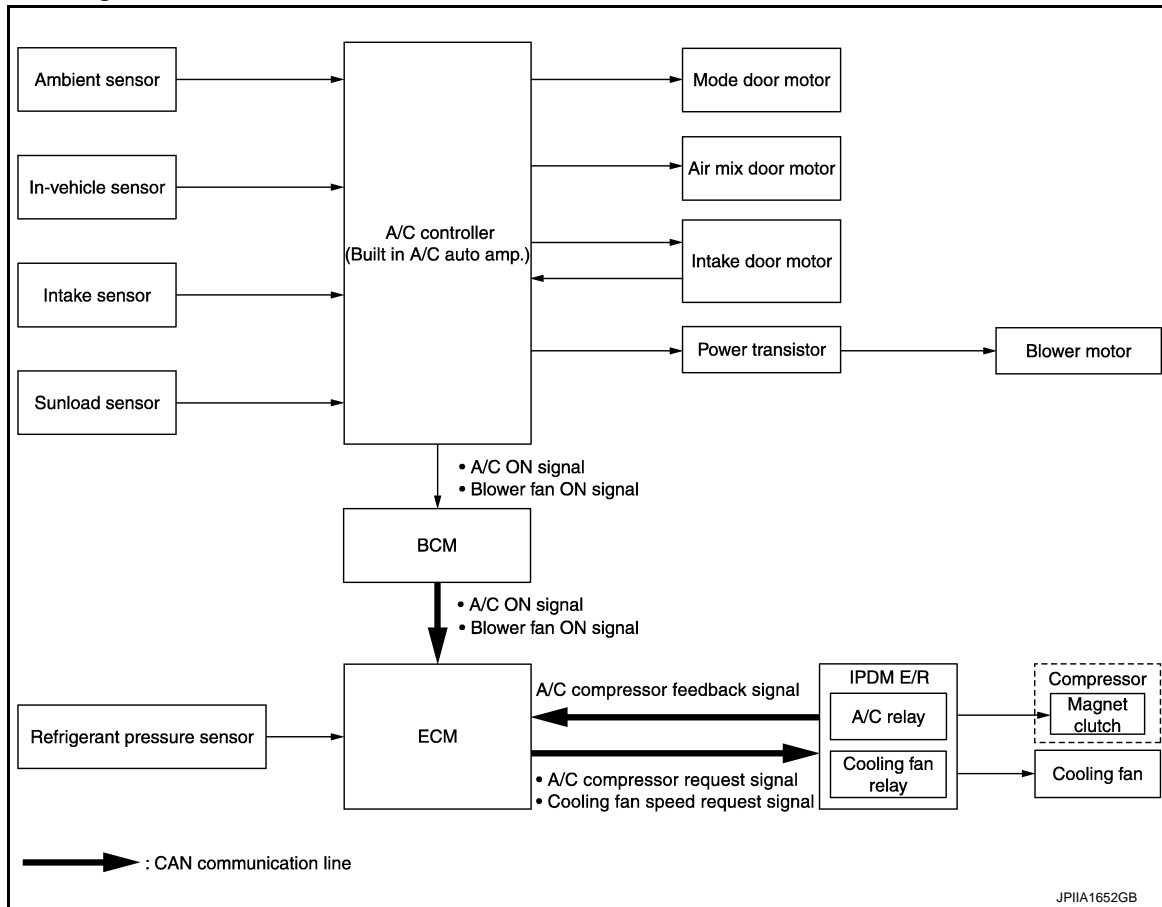
# AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

### System Diagram



### System Description

INFOID:000000008454232

#### OUTLINE

- Automatic air conditioner system is controlled by each function of A/C auto amp., ECM, BCM and IPDM E/R.

Control by A/C auto amp.

- Air outlet control
- Temperature control
- Air inlet control
- Air flow control
- Compressor control
- Door motor control (LCU communication control)

Control by BCM

- Compressor control

Control by ECM

- Cooling fan control. Refer to [EC-79. "System Description"](#).
- Air conditioning cut control. Refer to [EC-63. "System Description"](#).
- Compressor control

Control by IPDM E/R

- Relay control. Refer to [PCS-4. "System Description"](#) (WITH I-KEY) or [PCS-34. "System Description"](#) (WITHOUT I-KEY).
- Cooling fan control. Refer to [PCS-4. "System Description"](#) (WITH I-KEY) or [PCS-34. "System Description"](#) (WITHOUT I-KEY).
- Each A/C system can be operated by A/C controller (built-in A/C auto amp.).

# AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

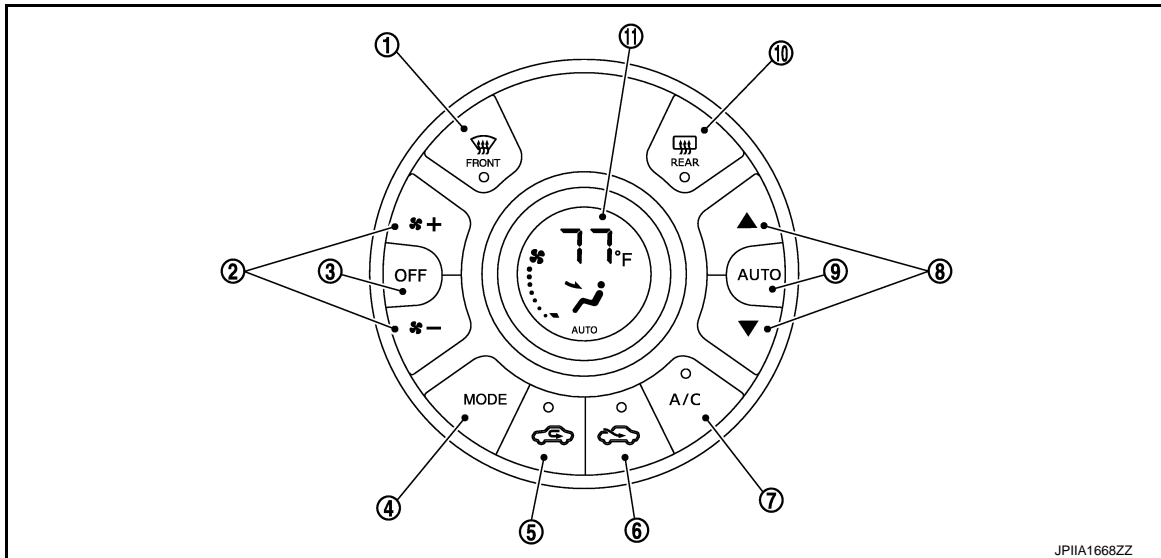
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## OPERATION

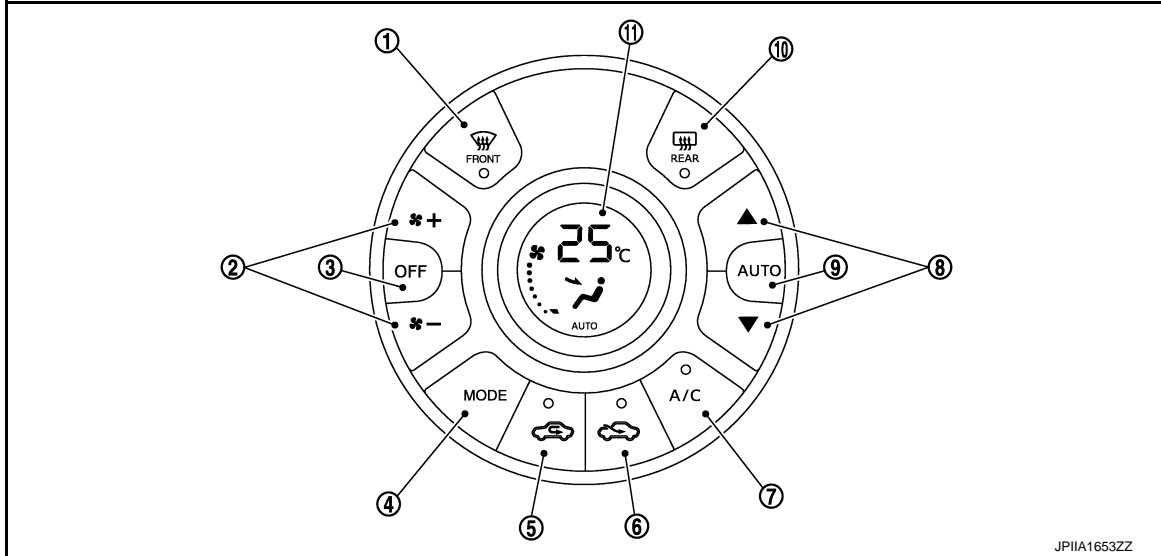
Controller (A/C Control)

For USA



- |                                 |                               |                |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. DEF switch                   | 2. Fan control switch         | 3. OFF switch  |
| 4. MODE switch                  | 5. REC switch                 | 6. FRE switch  |
| 7. A/C switch                   | 8. Temperature control switch | 9. AUTO switch |
| 10. Rear window defogger switch | 11. A/C display               |                |

For Canada



- |                                 |                               |                |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. DEF switch                   | 2. Fan control switch         | 3. OFF switch  |
| 4. MODE switch                  | 5. REC switch                 | 6. FRE switch  |
| 7. A/C switch                   | 8. Temperature control switch | 9. AUTO switch |
| 10. Rear window defogger switch | 11. A/C display               |                |

Switch Operation



# AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

|                            |   |                       |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| DEF switch                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DEF switch indicator is turned ON ⇔ OFF by pressing DEF switch each time.</li> <li>• When DEF switch is operated while air conditioner system is activated, the system becomes the following states.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Compressor: ON</li> <li>- Air inlet: Fresh air intake</li> <li>- Blower fan: Auto control (if blower fan is set to manual mode before pressing DEF switch, it becomes manual mode)</li> </ul> </li> <li>- When DEF mode set to OFF, air conditioner system returns previous condition which is set to DEF mode.</li> <li>• When DEF switch is operated while air conditioner system is inactivation, the system becomes the following states.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Air conditioner system: ON</li> <li>- Compressor: ON</li> <li>- Air inlet: Fresh air intake</li> <li>- Blower fan: Auto control</li> </ul> </li> <li>• When DEF mode set to OFF, all air conditioner system is OFF.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b><br/>When DEF mode is set to ON during auto control of air conditioner system, the system becomes manual control.</p> | A<br>B<br>C<br>D<br>E |
| Fan control switch         | <p>Fan speed is selected within a range between 1st – 7th speed by pressing this switch.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When air conditioner system is OFF, air conditioner system is set to ON by pressing this switch.</li> <li>• When fan control switch is operated during auto control of air conditioner system, the system becomes manual mode.</li> </ul>   | F<br>G                |
| OFF switch                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air conditioner system is turned OFF by pressing this switch.</li> <li>• When the air conditioner system becomes OFF, air inlet and outlet are set as follows:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Air inlet: FRE (except REC is manually selected)</li> <li>- Air outlet: FOOT</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | H                     |
| Mode switch                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mode position is changed in order of VENT ⇒ B/L ⇒ FOOT ⇒ D/F ⇒ VENT by operating this switch each time.</li> <li>• When D/F is selected while blower motor is activated, air conditioner system becomes the following states.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Compressor: ON</li> <li>- Air inlet: Fresh air intake</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b><br/>When MODE switch is operated during auto control of air conditioner system, the system becomes manual mode.</p>  | J<br>K                |
| REC switch                 | <p>Air inlet is selected to recirculation (REC) by pressing this switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• REC indicator ON</li> <li>• FRE indicator OFF</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Even if the air conditioner system is OFF, air inlet can be selected.</li> <li>• When mode position is D/F or DEF, recirculation (REC) cannot be selected.</li> <li>• When REC switch is selected, the compressor is turned ON.</li> <li>• When REC indicator is ON, pressing the REC switch for approximately 1.5 seconds or more, and then the FRE and REC switch indicators blink twice and the system is switched to the automatic control.</li> </ul>  | L<br>M                |
| FRE switch                 | <p>Air inlet is selected to fresh air intake (FRE) by pressing this switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FRE indicator: ON</li> <li>• REC indicator: OFF</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Even if the air conditioner system is OFF, air inlet can be selected.</li> <li>• When mode position is D/F or DEF, air inlet is set to FRE forcibly.</li> <li>• When FRE indicator is ON, pressing the FRE switch for approximately 1.5 seconds or more, and then the FRE and REC switch indicators blink twice and the system is switched to the automatic control.</li> </ul>  | N<br>O<br>P           |
| Temperature control switch | <p>Setting temperature is selected within a range between 18°C (60°F) – 32°C (90°F) by pressing this switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ▲: Increase</li> <li>• ▼: Decrease</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b><br/>Even if air conditioner system is OFF, setting temperature can be selected by pressing these switch.</p>  |                       |

HAC

# AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

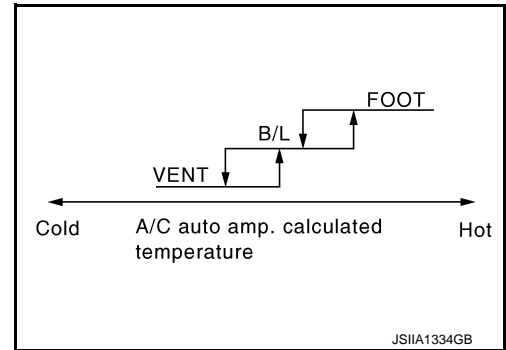
## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| A/C switch                  | The compressor control (switch indicator) is turned between ON ↔ OFF by pressing this switch each time only when blower fan is activated.<br><b>NOTE:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When blower fan is inactivation, compressor control can not be turned ON.</li> <li>When mode position is D/F or DEF, A/C switch is turned ON forcibly.</li> </ul> |
| Rear window defogger switch | Rear window defogger (switch indicator) is turned between ON ↔ OFF by pressing this switch each time.<br>Rear window defogger system details. Refer to <a href="#">DEF-4. "System Description"</a> .   |

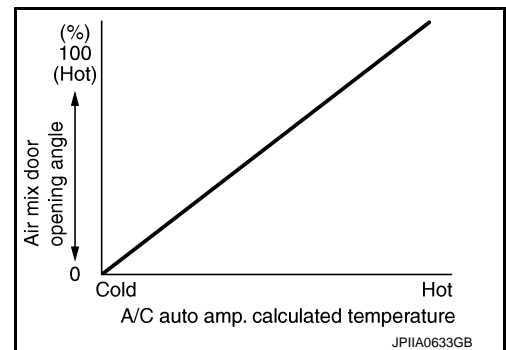
### AIR OUTLET CONTROL

- While air outlet is in automatic control, A/C auto amp. selects the mode door position depending on a target air mix door angle and outlet air temperature calculated from sunload.
- If ambient temperature is excessively low, D/F is selected to prevent windshield fogging when air outlet is set to FOOT.



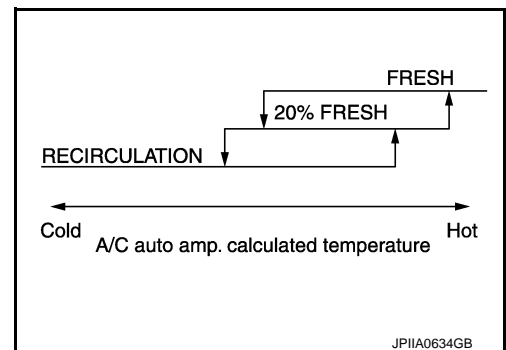
### TEMPERATURE CONTROL

- When ignition switch is in the ON position, A/C auto amp. always automatically controls temperature regardless of air conditioner operational state.
- A/C auto amp. calculates the target air mix door opening angle depending on set temperature, in-vehicle temperature, ambient temperature, and sunload.
- Air mix door is controlled depending on the comparison of current air mix door opening angle and target air mix door opening angle.
- Regardless of in-vehicle temperature, ambient temperature, and sunload, air mix door is fixed at the fully cold position when set temperature is 18°C (60°F), and at the fully hot position when set temperature is 32°C (90°F).



### AIR INLET FUNCTION

- While air inlet is in automatic control, A/C auto amp. selects air inlet (fresh air intake, 20% fresh air intake, or recirculation) depending on set temperature, in-vehicle temperature, and ambient temperature.
- Air inlet is fixed to 80% FRE, only when the conditions are satisfied as follows:
  - Air inlet is FOOT or D/F
  - Ambient temperature is 2°C (36°F) or less
  - Maximum fan speed



### AIR FLOW CONTROL

#### Description

- A/C auto amp. changes duty ratio of blower motor drive signal and controls air flow continuously. When air flow is increased, duty ratio of blower motor drive signal gradually increases to prevent a sudden increase in air flow.
- In addition to manual control and automatic control, air flow control is composed of starting fan speed control, low coolant temperature starting control, high in-vehicle temperature starting control, and blower speed control at door motor operation.

#### Automatic Air Flow Control

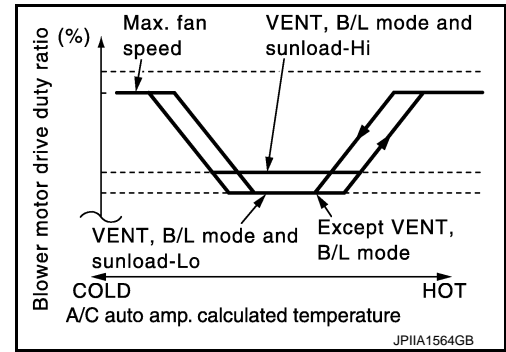
- A/C auto amp. decides target air flow depending on target air mix door opening angle.

# AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- A/C auto amp. changes duty ratio of blower motor drive signal and controls air flow continuously so that air flow matches to target air flow.
- When air outlet is VENT or B/L, the minimum air flow is changed depending on sunload.

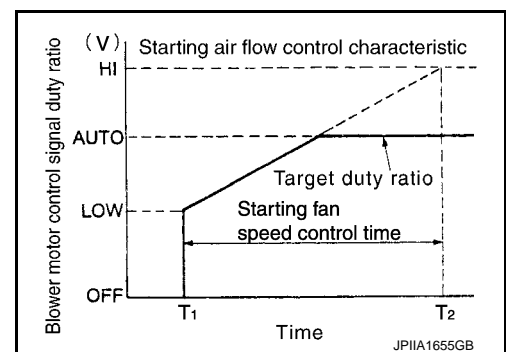


### Starting Fan Speed Control

When blower motor is activated, A/C auto amp. gradually increases duty ratio of blower fan drive signal to prevent a sudden increase in discharge air flow. ( $T_1 - T_2 =$  approximately 10 seconds)

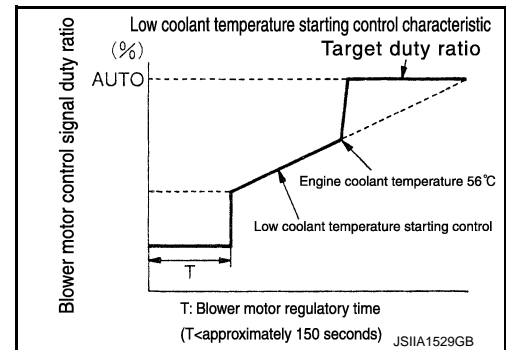
#### NOTE:

Do not perform the starting air flow control when the discharge outlet is set to DEF.



### Low Coolant Temperature Starting Control

If the engine coolant temperature is 56°C (133°F) or less, to prevent a cold discharged air flow, A/C auto amp. suspends blower motor activation for the maximum 150 seconds depending on target air mix door opening angle. After this, blower fan drive signal is increased gradually, and blower motor is activated.



### Fan speed Control at Door Motor Operation

When mode door motor is activated while air flow is more than the specified value, A/C auto amp. reduces temporarily fan speed so that mode door moves smoothly.

### High In-vehicle Temperature Starting Control

When evaporator temperature is high [intake air temperature sensor value is 35°C (95°F) or more], to prevent a hot discharged air flow, A/C auto amp. suspends blower motor activation for approximately 3 seconds so that evaporator is cooled by refrigerant.

## COMPRESSOR CONTROL

### Description

- When the compressor activation condition is satisfied while blower motor is activated, A/C auto amp. transmits A/C ON signal and blower fan ON signal to BCM.
- BCM transmits A/C ON signal and blower fan ON signal to ECM via CAN communication.
- ECM judges that the compressor can be activated depending on each sensors state (refrigerant pressure sensor signal, throttle opening angle sensor signal, and others). And transmits A/C relay control signal to IPDM E/R via CAN communication.
- IPDM E/R turns A/C relay ON and activates the compressor depending on request from ECM.

# AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

**[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]**

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### Compressor Protection Control at Pressure Malfunction

When high-pressure side value that is detected by refrigerant pressure sensor is as per the following state, ECM requests IPDM E/R to turn A/C relay OFF and stops the compressor.

- 3.12 MPa (31.8 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 452 psi) or more (When the engine speed is less than 1,500 rpm)
- 2.74 MPa (27.9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 397 psi) or more (When the engine speed is 1,500 rpm or more)
- 0.14 MPa (1.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 20 psi) or less

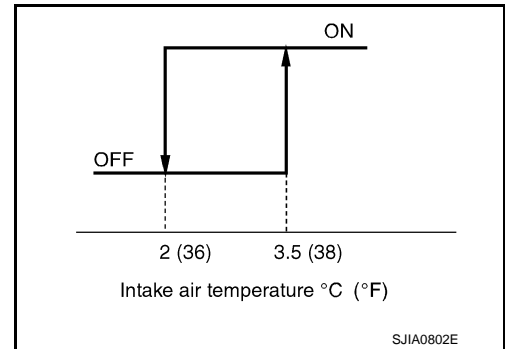
### Compressor Oil Circulation Control

When the engine starts while the engine coolant temperature is 56°C (133°F) or less, ECM activates the compressor for approximately 6 seconds and circulates the compressor lubricant once.

### Low Temperature Protection Control

When intake sensor detects that evaporator surface temperature is 2°C (36°F) or less, A/C auto amp. requests ECM to turn the compressor OFF, and stops the compressor.

When the air temperature returns to 3.5°C (38°F) or more, the compressor is activated.



### Operating Rate Control

When set temperature is other than fully cold or air outlet is "VENT", "B/L" or "FOOT" A/C auto amp. controls the compressor activation depending on ambient temperature.

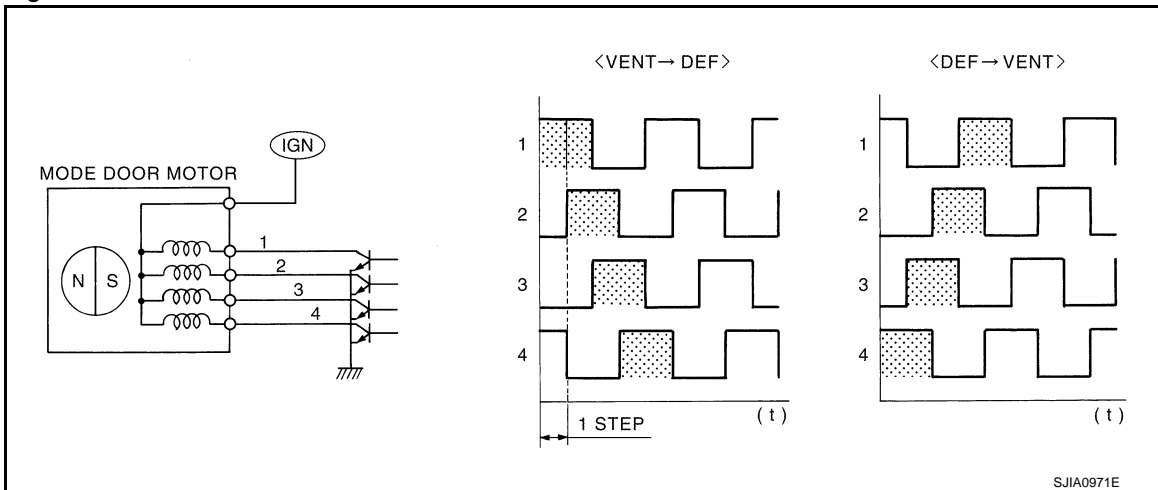
### Air Conditioner Cut Control

When the engine is running in excessively high load condition, ECM requests IPDM E/R to turn A/C relay OFF, and stops the compressor. Refer to [EC-63. "System Description"](#) for details.

## DOOR MOTOR CONTROL

### Mode Door Motor

The A/C auto amp. receives data from each sensors. When a drive signal is input from A/C auto amp. to door motor, a step motor built into the door motor rotates according to the drive signal, and then stops at the position of target door.



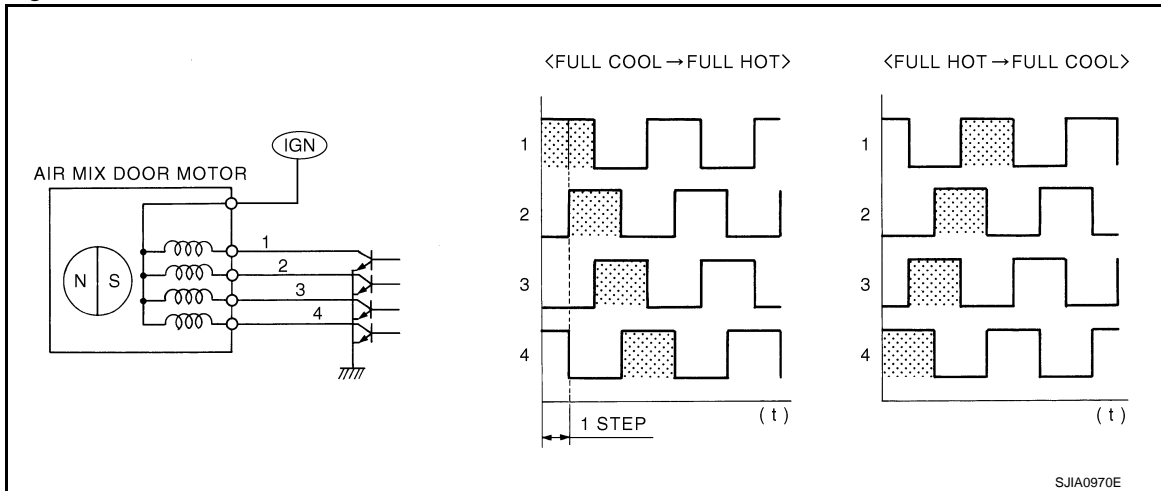
### Air Mix Door Motor

# AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

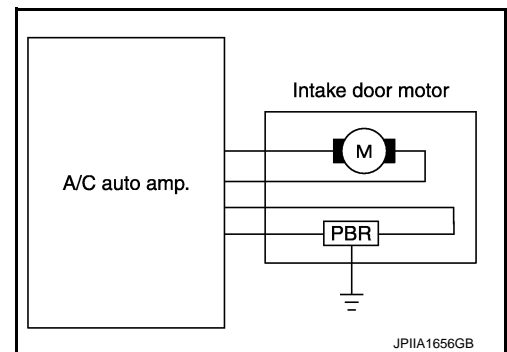
### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The A/C auto amp. receives data from each sensors. When a drive signal is input from A/C auto amp. to door motor, a step motor built into the door motor rotates according to the drive signal, and then stops at the position of target door.



### Intake Door Motor

The A/C auto amp. receives data from each sensor, and converts them to control signal. The A/C auto amp. sends the control signal to Intake door motor. When intake door motor receives the control signal, intake door is moved to appropriate position by PBR opening angle indication signal.



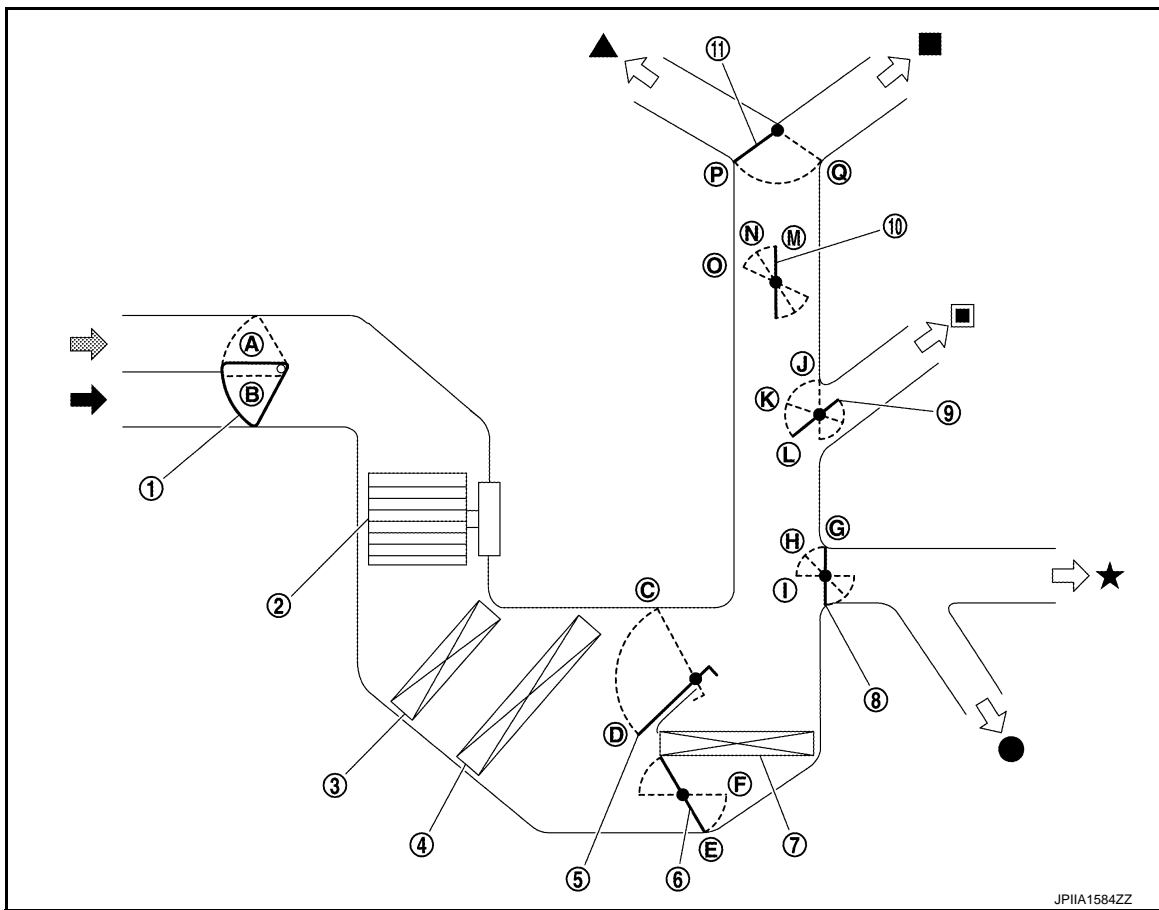
### SWITCHES AND THEIR CONTROL FUNCTIONS

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]



JPIIA1584ZZ

- |                        |  |                         |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 1. Intake door         | 2. Blower motor                          | 3. In-cabin microfilter |
| 4. Evaporator          | 5. Upper air mix door                    | 6. Lower air mix door   |
| 7. Heater core         | 8. Foot door                             | 9. Side ventilator door |
| 10. Sub defroster door | 11. Center ventilator and defroster door |                         |
| ◄ Fresh air intake     | ◄ Recirculation air                      | ▲ Defroster             |
| ■ Center ventilator    | ■ Side ventilator                        | ★ Foot                  |
| ● Rear foot            |  |                         |

|             |      | Door position                        |                    |                      |           |             |                    |                    |
|-------------|------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|             |      | Center ventilator and defroster door | Sub defroster door | Side ventilator door | Foot door | Intake door | Upper air mix door | Lower air mix door |
| AUTO switch | AUTO | AUTO                                 |                    |                      |           |             |                    |                    |

# AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Switch position            |                              | Door position                        |                    |                      |           |             |                    |                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                            |                              | Center ventilator and defroster door | Sub defroster door | Side ventilator door | Foot door | Intake door | Upper air mix door | Lower air mix door |
| MODE switch                |                              | P                                    | M                  | L                    | G         | —           | —                  | —                  |
|                            |                              |                                      |                    | K                    | H         |             |                    |                    |
|                            |                              | Q                                    | O                  | J                    | I         |             |                    |                    |
|                            |                              |                                      | N                  |                      | G         |             |                    |                    |
| DEF switch                 |                              |                                      | M                  |                      |           |             |                    |                    |
| REC switch*                |                              |                                      |                    |                      |           | A           |                    |                    |
| FRE switch*                |                              |                                      |                    |                      |           | B           |                    |                    |
| Temperature control switch | Full cold<br>18°C (60°F)     | —                                    | —                  | —                    | —         | —           | D                  | E                  |
|                            | 19°C – 31°C<br>(61°F – 89°F) |                                      |                    |                      |           |             | AUTO               | AUTO               |
|                            | Full hot<br>32°C (90°F)      |                                      |                    |                      |           |             | C                  | F                  |
| OFF switch                 | OFF                          | Q                                    | O                  | J                    | G         | B           | —                  | —                  |

\*: Inlet status is displayed by indicator during activating automatic control

## AIR DISTRIBUTION

| Discharge air flow       |                         |            |           |           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| Mode position indication | Air outlet/distribution |            |           |           |
|                          | Ventilator              | Front foot | Rear foot | Defroster |
|                          | 100%                    | —          | —         | —         |
|                          | 57%                     | 29%        | 14%       | —         |
|                          | 19%                     | 44%        | 19%       | 18%       |
|                          | 17%                     | 40%        | 17%       | 26%       |
|                          | 18%                     | —          | —         | 82%       |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

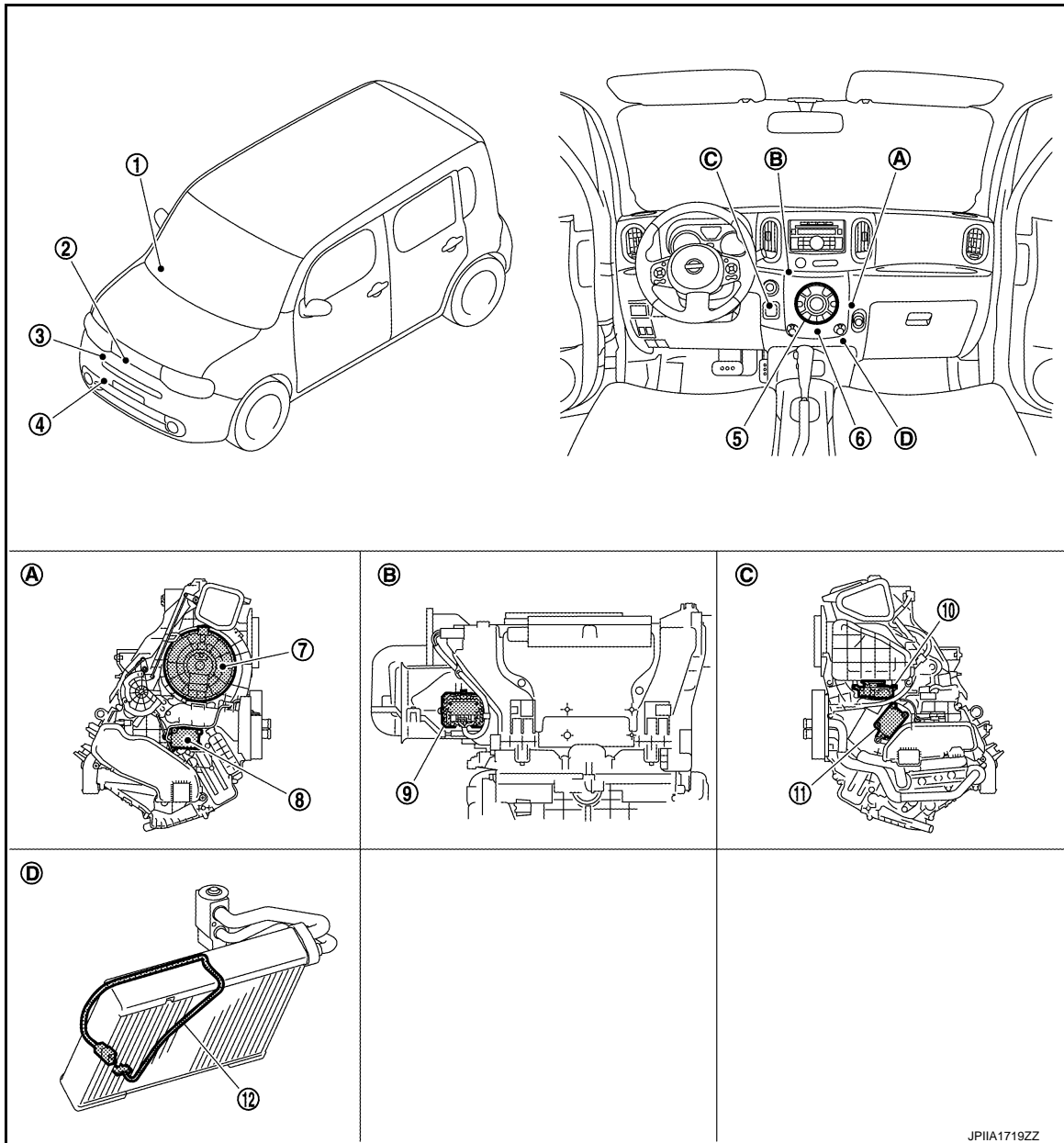
# AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008454233



- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Sunload sensor                                 | 2. Ambient sensor                           | 3. Magnet clutch                             |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor                    | 5. A/C control (A/C auto amp.)              | 6. In-vehicle sensor                         |
| 7. Blower motor                                   | 8. Mode door motor                          | 9. Power transistor                          |
| 10. Intake door motor                             | 11. Air mix door motor                      | 12. Intake sensor                            |
| A. Located in the right side of A/C unit assembly | B. Located in the back of A/C unit assembly | C. Located in left side of A/C unit assembly |
| D. Located on the evaporator                      |   |  |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000008454234

| Component      | Description                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Sunload sensor | <a href="#">HAC-41. "Description"</a> |
| Ambient sensor | <a href="#">HAC-33. "Description"</a> |



# AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Component                   | Description                           |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Magnet clutch               | <a href="#">HAC-59. "Description"</a> |
| Refrigerant pressure sensor | <a href="#">EC-430. "Description"</a> |
| A/C control (A/C auto amp.) | <a href="#">HAC-67. "Description"</a> |
| In-vehicle sensor           | <a href="#">HAC-36. "Description"</a> |
| Blower motor                | <a href="#">HAC-54. "Description"</a> |
| Air mix door motor          | <a href="#">HAC-44. "Description"</a> |
| Power transistor            | <a href="#">HAC-54. "Description"</a> |
| Intake sensor               | <a href="#">HAC-39. "Description"</a> |
| Mode door motor             | <a href="#">HAC-47. "Description"</a> |
| Intake door motor           | <a href="#">HAC-50. "Description"</a> |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)

### Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000008454235

#### ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM

On board self-diagnosis system is built into A/C auto amp. to quickly locate the case of malfunctions. The self-diagnosis system diagnoses sensor, door motor, blower motor, etc. and also can make the setting of auxiliary mechanism.

| Diagnosis item                                       | Diagnosis content   | Diagnosis part   |
|--|---|--|
| STEP 1:<br>Indicator check                           | Switch indicator and display indication are checked.  | A/C control (A/C auto amp.)  |
| STEP 2:<br>Sensor diagnosis                          | The circuit diagnoses of each sensor and intake door motor are performed. A/C auto amp. indicates the result on the display.      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ambient sensor</li><li>• In-vehicle sensor</li><li>• Intake sensor</li><li>• Sunload sensor</li><li>• Intake door motor (PBR)</li></ul>                |
| STEP 3:<br>Door motor diagnosis                      | The circuit diagnoses of mode door motor and air mix door motor are performed. A/C auto amp. indicates the result on the display. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Mode door motor</li><li>• Air mix door motor</li></ul>   |
| STEP 4:<br>Operation check                           | Operational check of each part is performed.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Mode door motor</li><li>• Intake door motor</li><li>• Air mix door motor</li><li>• Blower motor</li><li>• Compressor</li><li>• Condenser fan</li></ul> |
| STEP 5:<br>Each sensor recognition temperature check | Each sensor recognition temperature is indicated on the display.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ambient sensor</li><li>• In-vehicle sensor</li><li>• Intake sensor</li></ul>   |
| STEP 6:<br>Temperature setting trimmer               | Temperature setting trimmer is performed.   | —  |
| STEP 7:<br>Inlet port memory function                | Inlet port memory function is performed.  | —  |

#### SELF-DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

##### Self-diagnosis Mode Entry

The self-diagnosis is started by pressing the OFF switch at 5 seconds or more within 10 seconds after starting engine.

##### NOTE:

If battery voltage drops below 12 V during diagnosis STEP-3, door motor speed becomes slower and as a result, the system may generate an error even when operation is normal. Start engine before performing this diagnosis to avoid this.

##### Changes of Step up and Step down

- The changes of STEP 1 – 5 can be performed by pressing the temperature control switch.
- The change of STEP 6 – 7 can be performed by pressing the fan control switch during the condition of STEP-5.

##### Self-diagnosis Cancellation

By AUTO switch is pressed or ignition switch is turned OFF, the self-diagnosis is canceled.

#### STEP-1: INDICATOR CHECK

##### Description

A/C switch indicator and A/C display indication are checked.

Normal: All switch indicator and display indication are turned ON.

Malfunction: Malfunctioning part indicator is not turned ON.

#### STEP-2: SENSOR DIAGNOSIS

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)

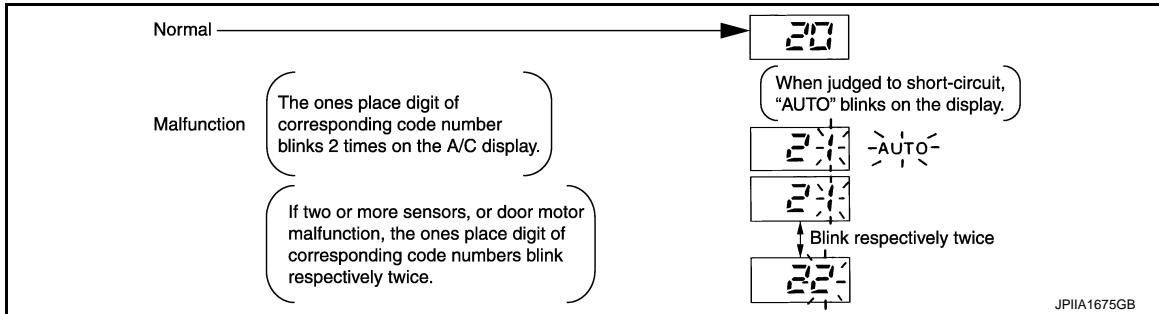
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### Description

When STEP-2 is selected, "2" is indicated on the display for 3 seconds, in this period, sensor diagnosis is started.

Normal: "20" is displayed.



Malfunction: The ones place digit of corresponding code number blinks 2 times on the A/C display. When short-circuit error, "AUTO" blinks on the display.

### NOTE:

If two or more sensors, or door motor malfunction, the ones place digit of corresponding code numbers blink respectively twice.

### Diagnosis Result

| Code No.     | Corresponding sensor or door motor | Malfunctioning judgment condition               |   | Reference                                     |
|--------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
|              |                                    | Open  | Short   |   |
| 21 / AUTO 21 | Ambient sensor                     | -42°C (-44°F) or less                           | 100°C (212°F) or more                               | <a href="#">HAC-33. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| 22 / AUTO 22 | In-vehicle sensor                  | -42°C (-44°F) or less                           | 100°C (212°F) or more                               | <a href="#">HAC-36. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| 24 / AUTO 24 | Intake sensor                      | -42°C (-44°F) or less                           | 100°C (212°F) or more                               | <a href="#">HAC-39. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| 25 / AUTO 25 | Sunload sensor*                    | 33 W/m <sup>2</sup> (28 kcal/m <sup>2</sup> .h) | 1677 W/m <sup>2</sup> (1442 kcal/m <sup>2</sup> .h) | <a href="#">HAC-41. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| 26 / AUTO 26 | Intake door motor (PBR)            | PBR angle 30% or less                           | PBR angle 50% or more                               | <a href="#">HAC-50. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |

\*: Perform the self-diagnosis under sunshine. When performing indoors, aim a light (more than 60 W) at sunload sensor, otherwise code NO. 25 indicates despite that sunload sensor is functioning normally.

### NOTE:

- When ambient sensor has the malfunction of open-circuit, the sensor judges that ambient temperature is extremely cold, and controls the in vehicle temperature to warmly.
- When performing the diagnosis of intake door motor, the target angle of PBR is set at 40%.
- The error judgment status of intake door motor is not decided by open or short circuit, it is decided by the voltage value as follows:
  - Short: 2.5 V or more
  - Open: 1.5 V or less

## STEP-3: DOOR MOTOR DIAGNOSIS

### Description

When STEP-3 is selected, "3" is indicated on the display for 1 second, in this period, door motor diagnosis is started.

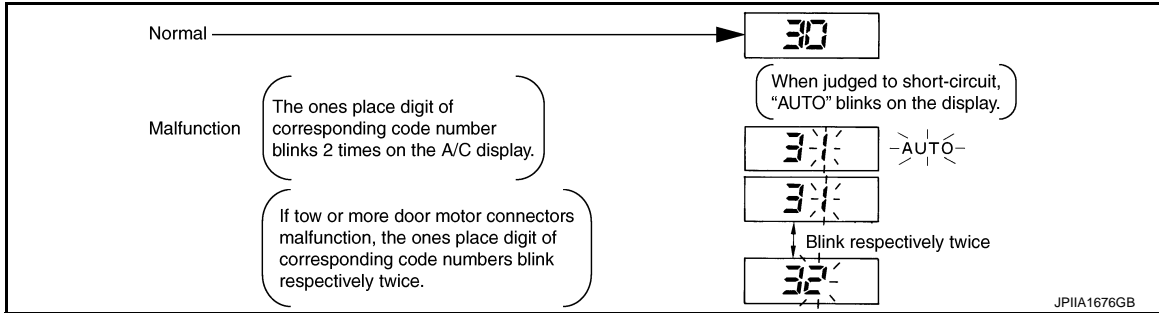
The check of door motor is performed by A/C auto amp. transmitting output signal to each door motor.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Normal: "30" is displayed.



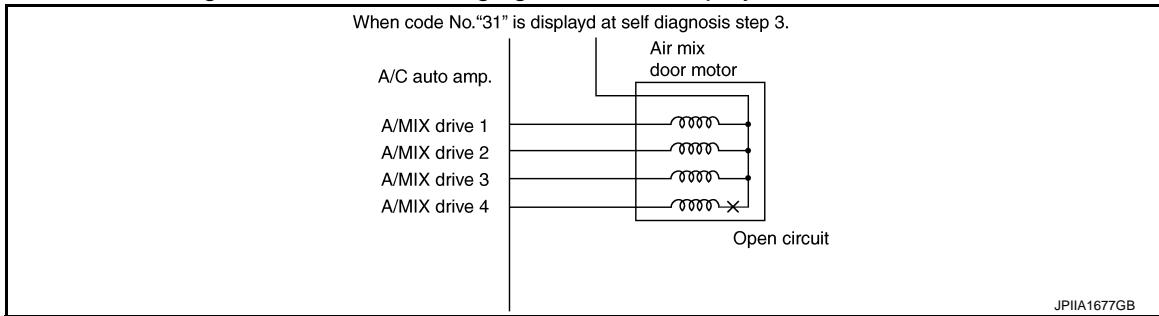
Malfunction: The ones place digit of corresponding code number blinks 2 times on the A/C display. When short-circuit error, "AUTO" blinks on the display.

**NOTE:**

If two or more door motor connectors malfunction, the ones place digit of corresponding code numbers blink respectively twice.

**NOTE:**

When the malfunctioning condition as following figure, "31" is displayed.



Diagnosis Result

| Code No.     | Corresponding door motor | Malfunctioning judgment condition                             | Reference                                     |
|--------------|--------------------------|---|---|
| 31 / AUTO 31 | Air mix door motor       | Short or open circuit of air mix door drive signal terminal 4 | <a href="#">HAC-44, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| 32 / AUTO 32 |                          | Short or open circuit of air mix door drive signal terminal 1 |   |
| 33 / AUTO 33 |                          | Short or open circuit of air mix door drive signal terminal 2 |   |
| 34 / AUTO 34 |                          | Short or open circuit of air mix door drive signal terminal 3 |   |
| 35 / AUTO 35 | Mode door motor          | Short or open circuit of mode door drive signal terminal 4    | <a href="#">HAC-47, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| 36 / AUTO 36 |                          | Short or open circuit of mode door drive signal terminal 1    |   |
| 37 / AUTO 37 |                          | Short or open circuit of mode door drive signal terminal 2    |   |
| 38 / AUTO 38 |                          | Short or open circuit of mode door drive signal terminal 3    |   |

**NOTE:**

- If all four terminals of each door motor show an open circuit, there is probably a disconnected connector or an open circuit in door motor drive power supply harness.
- If a short circuit occurs in harness between terminals for each door motor drive signal, although it cannot be detected by self-diagnosis, door motor will vibrate when it operates.

Door Motor Starting Position Reset

- Pressing DEF switch during STEP-3 will send a reset signal to air mix door and mode door motor to reset them to starting position.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)

## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- During reset operation, DEF switch indicator and “30” blink for approximately 9 seconds.

### STEP-4: OPERATION CHECK

#### Description

When STEP-4 is selected, each part operation is started with indicating “4” on the display.  
Each time DEF switch is pressed, the display will change to 41 → 42 → 43 → 44 → 45 → 46 → 41.

#### Operation Contents

Checks must be visually, by listening the sound or by touching air outlets with hand, etc. for improper operation.

| Code No. | Mode door position | Intake door position | Air mix door position | Magnet clutch | Blower fan motor (voltage) | Condenser fan ON signal |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 41       | VENT               | REC                  | Full cold             | ON            | 5 V                        | ON                      |
| 42       | B/L                | REC                  | Full cold             | ON            | 10.5 V                     | ON                      |
| 43       | B/L                | 20% FRE              | Medium (50%)          | ON            | 8.5 V                      | ON                      |
| 44       | FOOT               | 80% FRE              | Medium (50%)          | OFF           | 8.5 V                      | OFF                     |
| 45       | D/F                | FRE                  | Full hot              | OFF           | 8.5 V                      | OFF                     |
| 46       | DEF                | FRE                  | Full hot              | ON            | Battery voltage            | ON                      |

### STEP-5: EACH SENSOR RECOGNITION CHECK

#### Description

When STEP-5 is selected, “5” is indicated on the display.  
Each time DEF switch is pressed, each sensor recognition temperature is changed in order of the following:  
5 → Ambient temperature → In-vehicle temperature → Intake temperature → 5.

#### NOTE:

Each sensor recognition temperature is not displayed in less than  $-30^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-22^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) or more than  $55^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $131^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).

### STEP-6: TEMPERATURE SETTING TRIMMER

#### Description

The trimmer compensates for differences in range of  $\pm 3^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 6^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) between temperature setting (displayed digitally) and temperature felt by customer.

#### Setting Procedure

Refer to [HAC-10. "Temperature Setting Trimmer"](#).

### STEP-7: INLET PORT MEMORY FUNCTION

#### Description

- Inlet port setting can be memorized when ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Inlet port setting can be selected from FRE (fresh air intake), REC (recirculation), or “Do not perform the memory” when ignition switch is turned ON.

#### Setting Procedure

Refer to [HAC-11. "Inlet Port Memory Function"](#).

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

### COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000008928095

### APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

| Diagnosis mode           | Function Description  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Work Support             | Changes the setting for each system function.   |
| Self Diagnostic Result   | Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.   |
| CAN Diag Support Monitor | Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM.   |
| Data Monitor             | The BCM input/output signals are displayed.   |
| Active Test              | The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.  |
| Ecu Identification       | The BCM part number is displayed.   |
| Configuration            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Read and save the vehicle specification.</li> <li>Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.</li> </ul> |

### SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

#### NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

×: Applicable item

| System  | Sub system selection item   | Diagnosis mode |              |             |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|
|   |                             | Work Support   | Data Monitor | Active Test |
| Door lock   | DOOR LOCK                   | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| Rear window defogger  | REAR DEFOGGER               |                | ×            | ×           |
| Warning chime   | BUZZER                      |                | ×            | ×           |
| Interior room lamp timer  | INT LAMP                    | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| Exterior lamp   | HEAD LAMP                   | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| Wiper and washer  | WIPER                       | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| Turn signal and hazard warning lamps  | FLASHER                     | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automatic air conditioner</li> <li>Manual air conditioner</li> </ul> | AIR CONDITONER              |                | ×            | ×*          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intelligent Key system</li> <li>Engine start system</li> </ul>       | INTELLIGENT KEY             | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| Combination switch  | COMB SW                     |                | ×            |             |
| Body control system   | BCM                         | ×              |              |             |
| NVIS - NATS   | IMMU                        | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| Interior room lamp battery saver  | BATTERY SAVER               | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| Back door   | TRUNK                       |                | ×            |             |
| Vehicle security system   | THEFT ALM                   | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| RAP system  | RETAINED PWR                |                | ×            |             |
| Signal buffer system  | SIGNAL BUFFER               |                | ×            | ×           |
| TPMS  | TPMS (AIR PRESSURE MONITOR) | ×              | ×            | ×           |

\*: For models with automatic air conditioner, this model is not used.

### FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The BCM records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| CONSULT screen item | Indication/Unit  | Description  |     |
|---------------------|--|--|-----|
| Vehicle Speed       | km/h   | Vehicle speed of the moment a particular DTC is detected   | A   |
| Odo/Trip Meter      | km   | Total mileage (Odometer value) of the moment a particular DTC is detected  | B   |
| Vehicle Condition   | SLEEP>LOCK   | While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK"*)   | B   |
|                     | SLEEP>OFF  | While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".)  | C   |
|                     | LOCK>ACC   | While turning power supply position from "LOCK" to "ACC"   | D   |
|                     | ACC>ON   | While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "IGN"  | D   |
|                     | RUN>ACC  | While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Vehicle is stopping and selector lever is except P position.)   | E   |
|                     | CRANK>RUN  | While turning power supply position from "CRANKING" to "RUN" (From cranking up the engine to run it)   | E   |
|                     | RUN>URGENT   | While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Emergency stop operation)   | F   |
|                     | ACC>OFF  | While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "OFF"  | F   |
|                     | OFF>LOCK   | While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "LOCK"*  | G   |
|                     | OFF>ACC  | While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "ACC"  | G   |
|                     | ON>CRANK   | While turning power supply position from "IGN" to "CRANKING"   | H   |
|                     | OFF>SLEEP  | While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".) to low power consumption mode  | H   |
|                     | LOCK>SLEEP   | While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK"*) to low power consumption mode   | HAC |
|                     | LOCK   | Power supply position is "LOCK"*   | HAC |
|                     | OFF  | Power supply position is "OFF" (Ignition switch OFF)   | J   |
|                     | ACC  | Power supply position is "ACC" (Ignition switch ACC)   | J   |
|                     | ON   | Power supply position is "IGN" (Ignition switch ON with engine stopped)  | K   |
|                     | ENGINE RUN   | Power supply position is "RUN" (Ignition switch ON with engine running)  | K   |
| CRANKING            | Power supply position is "CRANKING" (At engine cranking) | L  |     |
| IGN Counter         | 0 - 39   | The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now.</li> <li>The number increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON.</li> <li>The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39.</li> </ul> | M   |

**NOTE:**

\*: Power position shifts to "LOCK" from "OFF", when ignition switch is in the OFF position, selector lever is in the P position (CVT models), and any of the following conditions are met.

- Closing door
- Opening door
- Door is locked using door request switch
- Door is locked using Intelligent Key

The power position shifts to "ACC" when the push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pushed at "LOCK".

## AIR CONDITIONER

AIR CONDITIONER : CONSULT Function (BCM - AIR CONDITIONER) (Automatic A/C)

INFOID:000000008454237

## DATA MONITOR

**NOTE:**

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Display Item List

| Monitor Item [Unit]  | Contents  |
|----------------------|---|
| FAN ON SIG [On/Off]  | Displays the blower fan status as judged from the A/C auto amp.         |
| AIR COND SW [On/Off] | Displays [COMP (On)/COMP (Off)] status as judged from the A/C auto amp. |



# DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

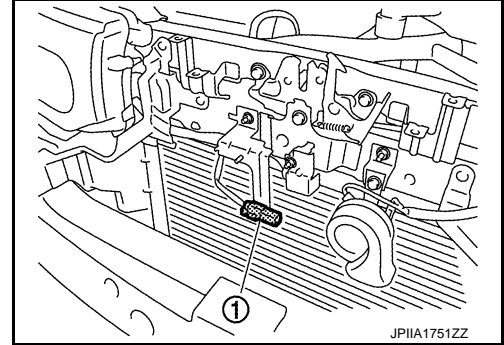
## AMBIENT SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:0000000008454238

#### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

- The ambient sensor (1) is installed on the middle of radiator upper support.
- The ambient sensor converts the ambient temperature detected with thermistor into the voltage, and the A/C auto amp. inputs this voltage.



#### AMBIENT TEMPERATURE CORRECTION

- The A/C auto amp. inputs the temperature detected with the ambient sensor as the ambient temperature.
- Perform the correction of the temperature detected with the ambient sensor for air conditioner control and for ambient temperature display.
- Since the engine heat influences on the ambient sensor during idling condition, the A/C auto amp. retards the ambient temperature indication of the combination meter to avoid the effect of steep temperature change.
- Select and use the initial value of ambient temperature data depending on the coolant temperature when turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON. Use the detection temperature of the ambient sensor at low coolant temperature [less than approximately 56°C (133°F)]. Use the memory data (before the ignition switch is OFF) when the engine is warming up [approximately 56°C (133°F) or more].
- Do not perform the correction of the ambient temperature when the detection temperature of the ambient temperature is less than approximately -20°C (-4°F).

#### SET TEMPERATURE CORRECTION

The A/C auto amp. performs the correction to the target temperature set by the temperature control switch so as to match the temperature felt by the passengers depending on the ambient temperature detected with the ambient sensor and controls it so that the interior air temperature is always the most suitable.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008454239

#### 1. CHECK AMBIENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the ambient sensor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between ambient sensor harness connector and the ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | —      |                   |
| E53       | 1        | Ground | 5 V               |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 2. CHECK AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between ambient sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp harness connector.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# AMBIENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Ambient sensor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector      | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| E53            | 2        | M50           | 6        | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 3.CHECK AMBIENT SENSOR

Check the ambient sensor components. Refer to [HAC-34, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the ambient sensor.

## 4.CHECK AMBIENT SENSOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between ambient sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

| Ambient sensor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector      | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| E53            | 1        | M51           | 22       | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 5.CHECK AMBIENT SENSOR SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ambient sensor harness connector and the ground.

| Ambient sensor |          | —      | Continuity  |
|----------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector      | Terminal |        |             |
| E53            | 1        | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008454240

## 1.CHECK AMBIENT SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the ambient sensor. Refer to [HAC-112, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Check the resistance between the ambient sensor terminals. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

# AMBIENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal |   | Condition            | Resistance: kΩ |
|----------|---|----------------------|----------------|
|          |   | Temperature: °C (°F) |                |
| 1        | 2 | -15 (5)              | 12.73          |
|          |   | -10 (14)             | 9.92           |
|          |   | -5 (23)              | 7.80           |
|          |   | 0 (32)               | 6.19           |
|          |   | 5 (41)               | 4.95           |
|          |   | 10 (50)              | 3.99           |
|          |   | 15 (59)              | 3.24           |
|          |   | 20 (68)              | 2.65           |
|          |   | 25 (77)              | 2.19           |
|          |   | 30 (86)              | 1.81           |
|          |   | 35 (95)              | 1.51           |
|          |   | 40 (104)             | 1.27           |
|          |   | 45 (113)             | 1.07           |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the ambient sensor.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

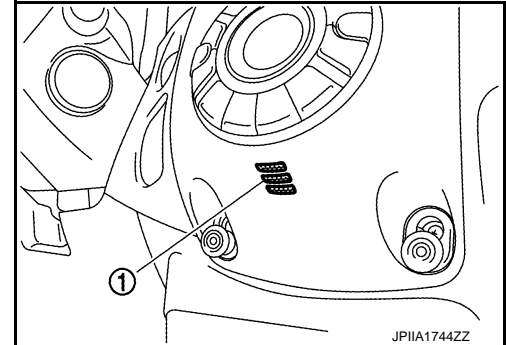
## IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000008454241

#### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

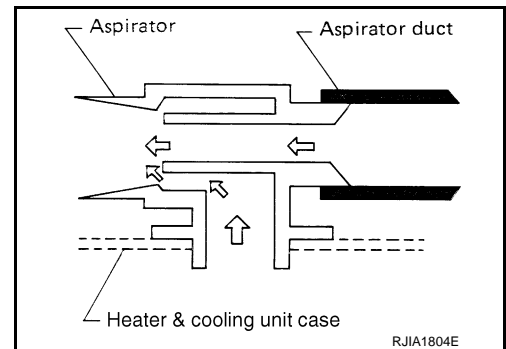
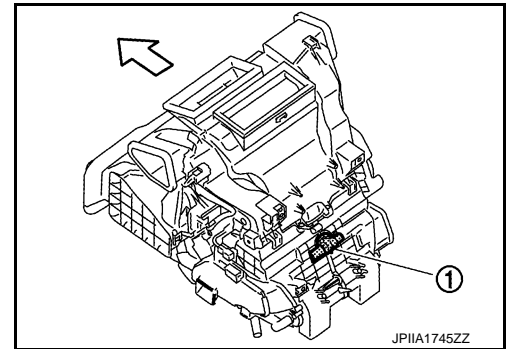
- The in-vehicle sensor (1) is installed to the finisher.
- The in-vehicle sensor converts the interior air temperature of the passenger room sucked by the aspirator detected with the thermistor into the voltage, and the A/C auto amp. inputs this voltage.



#### ASPIRATOR

The aspirator (1) generates the vacuum by the air blown from the A/C unit assembly and draws the air of the passenger room to the in-vehicle sensor area via the aspirator duct.

← : Vehicle front



#### INTERIOR AIR TEMPERATURE CORRECTION

- The A/C auto amp. inputs the temperature detected with the in-vehicle sensor as the interior air temperature.
- Perform the correction of the temperature detected with the in-vehicle sensor for each air conditioner control.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454242

#### 1. CHECK IN-VEHICLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the in-vehicle sensor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between in-vehicle sensor harness connector and the ground.

| (+)               |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| In-vehicle sensor |          | —      |                   |
| Connector         | Terminal |        |                   |
| M41               | 1        | Ground | 5 V               |

# IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

## 2.CHECK IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between in-vehicle sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

| In-vehicle sensor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|-------------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector         | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| M41               | 2        | M50           | 6        | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 3.CHECK IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

Check the in-vehicle sensor components. Refer to [HAC-37, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the in-vehicle sensor.

## 4.CHECK IN-VEHICLE SENSOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between in-vehicle sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

| In-vehicle sensor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|-------------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector         | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| M41               | 1        | M51           | 24       | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 5.CHECK IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between in-vehicle sensor harness connector and the ground.

| In-vehicle sensor |          | —      | Continuity  |
|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector         | Terminal |        |             |
| M41               | 1        | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008454243

## 1.CHECK IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the in-vehicle sensor. Refer to [HAC-113, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Check the resistance between the in-vehicle sensor terminals. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

# IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal |   | Condition            | Resistance: kΩ |
|----------|---|----------------------|----------------|
|          |   | Temperature: °C (°F) |                |
| 1        | 2 | -15 (5)              | 12.73          |
|          |   | -10 (14)             | 9.92           |
|          |   | -5 (23)              | 7.80           |
|          |   | 0 (32)               | 6.19           |
|          |   | 5 (41)               | 4.95           |
|          |   | 10 (50)              | 3.99           |
|          |   | 15 (59)              | 3.24           |
|          |   | 20 (68)              | 2.65           |
|          |   | 25 (77)              | 2.19           |
|          |   | 30 (86)              | 1.81           |
|          |   | 35 (95)              | 1.51           |
|          |   | 40 (104)             | 1.27           |
|          |   | 45 (113)             | 1.07           |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the in-vehicle sensor.

# INTAKE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

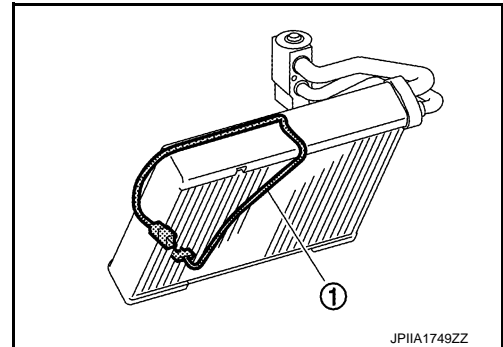
## INTAKE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000008454244

#### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

- Intake sensor (1) is located on the evaporator.
- The intake sensor converts the evaporator surface temperature detected with thermistor into the voltage, and the A/C auto amp. inputs this voltage.



#### INTAKE TEMPERATURE CORRECTION

- The A/C auto amp. inputs the temperature detected with the intake sensor as the evaporator surface temperature.
- Perform the correction of the temperature detected with the intake sensor for air conditioner control.
- The A/C auto amp. performs the correction so that the recognition intake temperature changes depending on the difference between the detected intake temperature and the recognition intake temperature. If the difference is large, the changing is early. The changing becomes slow as the difference becomes small.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454245

#### 1. CHECK INTAKE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the intake sensor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between intake sensor harness connector and the ground.

| (+)           |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|---------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Intake sensor |          | —      |                   |
| Connector     | Terminal |        |                   |
| M42           | 1        | Ground | 5 V               |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 2. CHECK INTAKE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between intake sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

| Intake sensor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector     | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| M42           | 2        | M50           | 6        | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

#### 3. CHECK INTAKE SENSOR

Check the intake sensor components. Refer to [HAC-40. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTAKE SENSOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the intake sensor.

## 4.CHECK INTAKE SENSOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between intake sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

| Intake sensor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector     | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| M42           | 1        | M51           | 23       | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 5.CHECK INTAKE SENSOR SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between intake sensor harness connector and the ground.

| Intake sensor |          | —      | Continuity   |
|---------------|----------|--------|--------------|
| Connector     | Terminal |        |              |
| M42           | 1        | Ground | Not existed. |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008454246

## 1.CHECK INTAKE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the intake sensor connector.
3. Check the resistance between the intake sensor terminals. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

| Terminal | Condition | Resistance: kΩ |                      |
|----------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|
|          |           |                | Temperature: °C (°F) |
| 1        | 2         | -15 (5)        | 12.34                |
|          |           | -10 (14)       | 9.62                 |
|          |           | -5 (23)        | 7.56                 |
|          |           | 0 (32)         | 6.00                 |
|          |           | 5 (41)         | 4.80                 |
|          |           | 10 (50)        | 3.87                 |
|          |           | 15 (59)        | 3.15                 |
|          |           | 20 (68)        | 2.57                 |
|          |           | 25 (77)        | 2.12                 |
|          |           | 30 (86)        | 1.76                 |
|          |           | 35 (95)        | 1.47                 |
|          |           | 40 (104)       | 1.23                 |
| 45 (113) | 1.04      |                |                      |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the intake sensor.



# SUNLOAD SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

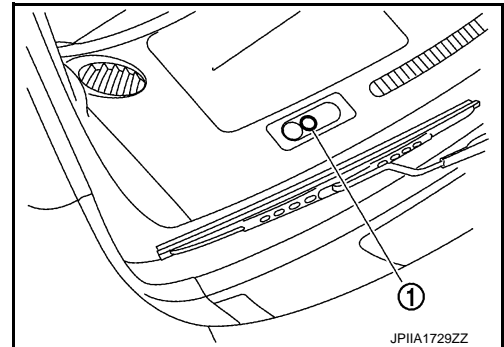
## SUNLOAD SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000008454247

#### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

- The sunload sensor (1) is installed to the right side of instrument panel assembly.
- The sunload sensor converts the sunload amount (illuminance) into the current value with the photodiode. The A/C auto amp. calculates this current value to the voltage and inputs it.



#### SUNLOAD AMOUNT CORRECTION

- The A/C auto amp. inputs the sunload amount detected with the sunload sensor.
- Perform the correction of the sunload amount detected with the sunload sensor for each air conditioner control.
- When the sunload amount suddenly changes, for example when entering a tunnel, perform the correction so that the recognition sunload amount of the A/C auto amp. changes slowly.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454248

#### 1.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the sunload sensor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between sunload sensor harness connector and the ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | —      |                   |
| M74       | 1        | Ground | 5 V               |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 2.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between sunload sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

| Sunload sensor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector      | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| M74            | 2        | M50           | 6        | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

#### 3.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR

1. Connect the sunload sensor connector.
2. Connect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check the sunload sensor components. Refer to [HAC-42, "Component Inspection"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# SUNLOAD SENSOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the sunload sensor.

## 4.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between sunload sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

| Sunload sensor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector      | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| M74            | 1        | M51           | 25       | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 5.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between sunload sensor harness connector and the ground.

| Sunload sensor |          | —      | Continuity  |
|----------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector      | Terminal |        |             |
| M74            | 1        | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008454249

## 1.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR

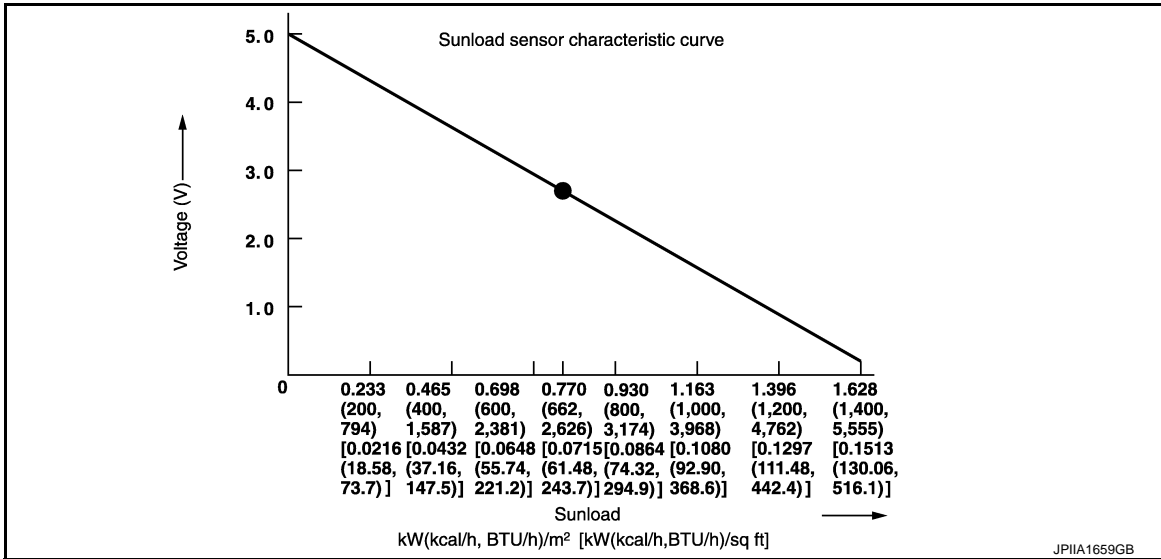
1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check the input voltage from sunload sensor between A/C auto amp. harness connector and the ground. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

| (+) (A/C auto amp.) |          | (-)    |
|---------------------|----------|--------|
| Connector           | Terminal |        |
| M51                 | 25       | Ground |

# SUNLOAD SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]



**NOTE:**

- When checking indoors, use a lamp of approximately 60 W. Move the lamp towards and away from the sensor to check.
- The sunload amount produced by direct sunshine in fair weather is equivalent to approximately 0.77 kW/m<sup>2</sup> (662 kcal/m<sup>2</sup>·h).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the sunload sensor.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

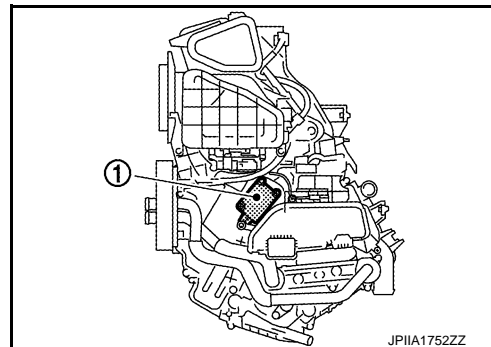
## AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000008454250

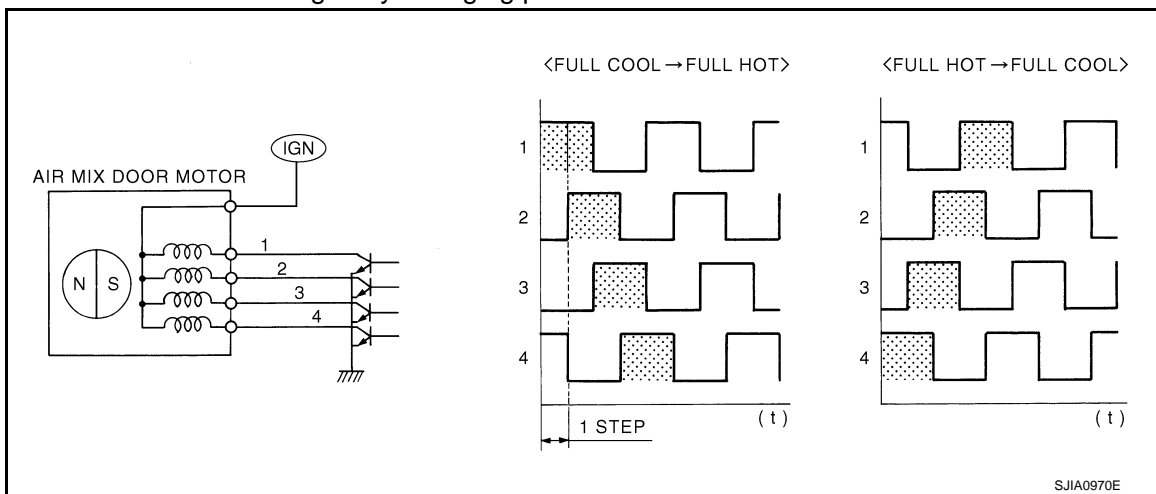
#### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

- The air mix door motor (1) is installed to the A/C unit assembly.
- The step motor system is adopted for air mix door motor.
- When a drive signal is input from auto amp. to door motor, a step motor built into the door the door motor rotates according to the drive signal, and then stops at the position of target door.



#### DRIVE SYSTEM OF STEP MOTOR TYPE DOOR MOTOR

- Motor is actuated in sequence by energizing four drive coils.
- Rotation direction can be changed by changing pattern of excitation.



### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454251

#### 1. CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuse [No. 2, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

##### NOTE:

Refer to [PG-90. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

#### 2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the air mix door motor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between air mix door motor harness connector and the ground.

| (+)                |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|--------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Air mix door motor |          | —      |                   |
| Connector          | Terminal |        |                   |
| M55                | 2        | Ground | Battery voltage   |

# AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between air mix door motor harness connector and the ground.

| Air mix door motor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|--------------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector          | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| M55                | 3        | M50           | 17       | Existed    |
|                    | 6        |               | 18       |            |
|                    | 1        |               | 19       |            |
|                    | 4        |               | 20       |            |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 4.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND GROUND

Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and the ground.

| A/C auto amp. |          | —      | Continuity  |
|---------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector     | Terminal |        |             |
| M50           | 17       | Ground | Not Existed |
|               | 18       |        |             |
|               | 19       |        |             |
|               | 20       |        |             |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 5.CHECK AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

Perform the component inspection of air mix door motor. Refer to [HAC-45. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.
- NO >> Replace the air mix door motor.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008454252

### 1.CHECK AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the air mix door motor. Refer to [HAC-119. "Exploded View"](#).
3. Check the resistance between air mix door motor terminals. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

| Terminal |   | Resistance: $\Omega$<br>(Approx.) |
|----------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 2        | 1 | 90                                |
|          | 3 |                                   |
|          | 4 |                                   |
|          | 6 |                                   |

## AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

---

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the air mix door motor.

# MODE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

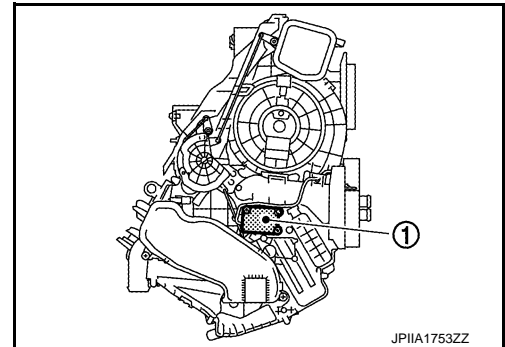
## MODE DOOR MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000008454253

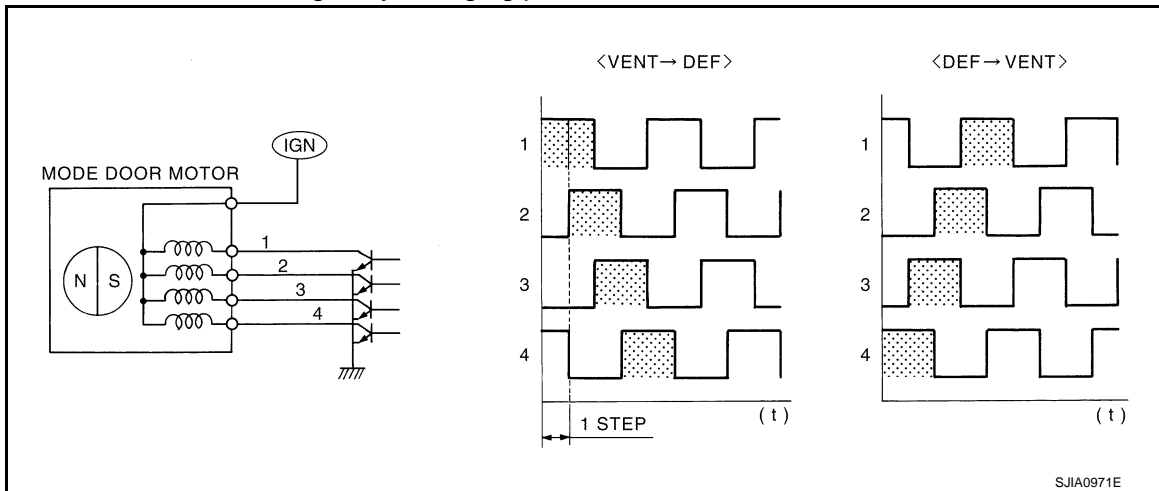
### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

- The mode door motor (1) is installed to the A/C unit assembly.
- Step motor system is adopted for the mode door motor.
- When a drive signal is input from auto amp. to door motor, a step motor built into the door motor rotates according to the drive signal, and then stops at the position of target door.



### DRIVE SYSTEM OF STEP MOTOR TYPE DOOR MOTOR

- Motor is actuated in sequence by energizing four drive coils.
- Rotation direction can be changed by changing pattern of excitation.



### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454254

#### 1. CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuse [No. 2, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

#### NOTE:

Refer to [PG-90. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

#### 2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF MODE DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the mode door motor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between mode door motor harness connector and the ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | —      |                      |
| M56       | 5        | Ground | Battery voltage      |

# MODE DOOR MOTOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND MODE DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between mode door motor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

| Mode door motor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector       | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| M56             | 1        | M51           | 32       | Existed    |
|                 | 2        |               | 31       |            |
|                 | 3        |               | 30       |            |
|                 | 4        |               | 29       |            |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 4.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND GROUND

Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and the ground.

| A/C auto amp. |          | —      | Continuity  |
|---------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector     | Terminal |        |             |
| M51           | 29       | Ground | Not existed |
|               | 30       |        |             |
|               | 31       |        |             |
|               | 32       |        |             |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 5.CHECK MODE DOOR MOTOR

Perform the component inspection of mode door motor. Refer to [HAC-48. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.
- NO >> Replace the mode door motor.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008454255

### 1.CHECK MODE DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the mode door motor connector.
3. Check the resistance between mode door motor terminals. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

| Terminal |   | Resistance: $\Omega$<br>(Approx.) |
|----------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 5        | 1 | 90                                |
|          | 2 |                                   |
|          | 3 |                                   |
|          | 4 |                                   |



# MODE DOOR MOTOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

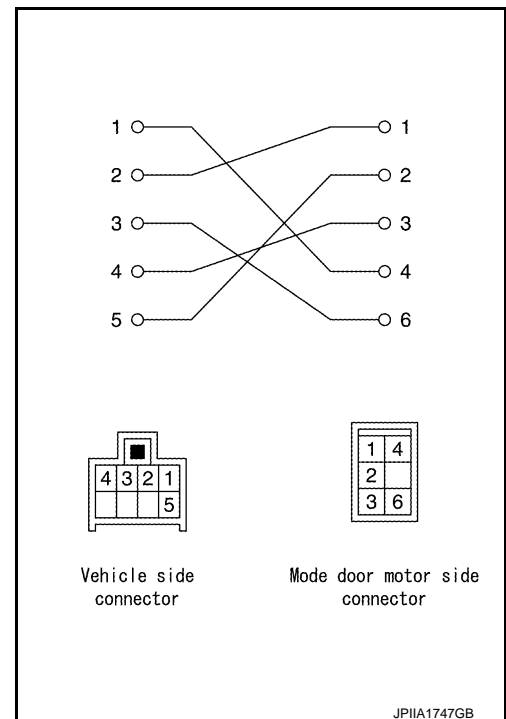
## 2. CHECK CONTINUITY MODE DOOR MOTOR SUB HARNESS

Check the sub harness continuity with the following figure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the mode door motor.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

### Description

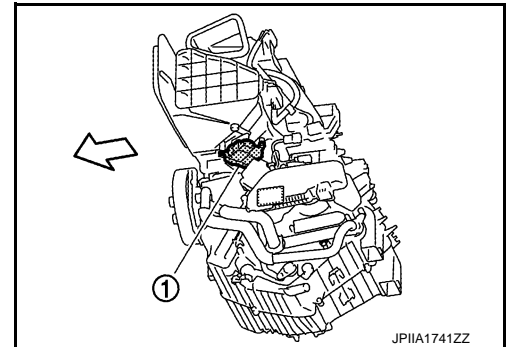
INFOID:000000008454256

#### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

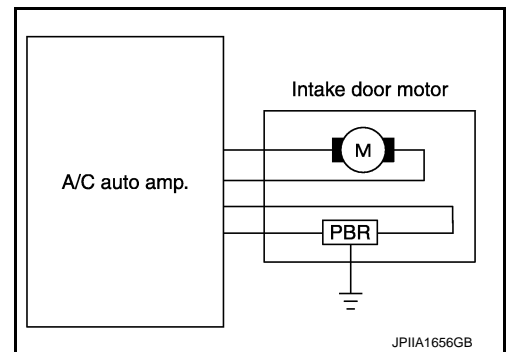
- The intake door motor (1) is installed to A/C unit assembly.

← : Vehicle front

- The A/C auto amp. sends the control signal to Intake door motor. When intake door motor receives the control signal, intake door is moved to appropriate position by PBR (Potentio Balance Resistor) opening angle indication signal.



#### Intake door motor circuit



### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454257

#### POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

##### 1. CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR DRIVE SIGNAL

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between intake door motor harness connector and the ground when intake switch is operated.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Condition | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | —      |           |                   |
| M54       | 5        | Ground | FRE → REC | 12 V              |
|           | 6        |        | REC → FRE |                   |

#### Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
- Disconnect the intake door motor connector.
- Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and intake door motor harness connector.

# INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Intake door motor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|-------------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector         | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| M54               | 5        | M50           | 13       | Existed    |
|                   | 6        |               | 12       |            |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN INTAKE DOOR MOTOR AND GROUND

Check continuity between intake door motor harness connector and the ground.

| Intake door motor |          | —      | Continuity  |
|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector         | Terminal |        |             |
| M54               | 5        | Ground | Not existed |
|                   | 6        |        |             |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 4.CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

Perform the intake door motor component inspection. Refer to [HAC-53, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

NO >> Replace the intake door motor.

## PBR CIRCUIT

### 1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF INTAKE DOOR MOTOR PBR

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between intake door motor harness connector and the ground.

| (+)               |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Intake door motor |          | —      |                   |
| Connector         | Terminal |        |                   |
| M54               | 1        | Ground | 5 V               |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN INTAKE DOOR MOTOR AND A/C AUTO AMP.-1

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the intake door motor connector.
3. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
4. Check continuity between intake door motor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

| Intake door motor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|-------------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector         | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| M54               | 1        | M50           | 3        | Existed    |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

# INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## 3. CHECK CONTINUITY INTAKE DOOR MOTOR AND GROUND-1

Check continuity between intake door motor and the ground.

| Intake door motor |          | —      | Continuity  |
|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector         | Terminal |        |             |
| M54               | 1        | Ground | Not existed |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 4. CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR PBR GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between intake door motor harness connector and the ground.

| Intake door motor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|-------------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector         | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| M54               | 3        | M50           | 6        | Existed    |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 5. CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR PBR FEEDBACK SIGNAL

1. Connect the A/C auto amp. connector.
2. Connect the intake door motor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between A/C auto amp. and the ground when intake switch is operated.

| (+)           |          | (-)    | Condition | Voltage (Approx.) |
|---------------|----------|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| A/C auto amp. |          | —      |           |                   |
| Connector     | Terminal |        |           |                   |
| M54           | 1        | Ground | FRE       | 4.5 V             |
|               |          |        | REC       | 0.5 V             |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. CHECK CONTINUITY INTAKE DOOR MOTOR AND A/C AUTO AMP.-2

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Disconnect the intake door motor connector.
4. Check continuity between intake door motor and A/C auto amp.

| Intake door motor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|-------------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector         | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| M54               | 2        | M51           | 26       | Existed    |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 7. CHECK CONTINUITY INTAKE DOOR MOTOR AND GROUND-2

Check continuity between intake door motor harness connector and the ground.

# INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Intake door motor |          | —      | Continuity  |
|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector         | Terminal |        |             |
| M54               | 2        | Ground | Not existed |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the intake door motor.  
NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008454258

### 1. CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the intake door motor connector.
3. Supply to the intake door motor terminal directly, confirm the motor operation by listening the sound or by visually.

| Terminal |     | Operation |
|----------|-----|-----------|
| (+)      | (-) |           |
| 5        | 6   | To REC    |
| 6        | 5   | To FRE    |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace the intake door motor.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

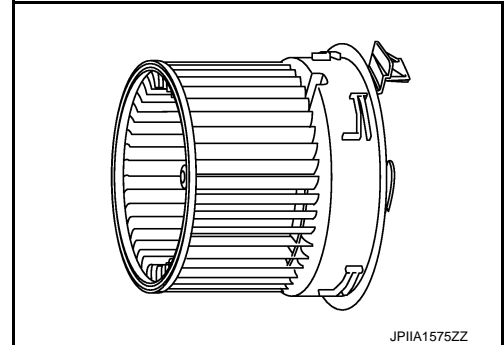
## BLOWER MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000008454259

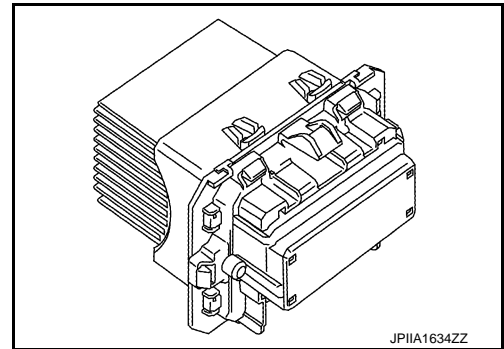
#### BLOWER MOTOR

- The blower motor is installed in the RH side of A/C unit assembly.
- The blower motor adopts the forcible air cooling system and one-touch installation system without any screws.

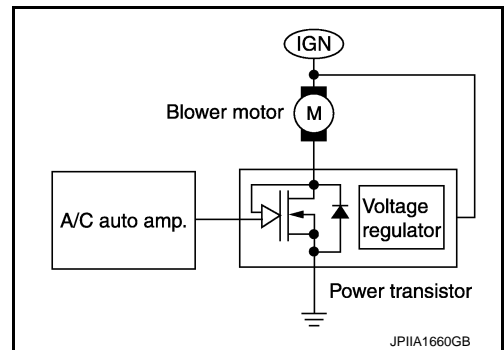


#### POWER TRANSISTOR

- The power transistor attached to A/C unit assembly.



- The power transistor controls the transmitting voltage to blower motor base on the gate voltage from A/C auto amp.
- The power transistor is set for low voltage drop, therefore it dose not require high relay while transmitting max voltage to blower motor.



### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008454260

#### 1.CHECK OPERATION

1. Warm up the engine.
2. Operate the fan control switch. Check that the fan speed and indicator unit are switched for all fan speeds.

#### Does it operate normally?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Perform the diagnosis for the blower motor. Refer to [HAC-54. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454261

#### 1.CHECK FUSE

Check 15A fuses [Nos. 15 and 17, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

#### **NOTE:**

Refer to [PG-90. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

#### Is inspection result normal?

# BLOWER MOTOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace the corresponding fuse.

### 2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF BLOWER MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the blower motor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between blower motor harness connector and the ground.

| (+)          |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|--------------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Blower motor |          | —      |                      |
| Connector    | Terminal |        |                      |
| M39          | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage      |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK BLOWER MOTOR RELAY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the blower motor relay. Refer to [HAC-57, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Repair the harness or connector between blower motor and fuse.  
NO >> Replace the blower motor relay.

### 4. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN POWER TRANSISTOR AND GROUND

1. Connect the blower motor connector.
2. Disconnect the power transistor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between power transistor harness connector and the ground.

| (+)          |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|--------------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Blower motor |          | —      |                      |
| Connector    | Terminal |        |                      |
| M82          | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage      |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN BLOWER MOTOR AND POWER TRANSISTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the blower motor connector.
3. Check continuity between blower motor harness connector and power transistor harness connector.

| Blower motor |          | Power transistor |          | Continuity |
|--------------|----------|------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector    | Terminal | Connector        | Terminal |            |
| M39          | 2        | M82              | 1        | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the blower motor.  
NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

### 6. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN POWER TRANSISTOR AND GROUND

Check voltage between power transistor harness connector and the ground.

# BLOWER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| (+)              |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|------------------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Power transistor |          | —      |                      |
| Connector        | Terminal |        |                      |
| M82              | 4        | Ground |                      |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace the harness or connector between power transistor and fuse.

## 7. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN POWER TRANSISTOR AND GROUND

Check continuity between power transistor harness connector and the ground.

| Blower motor |          | —      | Continuity |
|--------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector    | Terminal |        |            |
| M82          | 3        | Ground | Existed    |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 8. CHECK A/C AUTO AMP. OUTPUT SIGNAL

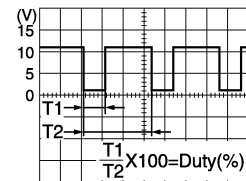
1. Connect the blower motor connector and the A/C auto amp. connector.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
3. Set the mode position to VENT.
4. Change fan speed from Lo to Hi, and check duty ratios between blower motor harness connector and the ground by using an oscilloscope.

### NOTE:

Calculate the drive signal duty ratio as shown in the figure.

T2 = Approx. 1.6 ms

| (+)          |          | (-) | Condition | Duty ratio<br>(Approx.)          | Output waveform |
|--------------|----------|-----|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Blower motor |          | —   |           |                                  |                 |
| Connector    | Terminal |     | Ground    | Fan speed (manual,<br>VENT mode) |                 |
| M82          | 2        | 1st |           | 26%                              |                 |
|              |          | 2nd |           | 34%                              |                 |
|              |          | 3rd |           | 41%                              |                 |
|              |          | 4th |           | 51%                              |                 |
|              |          | 5th |           | 62%                              |                 |
|              |          | 6th |           | 73%                              |                 |
|              |          | 7th |           | 82%                              |                 |



JPIIA1646GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN POWER TRANSISTOR AND A/C AUTO AMP.

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the power transistor connector.
3. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
4. Check continuity between power transistor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.



# BLOWER MOTOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Power transistor |          | A/C auto amp. |          | Continuity |
|------------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector        | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| M82              | 2        | M51           | 36       | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

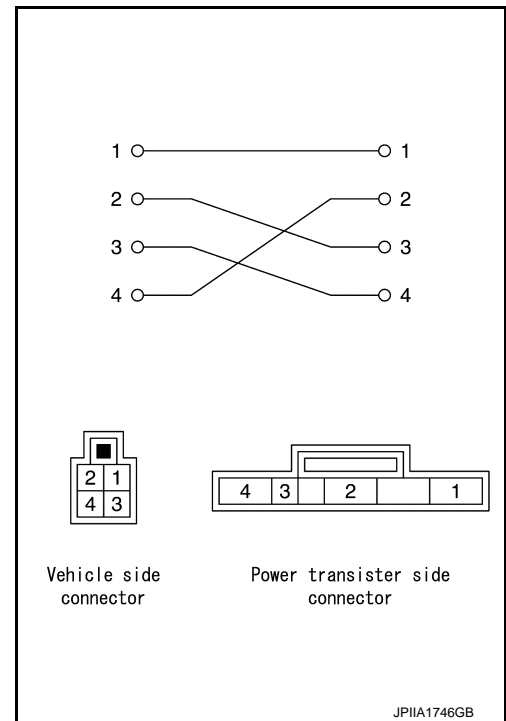
- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

### 10.CHECK CONTINUITY POWER TRANSISTOR SUB HARNESS

Check the sub harness continuity with the following figure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the power transistor.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.



## Component Inspection

### BLOWER MOTOR

#### 1.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

1. Remove the blower motor. Refer to [VTL-13. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check that there is not any mixing foreign object in the blower motor.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

#### 2.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

Check that there is not breakage or damage in the blower motor.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

#### 3.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

Check that the blower motor turns smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

### BLOWER MOTOR RELAY

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BLOWER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## 1. CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

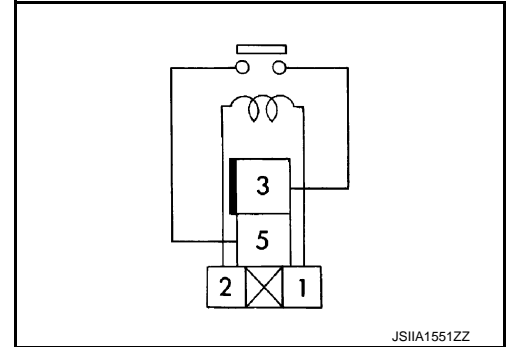
1. Remove the blower motor relay. Refer to [PG-90. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
2. Check the continuity between the blower motor relay terminal 3 and 5 when the voltage is supplied between terminal 1 and 2.

| Blower motor relay |   | Voltage | Continuity  |
|--------------------|---|---------|-------------|
| Terminal           |   |         |             |
| 3                  | 5 | ON      | Existed     |
|                    |   | OFF     | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the blower motor relay.



# MAGNET CLUTCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## MAGNET CLUTCH

### Description

INFOID:000000008454263

- The magnet clutch is the device that drives the compressor with the signal from IPDM E/R.
- Compressor is driven by the magnet clutch which is charged magnetic force by electrified.
- IPDM E/R controls magnet clutch by turning the built in A/C relay to ON ⇔ OFF according to ECM request.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008454264

#### 1.CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH OPERATION

Perform auto active test of IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-11. "Diagnosis Description"](#) (WITH I-KEY) or [PCS-40. "Diagnosis Description"](#) (WITHOUT I-KEY).

Does it operate normally?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [HAC-59. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454265

#### 1.CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the magnet clutch connector.
3. Directly apply the battery voltage to the magnet clutch. Check for operation visually and by sound.

Does it operate normally?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace magnet clutch. Refer to [HA-32. "MAGNET CLUTCH : Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2.CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between magnet clutch harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

| IPDM E/R  |          | Magnet clutch |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| E15       | 56       | F17           | 1        | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses and connectors.

#### 3.CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuse (No. 49, located in the IPDM E/R).

**NOTE:**

Refer to [PG-92. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the IPDM E/R.

NO >> Replace the fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

A/C ON SIGNAL

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008454266

1.CHECK A/C ON SIGNAL

④With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "COMP REQ SIG" in "DATA MONITOR".
3. Check A/C ON signal when the A/C switch is operated.

| Monitor item | Condition   |                                   | Status |
|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| COMP REQ SIG | A/C control | A/C system ON<br>(Indicator ON)   | On     |
|              |             | A/C system OFF<br>(Indicator OFF) | Off    |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Refer to [HAC-60, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454267

1.CHECK A/C SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check output waveform between A/C auto amp. harness connector and the ground with using oscilloscope.

| (+)           |          | (-)    | Condition     | Output waveform |
|---------------|----------|--------|---------------|-----------------|
| A/C auto amp. |          | —      |               |                 |
| Connector     | Terminal |        |               |                 |
| M51           | 34       | Ground | A/C switch ON |                 |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Disconnect the BCM connector.
4. Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and BCM harness connector.

| A/C auto amp. |          | BCM                                     |          | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| Connector     | Terminal | Connector                               | Terminal |            |
| M51           | 34       | M65 (WITHOUT I-KEY)<br>M68 (WITH I-KEY) | 27       | Existed    |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

# A/C ON SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## 3. CHECK THE CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND GROUND

Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and ground.

| A/C auto amp. |          | —      | Continuity  |
|---------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector     | Terminal |        |             |
| M51           | 34       | Ground | Not existed |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-82. "Exploded View"](#) (WITH I-KEY) or [BCS-144. "Exploded View"](#) (WITHOUT I-KEY).

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008454268

#### 1.CHECK BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

④ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "FAN REQ SIG" in "DATA MONITOR"
3. Check the fan ON signal when the fan control switch is operated.

| Monitor item | Condition                          | Status |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| FAN REQ SIG  | Fan control switch<br>OFF position | Off    |
|              | Except OFF position                | On     |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

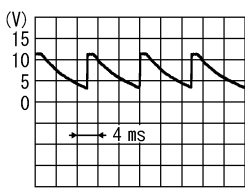
NO >> Refer to [HAC-62, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454269

#### 1.CHECK BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check output waveform between A/C auto amp. and ground with using the oscilloscope.

| (+)           |          | (-)    | Condition  | Output waveform   |
|---------------|----------|--------|--|---|
| A/C auto amp. |          | —      |  |   |
| Connector     | Terminal |        |  |   |
| M51           | 35       | Ground | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ignition switch ON</li><li>• Fan speed: Manual 1st</li></ul> | <br>SJA1425J |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

#### 2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Disconnect the BCM connector.
4. Check continuity A/C auto amp. harness connector and BCM harness connector.

| A/C auto amp. |          | BCM                                     |          | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| Connector     | Terminal | Connector                               | Terminal |            |
| M51           | 35       | M65 (WITHOUT I-KEY)<br>M68 (WITH I-KEY) | 28       | Existed    |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

#### 3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND GROUND

Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and ground.

# BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| A/C auto amp. |          | —      | Continuity  |
|---------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector     | Terminal |        |             |
| M51           | 35       | Ground | Not existed |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-82. "Exploded View"](#) (WITH I-KEY) or [BCS-144. "Exploded View"](#) (WITHOUT I-KEY).
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

A/C AUTO AMP.

A/C AUTO AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454270

### 1. CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuses [Nos. 2, 10 and 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

**NOTE:**

Refer to [PG-90, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

### 2. CHECK A/C AUTO AMP. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-1

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check voltage between A/C auto amp. harness connector and the ground.

| (+)           |          | (-)    | Voltage                  |                 |                 |
|---------------|----------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A/C auto amp. |          | —      | Ignition switch position |                 |                 |
| Connector     | Terminal |        | OFF                      | ACC             | ON              |
| M50           | 4        | Ground | Battery voltage          | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
|               | 5        |        | Approx. 0 V              | Approx. 0 V     | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

### 3. CHECK A/C AUTO AMP. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-2

Check voltage A/C auto amp. harness connector and the ground.

| (+)           |          | (-)    | Voltage                  |             |                 |
|---------------|----------|--------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| A/C auto amp. |          | —      | Ignition switch position |             |                 |
| Connector     | Terminal |        | OFF                      | ACC         | ON              |
| M50           | 9        | Ground | Approx. 0 V              | Approx. 0 V | Battery voltage |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 4. CHECK A/C AUTO AMP. CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and ground.

| A/C auto amp. |          | (-)    | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector     | Terminal | —      |            |
| M50           | 16       | Ground | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

### 5. CHECK BLOWER MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the blower motor relay from the fuse block (J/B). Refer to [PG-90, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).



# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between the ground and the connector on the fuse block side where blower motor relay was installed. Refer to [PG-88, "Description"](#).

| (+)              | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------|--------|-------------------|
| Fuse block (J/B) | —      |                   |
| 1                | Ground | Battery voltage   |
| 3                |        |                   |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair the power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-6, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

## 6.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR RELAY

Perform the blower motor component inspection. Refer to [HAC-57, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Repair the harness or connector between blower motor relay and A/C auto amp.

NO >> Replace blower motor relay.

## BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

### BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008928102

#### 1.CHECK FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuse and fusible link are not blown.

| Signal name          | Fuse and fusible link No. |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Battery power supply | G                         |
|                      | 8                         |

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BCM connectors.
- Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

| Terminals |          | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|-------------------|
| (+)       | (-)      |                   |
| BCM       |          | Ground            |
| Connector | Terminal |                   |
| M70       | 70       |                   |
|           | 57       |                   |
|           |          | Battery voltage   |

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### 3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| BCM       |          | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |            |
| M70       | 67       |        | Existed    |

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# A/C AUTO AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

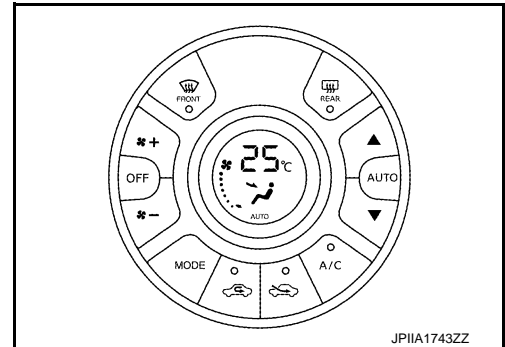
## A/C AUTO AMP.

### Description

INFOID:000000008454272

#### A/C AUTO AMP. (AIR CONDITIONER AUTOMATIC AMPLIFIER)

- The A/C auto amp. has a built-in microcomputer which processes information sent from various sensors needed for air conditioner operation.
- The air mix door motor, mode door motor, intake door motor, blower motor and the compressor are then controlled.
- The A/C auto amp. is unitized with control mechanism. Signal from various switches are directly entered into A/C auto amp.
- Self-diagnosis functions are also built into A/C auto amp. to provide quick check of malfunctions in the auto air conditioner system.



### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008454273

#### 1. CHECK OPERATION

1. Confirm that "AUTO" is indicated on the display by operating the AUTO switch.
2. Operate the temperature control switch. Check that the fan speed or discharge air changes (the discharge air temperature or fan speed varies depending on the ambient temperature, in-vehicle temperature, and set temperature).

#### Does it operate normally?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform the diagnosis for the A/C auto amp. Refer to [HAC-67, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454274

#### 1. CHECK A/C AUTO AMP. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check A/C auto amp. power supply circuit and ground circuit. Refer to [HAC-64, "A/C AUTO AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

# A/C AUTO AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

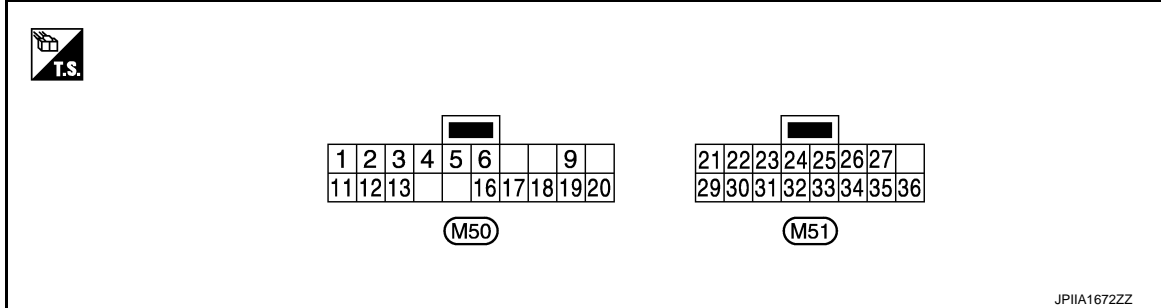
## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### A/C AUTO AMP.

Reference Value

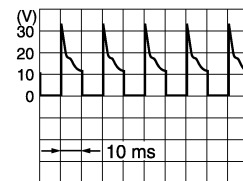
INFOID:000000008454275

#### TERMINAL LAYOUT



#### PHYSICAL VALUES

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                                 |                                 | Condition   | Value<br>(Approx.)   |
|------------------------------|--------|---|---------------------------------|---|--|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                                 | Input/<br>Output                |   |  |
| 2<br>(R)                     | Ground | A/C auto amp. connecting recognition signal | Output                          | Ignition switch ON                                | 5 V  |
| 3<br>(R)                     | Ground | Intake door motor PBR power supply          | Output                          | Ignition switch ON                                | 5 V  |
| 4<br>(LG)                    | Ground | Battery power supply                        | —                               | Ignition switch OFF                               | Battery voltage  |
| 5<br>(O)                     | Ground | IGN power supply                            | —                               | Ignition switch ON                                | Battery voltage  |
| 6<br>(R/W)                   | Ground | Sensor ground                               | —                               | Ignition switch ON                                | 0 V  |
| 9<br>(Y)                     | Ground | IGN2 power supply                           | —                               | Ignition switch ON                                | Battery voltage  |
| 12<br>(L)                    | Ground | FRE   | Intake door motor drive signal  | • Ignition switch ON<br>• Intake switch REC → FRE | 12 V   |
|                              |        |   |                                 | • Ignition switch ON<br>• Intake switch FRE → REC | 0 V  |
| 13<br>(G)                    | Ground | REC   | Intake door motor drive signal  | • Ignition switch ON<br>• Intake switch REC → FRE | 0 V  |
|                              |        |   |                                 | • Ignition switch ON<br>• Intake switch FRE → REC | 12 V   |
| 16<br>(B)                    | Ground | Ground                                      | —                               | Ignition switch ON                                | 0 V  |
| 17<br>(BR)                   | Ground | A/MIX drive 4                               | Air mix door motor drive signal | Output  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch ON</li> <li>Right after the temperature control switch operation</li> </ul> |
| 18<br>(SB)                   |        | A/MIX drive 3                               |                                 |   |  |
| 19<br>(GR)                   |        | A/MIX drive 2                               |                                 |   |  |
| 20<br>(P)                    |        | A/MIX drive 1                               |                                 |   |  |

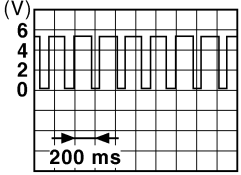
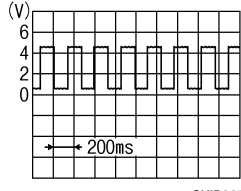
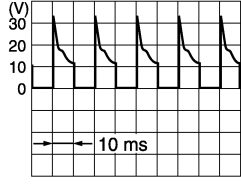


JPIIA1647GB

# A/C AUTO AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

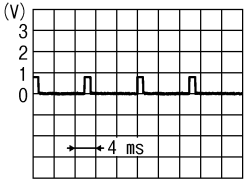
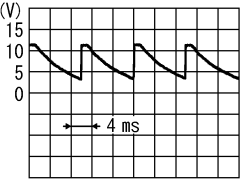
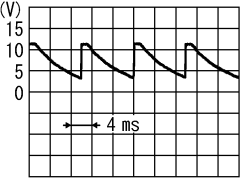
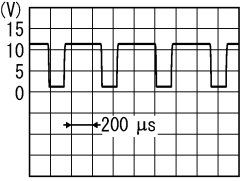
| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color)  |        | Description                           |                              | Condition  | Value<br>(Approx.)  |
|---|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| +   | -      | Signal name                           | Input/<br>Output             |  |   |
| 21<br>(BR)  | Ground | Engine coolant temperature signal     | Input                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch ON</li> <li>Engine idling [Approximately 20°C (68°F)]</li> </ul>  |                              |
|   |        |                                       |                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch ON</li> <li>Engine idling [Approximately 80°C (176°F)]</li> </ul> |                              |
| 22<br>(PU/W)  | Ground | Ambient sensor signal                 | Input                        | —  | 0 – 4.8 V<br>Output voltage varies with ambient temperature   |
| 23<br>(O)   | Ground | Intake sensor signal                  | Input                        | —  | 0 – 4.8 V<br>Output voltage varies with intake temperature  |
| 24<br>(G)   | Ground | In-vehicle sensor signal              | Input                        | —  | 0 – 4.8 V<br>Output voltage varies with in-vehicle temperature  |
| 25<br>(P)   | Ground | Sunload sensor signal                 | Input                        | —  | 0 – 4.8 V<br>Output voltage varies with sun load  |
| 26<br>(SB)  | Ground | Intake door motor PBR feedback signal | Input                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch ON</li> <li>REC position</li> </ul>                               | 0.5 V   |
|   |        |                                       |                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch ON</li> <li>FRE position</li> </ul>                               | 4.5 V   |
| 29<br>(GR)  | Ground | MODE drive 4                          | Mode door motor drive signal | Output   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch ON</li> <li>Right after MODE switch operation</li> </ul> |
| 30<br>(W)   |        | MODE drive 3                          |                              |  |   |
| 31<br>(Y)   |        | MODE drive 2                          |                              |  |   |
| 32<br>(V)   |        | MODE drive 1                          |                              |  |   |
|  |        |                                       |                              |  |   |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# A/C AUTO AMP.


< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

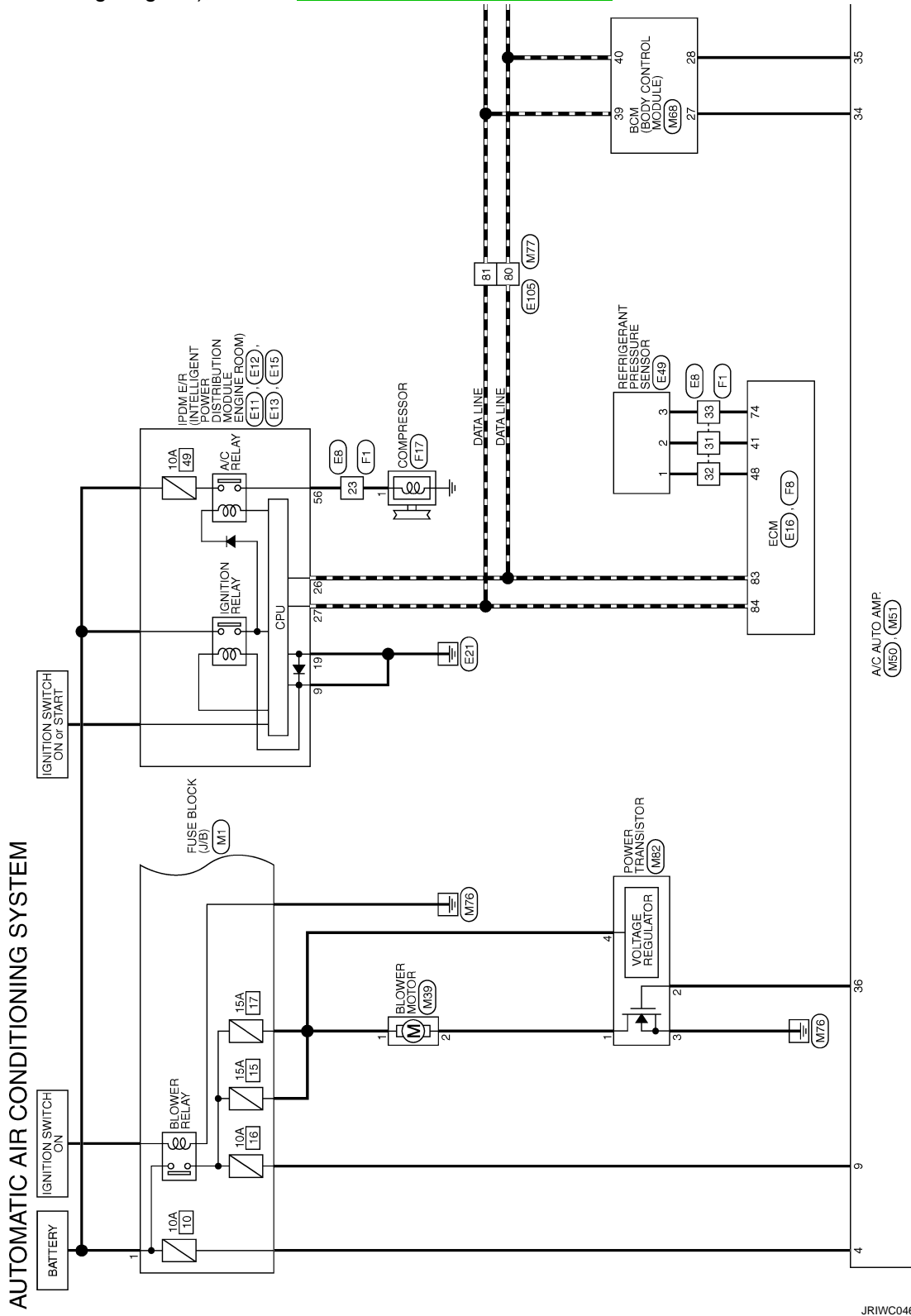
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                     |                  | Condition   | Value<br>(Approx.)   |
|------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|------------------|---|--|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                     | Input/<br>Output |   |  |
| 34<br>(Y/G)                  | Ground | A/C ON signal                   | Output           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch ON</li> <li>A/C switch: ON</li> </ul>                |  <p>ZJIA1036J</p>   |
|                              |        |                                 |                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch ON</li> <li>A/C switch: OFF</li> </ul>               |  <p>SJIA1425J</p>   |
| 35<br>(G/W)                  | Ground | Blower fan ON signal            | Output           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch ON</li> <li>Fan speed: 1st speed (manual)</li> </ul> |  <p>SJIA1425J</p>  |
| 36<br>(GR/R)                 | Ground | Power transistor control signal | Output           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch ON</li> <li>Fan speed: 1st speed (manual)</li> </ul> |  <p>ZJIA0863J</p> |

Wiring Diagram - AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000008454276

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).



2012/07/30

JRIWC0465GB

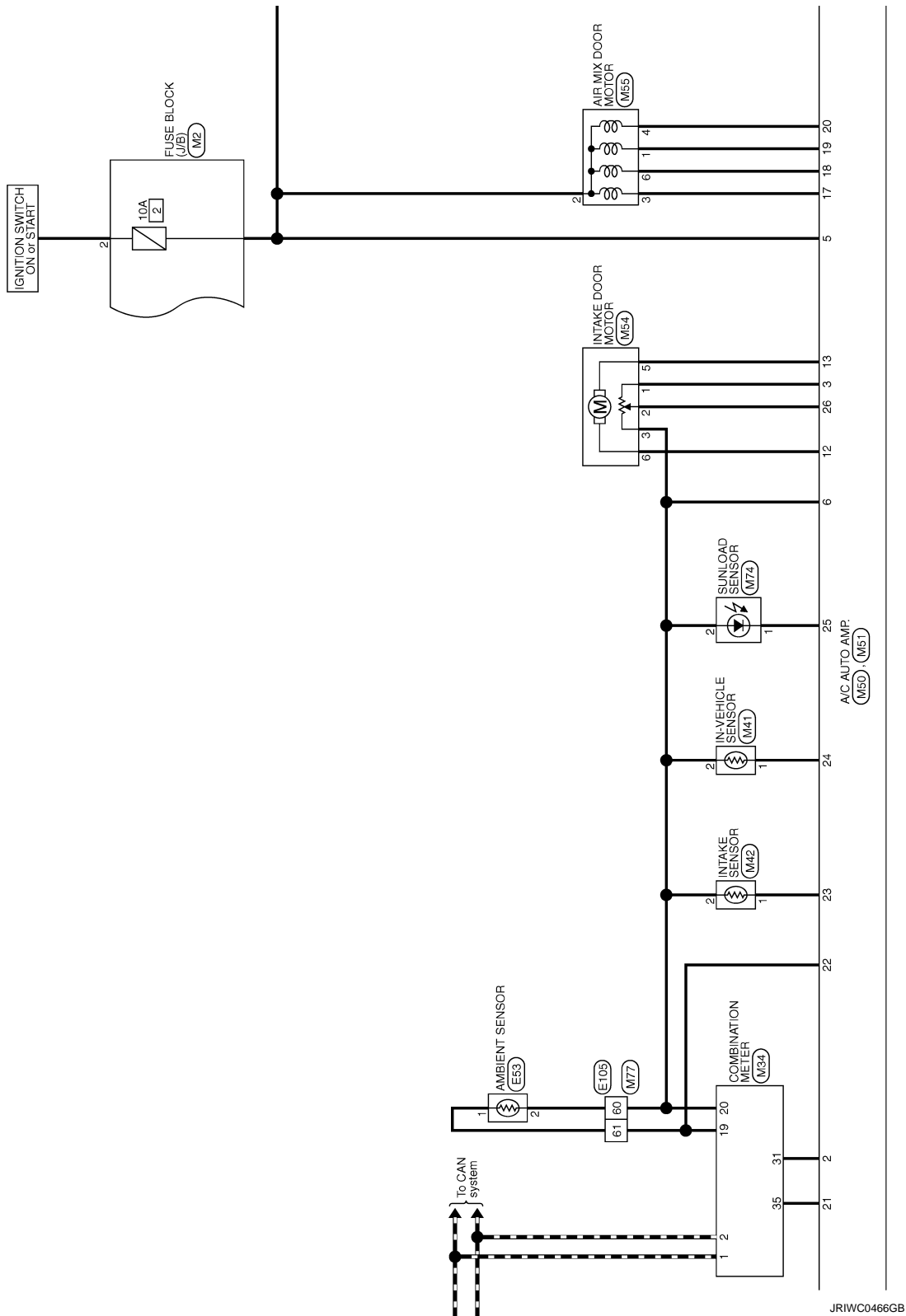
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# A/C AUTO AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]



JRIWC0466GB

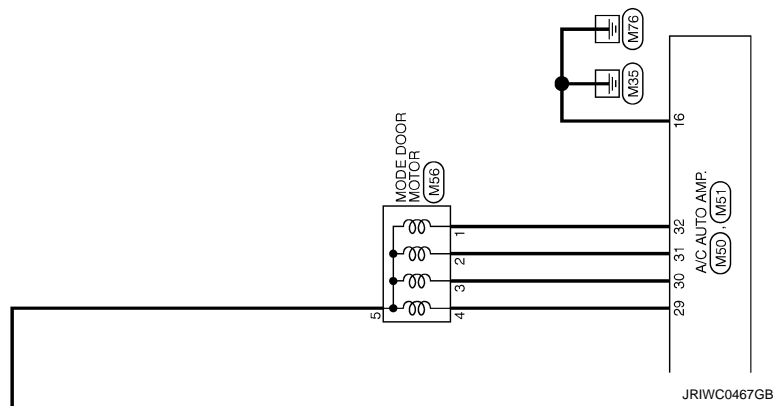


# A/C AUTO AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

### BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Reference Value

INFOID:000000008928786

#### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

##### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

##### CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

| Monitor Item   | Condition   | Value/Status                     |
|----------------|---|----------------------------------|
| FR WIPER HI    | Other than front wiper switch HI                    | Off                              |
|                | Front wiper switch HI                               | On                               |
| FR WIPER LOW   | Other than front wiper switch LO                    | Off                              |
|                | Front wiper switch LO                               | On                               |
| FR WASHER SW   | Front washer switch OFF                             | Off                              |
|                | Front washer switch ON                              | On                               |
| FR WIPER INT   | Other than front wiper switch INT                   | Off                              |
|                | Front wiper switch INT                              | On                               |
| FR WIPER STOP  | Front wiper is not in STOP position                 | Off                              |
|                | Front wiper is in STOP position                     | On                               |
| INT VOLUME     | Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7 | Wiper intermittent dial position |
| RR WIPER ON    | Other than rear wiper switch ON                     | Off                              |
|                | Rear wiper switch ON                                | On                               |
| RR WIPER INT   | Other than rear wiper switch INT                    | Off                              |
|                | Rear wiper switch INT                               | On                               |
| RR WASHER SW   | Rear washer switch OFF                              | Off                              |
|                | Rear washer switch ON                               | On                               |
| RR WIPER STOP  | Rear wiper is in STOP position                      | Off                              |
|                | Rear wiper is not in STOP position                  | On                               |
| TURN SIGNAL R  | Other than turn signal switch RH                    | Off                              |
|                | Turn signal switch RH                               | On                               |
| TURN SIGNAL L  | Other than turn signal switch LH                    | Off                              |
|                | Turn signal switch LH                               | On                               |
| TAIL LAMP SW   | Other than lighting switch 1ST and 2ND              | Off                              |
|                | Lighting switch 1ST or 2ND                          | On                               |
| HI BEAM SW     | Other than lighting switch HI                       | Off                              |
|                | Lighting switch HI                                  | On                               |
| HEAD LAMP SW 1 | Other than lighting switch 2ND                      | Off                              |
|                | Lighting switch 2ND                                 | On                               |
| HEAD LAMP SW 2 | Other than lighting switch 2ND                      | Off                              |
|                | Lighting switch 2ND                                 | On                               |
| PASSING SW     | Other than lighting switch PASS                     | Off                              |
|                | Lighting switch PASS                                | On                               |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Monitor Item  | Condition  | Value/Status |     |
|---------------|--|--------------|-----|
| AUTO LIGHT SW | Other than lighting switch AUTO                                      | Off          | A   |
|               | Lighting switch AUTO   | On           |     |
| FR FOG SW     | Front fog lamp switch OFF  | Off          | B   |
|               | Front fog lamp switch ON   | On           |     |
| DOOR SW-DR    | Driver door closed   | Off          | C   |
|               | Driver door opened   | On           |     |
| DOOR SW-AS    | Passenger door closed  | Off          | D   |
|               | Passenger door opened  | On           |     |
| DOOR SW-RR    | Rear RH door closed  | Off          | E   |
|               | Rear RH door opened  | On           |     |
| DOOR SW-RL    | Rear LH door closed  | Off          | E   |
|               | Rear LH door opened  | On           |     |
| DOOR SW-BK    | Back door closed   | Off          | F   |
|               | Back door opened   | On           |     |
| CDL LOCK SW   | Other than power door lock switch LOCK                               | Off          | G   |
|               | Power door lock switch LOCK  | On           |     |
| CDL UNLOCK SW | Other than power door lock switch UNLOCK                             | Off          | H   |
|               | Power door lock switch UNLOCK  | On           |     |
| KEY CYL LK-SW | Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position                    | Off          | HAC |
|               | Driver door key cylinder LOCK position                               | On           |     |
| KEY CYL UN-SW | Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position                  | Off          | HAC |
|               | Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position                             | On           |     |
| HAZARD SW     | Hazard switch is OFF   | Off          | J   |
|               | Hazard switch is ON  | On           |     |
| REAR DEF SW   | Rear window defogger switch OFF                                      | Off          | K   |
|               | Rear window defogger switch ON                                       | On           |     |
| TR/BD OPEN SW | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.            | Off          |     |
| TRNK/HAT MNTR | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.            | Off          | L   |
| FAN ON SIG    | Blower fan OFF   | Off          | M   |
|               | Blower fan ON  | On           |     |
| AIR COND SW   | Air conditioner OFF (A/C switch indicator OFF)                       | Off          | N   |
|               | Air conditioner ON (A/C switch indicator ON)                         | On           |     |
| RKE-LOCK      | LOCK button of the key is not pressed                                | Off          | O   |
|               | LOCK button of the key is pressed                                    | On           |     |
| RKE-UNLOCK    | UNLOCK button of the key is not pressed                              | Off          | O   |
|               | UNLOCK button of the key is pressed                                  | On           |     |
| RKE-TR/BD     | BACK DOOR OPEN button of the key is not pressed                      | Off          | P   |
|               | BACK DOOR OPEN button of the key is pressed                          | On           |     |
| RKE-PANIC     | PANIC button of the key is not pressed                               | Off          | P   |
|               | PANIC button of the key is pressed                                   | On           |     |
| RKE-MODE CHG  | LOCK/UNLOCK button of the key is not pressed and held simultaneously | Off          | P   |
|               | LOCK/UNLOCK button of the key is pressed and held simultaneously     | On           |     |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Monitor Item    | Condition  | Value/Status    |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| OPTI SEN (DTCT) | Bright outside of the vehicle  | Close to 5 V    |
|                 | Dark outside of the vehicle  | Close to 0 V    |
| OPTI SEN (FILT) | Bright outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)                               | Close to 5 V    |
|                 | Dark outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)                                 | Close to 1.50 V |
| OPTICAL SENSOR  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                          | Off             |
| RAIN SENSOR     | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                          | Off             |
| REQ SW -DR      | Driver door request switch is not pressed  | Off             |
|                 | Driver door request switch is pressed  | On              |
| REQ SW -AS      | Passenger door request switch is not pressed                                       | Off             |
|                 | Passenger door request switch is pressed   | On              |
| REQ SW -RR      | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                          | Off             |
| REQ SW -RL      | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                          | Off             |
| REQ SW -BD/TR   | Back door request switch is not pressed  | Off             |
|                 | Back door request switch is pressed  | On              |
| PUSH SW         | Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is not pressed                           | Off             |
|                 | Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pressed                               | On              |
| CLUCH SW        | The clutch pedal is not depressed.   | Off             |
|                 | The clutch pedal is depressed  | On              |
| BRAKE SW 1      | The brake pedal is not depressed   | Off             |
|                 | The brake pedal is depressed   | On              |
| BRAKE SW 2      | The brake pedal is depressed when No. 9 fuse is blown                              | Off             |
|                 | The brake pedal is not depressed when No. 9 fuse is blown, or No. 9 fuse is normal | On              |
| DETE/CANCL SW   | Selector lever in P position   | Off             |
|                 | Selector lever in any position other than P  | On              |
| SFT PN/N SW     | Selector lever in any position other than P and N                                  | Off             |
|                 | Selector lever in P or N position  | On              |
| S/L -LOCK       | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                          | Off             |
| S/L -UNLOCK     | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                          | Off             |
| S/L RELAY-F/B   | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                          | Off             |
| UNLK SEN -DR    | Driver door is locked  | Off             |
|                 | Driver door is unlocked  | On              |
| PUSH SW -IPDM   | Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is not pressed                           | Off             |
|                 | Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is pressed                               | On              |
| IGN RLY1 -F/B   | Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position   | Off             |
|                 | Ignition switch in ON position   | On              |
| DETE SW -IPDM   | Selector lever in any position other than P  | Off             |
|                 | Selector lever in P position   | On              |
| SFT PN -IPDM    | Selector lever in any position other than P and N                                  | Off             |
|                 | Selector lever in P or N position  | On              |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Monitor Item   | Condition  | Value/Status                      |     |
|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----|
| SFT P -MET     | Selector lever in any position other than P  | Off                               | A   |
|                | Selector lever in P position   | On                                |     |
| SFT N -MET     | Selector lever in any position other than N  | Off                               | B   |
|                | Selector lever in N position   | On                                |     |
| ENGINE STATE   | Engine stopped   | Stop                              |     |
|                | While the engine stalls  | Stall                             | C   |
|                | At engine cranking   | Crank                             |     |
|                | Engine running   | Run                               | D   |
| S/L LOCK-IPDM  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.  | Off                               |     |
| S/L UNLK-IPDM  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.  | Off                               | E   |
| S/L RELAY-REQ  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.  | Off                               | F   |
| VEH SPEED 1    | While driving  | Equivalent to speedometer reading |     |
| VEH SPEED 2    | While driving  | Equivalent to speedometer reading | G   |
| DOOR STAT-DR   | Driver door is locked  | LOCK                              |     |
|                | Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)   | READY                             | H   |
|                | Driver door is unlocked  | UNLOCK                            |     |
| DOOR STAT-AS   | Passenger door is locked   | LOCK                              |     |
|                | Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)   | READY                             | HAC |
|                | Passenger door is unlocked   | UNLOCK                            |     |
| ID OK FLAG     | Driver side door is open after ignition switch is turned OFF (Selector lever is in the P position except for M/T models) | Reset                             | J   |
|                | Ignition switch ON   | Set                               |     |
| PRMT ENG STRT  | The engine start is prohibited   | Reset                             | K   |
|                | The engine start is permitted  | Set                               |     |
| PRMT RKE STRT  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.  | Reset                             | L   |
| RKE OPE COUN1  | During the operation of the key  | Operation frequency of the key    |     |
| RKE OPE COUN2  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.  | —                                 | M   |
| CONFIRM ID ALL | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.                                 | Yet                               |     |
|                | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.                                     | Done                              | N   |
| CONFIRM ID4    | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.                          | Yet                               | O   |
|                | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.                              | Done                              | P   |
| CONFIRM ID3    | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.                           | Yet                               |     |
|                | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.                               | Done                              |     |

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

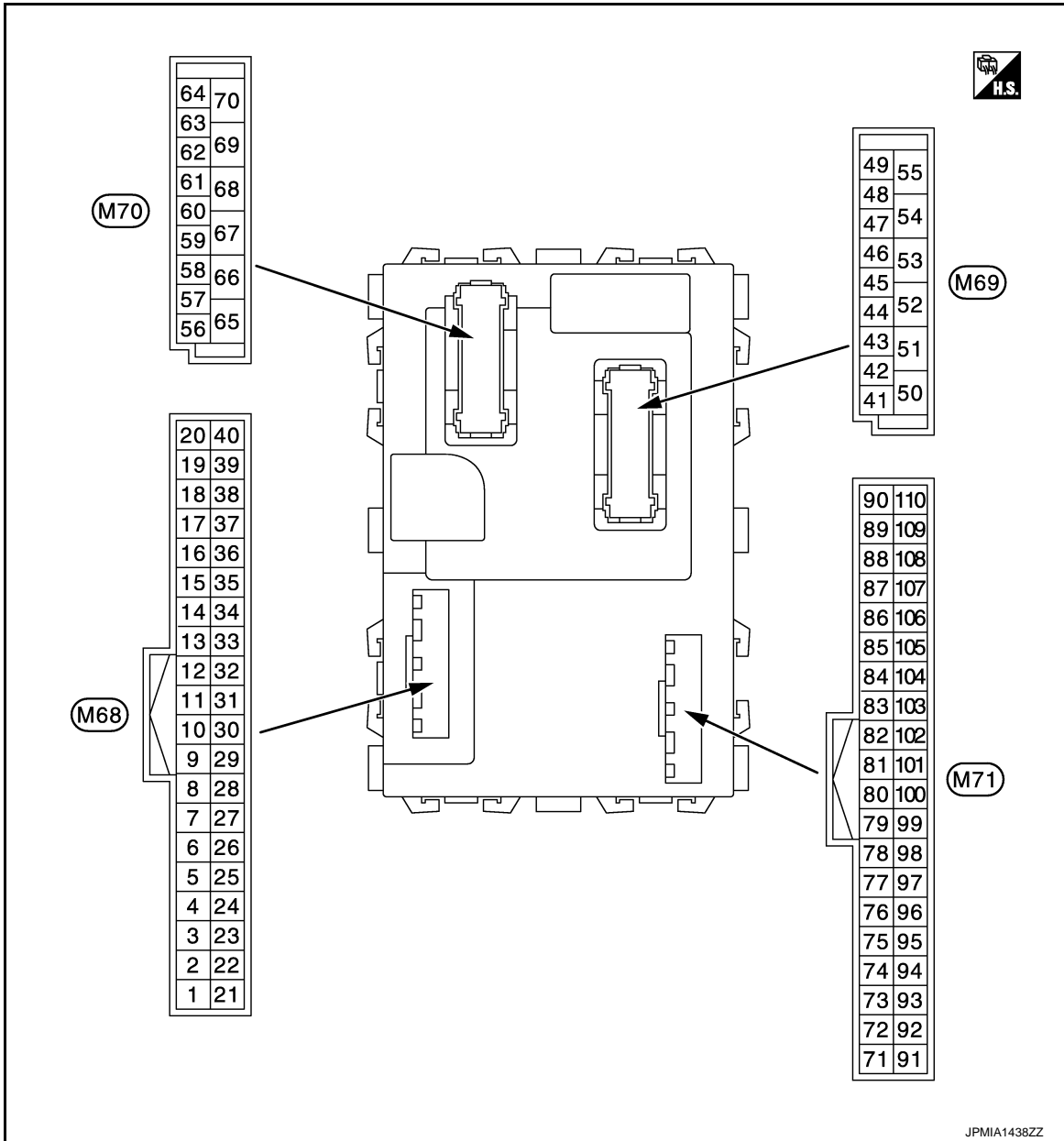
| Monitor Item   | Condition   | Value/Status                  |
|----------------|---|-------------------------------|
| CONFIRM ID2    | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM. | Yet                           |
|                | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM.     | Done                          |
| CONFIRM ID1    | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.  | Yet                           |
|                | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.      | Done                          |
| NOT REGISTERED | BCM detects registered key ID, or BCM does not detect key ID.                                   | ID OK                         |
|                | BCM detects non-registration key ID.  | ID NG                         |
| TP 4           | The ID of fourth key is not registered to BCM   | Yet                           |
|                | The ID of fourth key is registered to BCM   | Done                          |
| TP 3           | The ID of third key is not registered to BCM  | Yet                           |
|                | The ID of third key is registered to BCM  | Done                          |
| TP 2           | The ID of second key is not registered to BCM   | Yet                           |
|                | The ID of second key is registered to BCM   | Done                          |
| TP 1           | The ID of first key is not registered to BCM  | Yet                           |
|                | The ID of first key is registered to BCM  | Done                          |
| AIR PRESS FL   | Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)                      | Air pressure of front LH tire |
| AIR PRESS FR   | Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)                      | Air pressure of front RH tire |
| AIR PRESS RR   | Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)                      | Air pressure of rear RH tire  |
| AIR PRESS RL   | Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)                      | Air pressure of rear LH tire  |
| ID REGST FL1   | ID of front LH tire transmitter is registered   | Done                          |
|                | ID of front LH tire transmitter is not registered   | Yet                           |
| ID REGST FR1   | ID of front RH tire transmitter is registered   | Done                          |
|                | ID of front RH tire transmitter is not registered   | Yet                           |
| ID REGST RR1   | ID of rear RH tire transmitter is registered  | Done                          |
|                | ID of rear RH tire transmitter is not registered  | Yet                           |
| ID REGST RL1   | ID of rear LH tire transmitter is registered  | Done                          |
|                | ID of rear LH tire transmitter is not registered  | Yet                           |
| WARNING LAMP   | Tire pressure indicator OFF   | Off                           |
|                | Tire pressure indicator ON  | On                            |
| BUZZER         | Tire pressure warning alarm is not sounding   | Off                           |
|                | Tire pressure warning alarm is sounding   | On                            |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## TERMINAL LAYOUT



**NOTE:**

- Connector color
- M68, M70: Black
- M69, M71: White

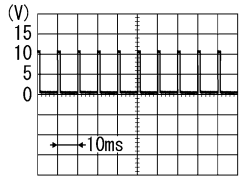
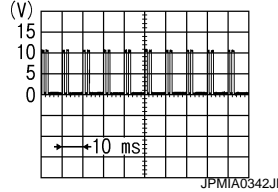
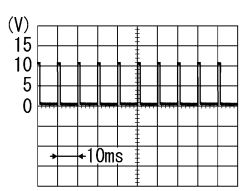
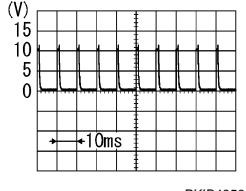
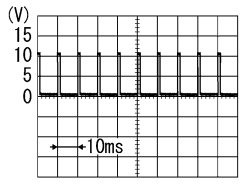
**PHYSICAL VALUES**

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                   |                  | Condition   | Value<br>(Approx.)       |   |       |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------------|---|-------|
|                              |        | Signal name                   | Input/<br>Output |   |                          |   |       |
| +                            | -      |                               |                  |   |                          |   |       |
| 2<br>(BR/W)                  | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 5 | Input            | Combination<br>switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | All switch OFF           | 0 V   |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Turn signal switch RH    |    |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Lighting switch HI       |   |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Lighting switch 1ST      |   | 1.0 V |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Lighting switch 2ND      |    | 2.0 V |
| 3<br>(GR)                    | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 4 | Input            | Combination<br>switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | All switch OFF           | 0 V   |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Turn signal switch LH    |   |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Lighting switch PASS     |   |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Lighting switch 2ND      |   | 1.0 V |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Front fog lamp switch ON |  | 0.8 V |
| 4<br>(L/Y)                   | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 3 | Input            | Combination<br>switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | All switch OFF           | 0 V   |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Front wiper switch LO    |  |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Front wiper switch MIST  |   |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Front wiper switch INT   |   |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Lighting switch AUTO     |   | 1.0 V |



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                   |                  | Condition             | Value<br>(Approx.)  |     |       |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---|-----|-------|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                   | Input/<br>Output |                       |   |     |       |
| 5<br>(G)                     | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 2 | Input            | Combination<br>switch | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   | 0 V |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Front washer switch<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |     |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Rear washer ON<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   |     |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Any of the condition below<br>with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 5</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> </ul> |     | 1.0 V |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Rear wiper switch ON<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   |     | 0.8 V |
| 6<br>(L/R)                   | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 1 | Input            | Combination<br>switch | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   | 0 V |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Front wiper switch HI<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |     |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Rear wiper switch INT<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |     |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Wiper intermittent dial 3<br>(All switch OFF)   |     | 1.0 V |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Any of the condition below<br>with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> </ul>                                      |     | 1.9 V |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Any of the condition below<br>with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 7</li> </ul>                                      |     | 0.8 V |

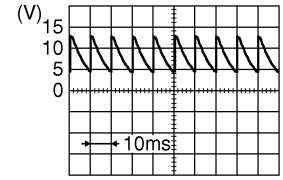
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

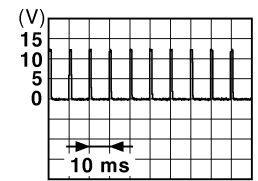
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

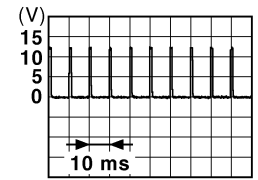
| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                           |                  | Condition                           | Value<br>(Approx.)                    |
|------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                           | Input/<br>Output |                                     |                                       |
| 7<br>(W/R)                   | Ground | Door key cylinder<br>switch UNLOCK    | Input            | Door key cylin-<br>der switch       | NEUTRAL position                      |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | UNLOCK position                     | 8.0 - 8.5 V                           |
| 8<br>(W/B)                   | Ground | Door key cylinder<br>switch LOCK      | Input            | Door key cylin-<br>der switch       | NEUTRAL position                      |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | LOCK position                       | 0 V                                   |
| 9<br>(R)                     | Ground | Stop lamp switch 1                    | Input            | Stop lamp<br>switch                 | OFF (Brake pedal is not<br>depressed) |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | ON (Brake pedal is de-<br>pressed)  | Battery voltage                       |
| 12<br>(GR)                   | Ground | Door lock and unlock<br>switch LOCK   | Input            | Door lock and<br>unlock switch      | NEUTRAL position                      |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | LOCK position                       | 0 V                                   |
| 13<br>(BR)                   | Ground | Door lock and unlock<br>switch UNLOCK | Input            | Door lock and<br>unlock switch      | NEUTRAL position                      |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | UNLOCK position                     | 0 V                                   |
| 14<br>(L/G)                  | Ground | Optical sensor                        | Input            | Ignition switch<br>ON               | When bright outside of the<br>vehicle |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | When dark outside of the<br>vehicle | Close to 0 V                          |
| 15<br>(W/L)                  | Ground | Rear window defog-<br>ger switch      | Input            | Rear window<br>defogger switch      | Not pressed                           |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | Pressed                             | 0 V                                   |
| 17<br>(R/G)                  | Ground | Optical sensor pow-<br>er supply      | Output           | Ignition switch                     | OFF, ACC                              |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | ON                                  | 5 V                                   |



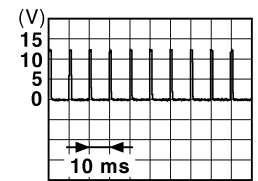
JPMIA0587GB  
8.0 - 8.5 V



JPMIA0012GB  
1.0 - 1.5 V



JPMIA0012GB  
1.0 - 1.5 V

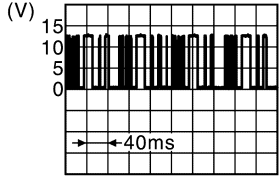
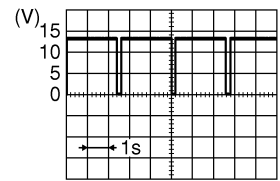
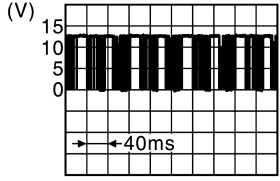


JPMIA0012GB  
1.0 - 1.5 V

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

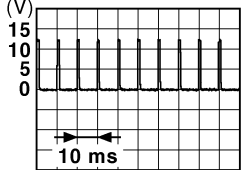
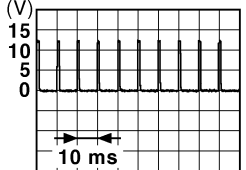
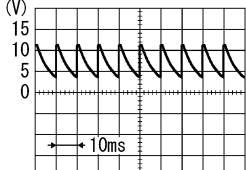
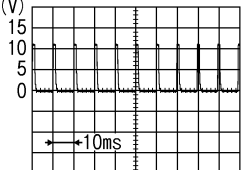
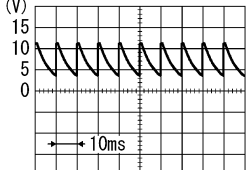
| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                |                  | Condition  | Value<br>(Approx.)   |
|------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------------------|--|--|
|                              |        | Signal name                | Input/<br>Output |  |  |
| +                            | -      |                            |                  |  |  |
| 18<br>(V)                    | Ground | Sensor ground              | Input            | Ignition switch ON   | 0 V  |
| 21<br>(P/L)                  | Ground | NATS antenna amp.          | Input/<br>Output | Intelligent Key:<br>Intelligent Key<br>battery is re-<br>moved | Brake pedal: Depressed<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Waveform varies each<br>time when brake pedal is<br>depressed<br>   |
|                              |        |                            |                  | Brake pedal: Not de-<br>pressed                                | 12 V   |
| 23<br>(R/Y)                  | Ground | Security indicator<br>lamp | Output           | Security indica-<br>tor  | ON<br>0 V<br>   |
|                              |        |                            |                  | Blinking (Ignition switch<br>OFF)                              | 12.0 V   |
|                              |        |                            |                  | OFF  | Battery voltage  |
| 24*1<br>(SB)                 | Ground | Dongle link                | Input/<br>Output | Ignition switch OFF  | 5 V  |
| 25<br>(LG)                   | Ground | NATS antenna amp.          | Input/<br>Output | During waiting   | Brake pedal: Depressed<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Waveform varies each<br>time when brake pedal is<br>depressed<br> |
|                              |        |                            |                  | Brake pedal: Not de-<br>pressed                                | 12 V   |
| 26*2<br>(GR)                 | Ground | Thermo control amp.        | Input            | Ignition switch ON   | 0 V  |
|                              |        |                            |                  | Evaporator is extremely low temperature                        | 12 V   |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

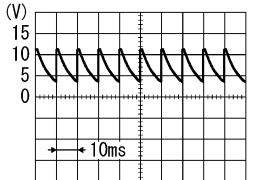
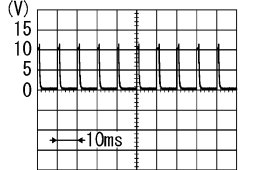
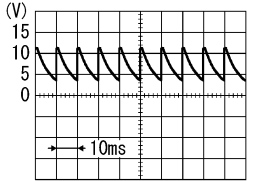
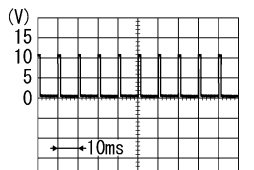
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description  |                  | Condition     |   | Value<br>(Approx.)   |
|------------------------------|--------|--|------------------|---------------|---|--|
| +                            | -      | Signal name  | Input/<br>Output |               |   |  |
| 27<br>(O)                    | Ground | A/C ON (Automatic A/C)                               | Input            | A/C           | OFF (A/C switch indicator: OFF)         | <br><small>JPMIA0012GB</small><br>1.0 - 1.5 V |
|                              |        |  |                  |               | ON (A/C switch indicator: ON)           | 0 V  |
|                              |        | A/C switch (Manual A/C)                              |                  | A/C switch    | OFF                                     | <br><small>JPMIA0012GB</small><br>1.0 - 1.5 V |
|                              |        |  |                  |               | ON                                      | 0 V  |
| 28<br>(G/W)                  | Ground | Blower fan switch (Automatic A/C)                    | Input            | Fan switch    | Blower fan switch OFF                   | 0 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |               | Blower fan switch ON                    | <br><small>PKIB4960J</small><br>7.0 - 8.0 V |
|                              |        | Blower fan switch (Manual A/C)                       |                  | Fan switch    | Blower fan switch OFF                   | <br><small>PIIB7730J</small><br>1.5 - 2.0 V |
|                              |        |  |                  |               | Blower fan switch ON                    | 0 V  |
| 29<br>(L/W)                  | Ground | Hazard switch  | Input            | Hazard switch | OFF                                     | 12 V   |
|                              |        |  |                  |               | ON                                      | 0 V  |
| 31<br>(G/B)                  | Ground | Front door lock assembly driver side (Unlock sensor) | Input            | Driver door   | LOCK status (Unlock sensor switch OFF)  | <br><small>PKIB4960J</small><br>7.0 - 8.0 V |
|                              |        |  |                  |               | UNLOCK status (Unlock sensor switch ON) | 0 V  |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                    |                  | Condition             | Value<br>(Approx.)   |
|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                    | Input/<br>Output |                       |  |
| 32<br>(LG)                   | Ground | Combination switch<br>OUTPUT 5 | Output           | Combination<br>switch | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       | Front fog lamp switch ON<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       | Rear wiper switch ON<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       | Any of the condition below<br>with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 7</li> </ul> |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>   |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4966J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 V</p>   |
| 33<br>(Y/L)                  | Ground | Combination switch<br>OUTPUT 4 | Output           | Combination<br>switch | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       | Lighting switch 1ST<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       | Lighting switch AUTO<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       | Rear wiper switch INT<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>   |

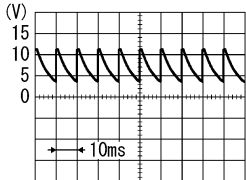
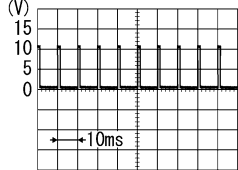
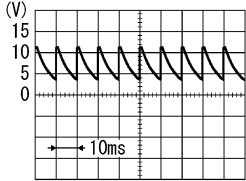
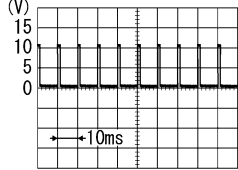
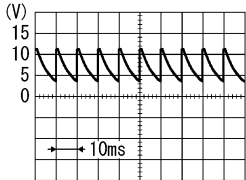
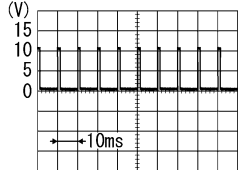
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

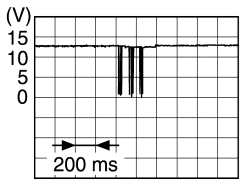
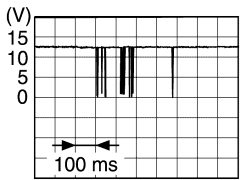
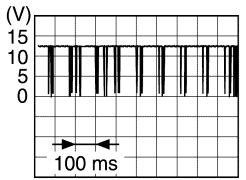
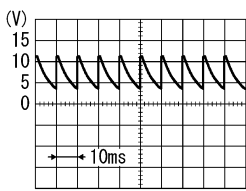
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color)  |        | Description                    |                  | Condition   | Value<br>(Approx.)                                   |  |
|---|--------|--------------------------------|------------------|---|--|--|
| +   | -      | Signal name                    | Input/<br>Output |   |  |  |
| 34<br>(W)   | Ground | Combination switch<br>OUTPUT 3 | Output           | Combination<br>switch                                     | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)        |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>   |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Lighting switch 2ND<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>         |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Lighting switch HI<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)    |  |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Rear washer switch ON<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4) |  |
| Any of the condition below<br>with all switch OFF   |        |                                |                  |   |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 3</li> </ul> |        |                                |                  |   |  |  |
| 35<br>(R/L)   | Ground | Combination switch<br>OUTPUT 2 | Output           | Combination<br>switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | All switch OFF                                       |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>  |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Lighting switch 2ND                                  |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>       |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Lighting switch PASS                                 |  |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Front wiper switch INT                               |  |
| Front wiper switch HI   |        |                                |                  |   |  |  |
| 36<br>(L/O)   | Ground | Combination switch<br>OUTPUT 1 | Output           | Combination<br>switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | All switch OFF                                       |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p> |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Turn signal switch RH                                |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>       |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Turn signal switch LH                                |  |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Front wiper switch LO<br>(Front wiper switch MIST)   |  |
| Front washer switch ON  |        |                                |                  |   |  |  |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                      |                  | Condition   |   | Value<br>(Approx.)  |
|------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|------------------|---|---|---|
|                              |        |                                  |                  |   |   |   |
| 37<br>(G/O)                  | Ground | Selector lever P position switch | Input            | Selector lever  | P position  | 0 V   |
|                              |        |                                  |                  |   | Any position other than P                           | 12 V  |
| 38<br>(G/Y)                  | Ground | Receiver communication           | Input/<br>Output | Ignition switch<br>OFF (Remote<br>keyless entry<br>communication) | Waiting   | 12 V  |
|                              |        |                                  |                  |   | When operating either<br>button on Intelligent Key  |    |
|                              |        |                                  |                  | Ignition switch<br>ON (TPMS<br>communication)                     | Waiting   |    |
|                              |        |                                  |                  |   | When receiving signal<br>from tire pressure sensor  |   |
| 39<br>(L)                    | Ground | CAN-H                            | Input/<br>Output | —   | —   |   |
| 40<br>(P)                    | Ground | CAN-L                            | Input/<br>Output | —   | —   |   |
| 43<br>(W)                    | Ground | Back door switch                 | Input            | Back door<br>switch   | OFF<br>(When back door closed)                      |  |
|                              |        |                                  |                  |   | ON<br>(When back door opened)                       | 0 V   |
| 44<br>(LG)                   | Ground | Rear wiper stop position         | Input            | Ignition switch<br>ON   | Rear wiper stop position                            | 12 V  |
|                              |        |                                  |                  |   | Any position other than<br>rear wiper stop position | 0 V   |

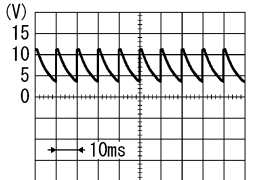
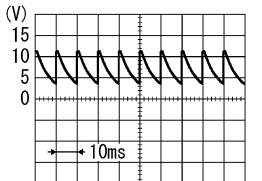
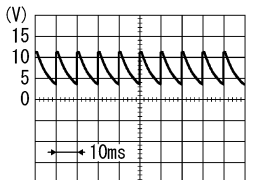
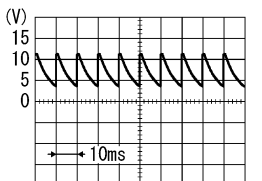
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

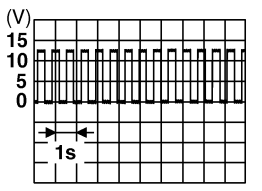
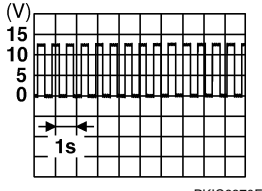
| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                           |                  | Condition                | Value<br>(Approx.)   |
|------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                           | Input/<br>Output |                          |  |
| 45<br>(SB)                   | Ground | Passenger door switch                 | Input            | Passenger door switch    | OFF (When passenger door closed)   |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                          | ON (When passenger door opened)  |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                          |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>   |
| 46<br>(GR/L)                 | Ground | Rear RH door switch                   | Input            | Rear RH door switch      | OFF (When rear RH door closed)   |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                          | ON (When rear RH door opened)  |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                          |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>   |
| 47<br>(BR/Y)                 | Ground | Driver door switch                    | Input            | Driver door switch       | OFF (When driver door closed)  |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                          | ON (When driver door opened)   |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                          |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>  |
| 48<br>(W/G)                  | Ground | Rear LH door switch                   | Input            | Rear LH door switch      | OFF (When rear LH door closed)   |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                          | ON (When rear door LH opened)  |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                          |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p> |
| 50<br>(R/W)                  | Ground | Back door lock actuator relay control | Output           | Back door                | LOCK (Actuator is activated)   |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                          | Other than LOCK (Actuator is not activated)  |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                          | <p style="text-align: right;">0 V</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Battery voltage</p>   |
| 51<br>(W)                    | Ground | Back door request switch              | Input            | Back door request switch | ON (Pressed)   |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                          | OFF (Not pressed)  |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                          | <p style="text-align: right;">0 V</p> <p style="text-align: center;">12 V</p>  |
| 54<br>(LG)                   | Ground | Rear wiper                            | Output           | Rear wiper               | OFF (Stopped)  |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                          | ON (Activated)   |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                          | <p style="text-align: right;">0 V</p> <p style="text-align: center;">12 V</p>  |



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                       |                  | Condition           |   | Value<br>(Approx.)   |
|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---|--|
|                              |        | Signal name                       | Input/<br>Output |                     |   |  |
| +                            | -      |                                   |                  |                     |   |  |
| 55<br>(G)                    | Ground | Rear door UNLOCK                  | Output           | Rear door           | UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)  | 12 V   |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |                     | Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)   | 0 V  |
| 56<br>(L)                    | Ground | Interior room lamp power supply   | Output           |                     | Interior room lamp battery saver is activated.<br>(Cuts the interior room lamp power supply)        | 0 V  |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |                     | Interior room lamp battery saver is not activated.<br>(Outputs the interior room lamp power supply) | 12 V   |
| 57<br>(Y)                    | Ground | Battery power supply              | Input            | Ignition switch OFF |   | Battery voltage  |
| 59<br>(G)                    | Ground | Passenger door UNLOCK             | Output           | Passenger door      | UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)  | 12 V   |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |                     | Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)   | 0 V  |
| 60<br>(W/B)                  | Ground | Turn signal LH                    | Output           | Ignition switch ON  | Turn signal switch OFF  | 0 V  |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |                     | Turn signal switch LH   |  <p style="text-align: center;">6.0 V</p>  |
| 61<br>(W/L)                  | Ground | Turn signal RH                    | Output           | Ignition switch ON  | Turn signal switch OFF  | 0 V  |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |                     | Turn signal switch RH   |  <p style="text-align: center;">6.0 V</p> |
| 63<br>(BR)                   | Ground | Interior room lamp control signal | Output           | Interior room lamp  | OFF   | 12 V   |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |                     | ON  | 0 V  |
| 65<br>(V)                    | Ground | All doors LOCK                    | Output           | All doors           | LOCK (Actuator is activated)  | 12 V   |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |                     | Other then LOCK (Actuator is not activated)   | 0 V  |
| 66<br>(L/B)                  | Ground | Driver door UNLOCK                | Output           | Driver door         | UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)  | 12 V   |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |                     | Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)   | 0 V  |
| 67<br>(B)                    | Ground | Ground                            | Output           | Ignition switch ON  |   | 0 V  |
| 68<br>(L)                    | Ground | P/W power supply (IGN)            | Output           | Ignition switch ON  |   | 12 V   |
| 69<br>(P)                    | Ground | P/W power supply (BAT)            | Output           | Ignition switch OFF |   | 12 V   |

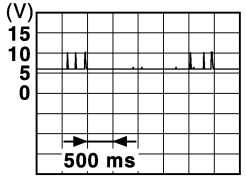
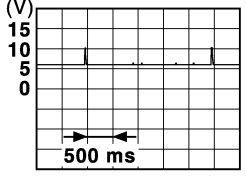
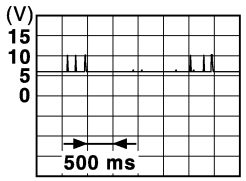
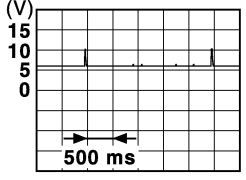
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

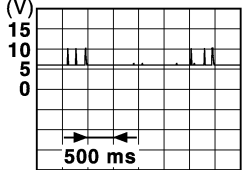
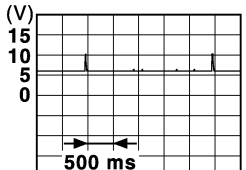
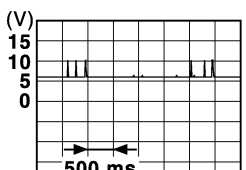
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                               |                  | Condition   | Value<br>(Approx.)   |   |
|------------------------------|--------|---|------------------|---|--|---|
|                              |        | Signal name                               | Input/<br>Output |   |  |   |
| +                            | -      |   |                  |   |  |   |
| 70<br>(Y)                    | Ground | Battery power supply                      | Input            | Ignition switch OFF   | Battery voltage  |   |
| 72*2<br>(SB)                 | Ground | A/C indicator                             | Output           | A/C indicator   | OFF  | 12 V  |
|                              |        |   |                  |   | ON   | 0 V   |
| 75<br>(SB)                   | Ground | Driver door request switch                | Input            | Driver door request switch  | ON (Pressed)   | 0 V   |
|                              |        |   |                  |   | OFF (Not pressed)  | 12 V  |
| 76<br>(L/O)                  | Ground | Push-button ignition switch (push switch) | Input            | Push-button ignition switch (push switch)                               | Pressed  | 0 V   |
|                              |        |   |                  |   | Not pressed  | 12 V  |
| 78<br>(LG)                   | Ground | Driver door antenna (+)                   | Output           | When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m) |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia5954GB</p>   |
|                              |        |   |                  |   | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)   |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia5955GB</p>  |
| 79<br>(V)                    | Ground | Driver door antenna (-)                   | Output           | When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m) |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia5954GB</p> |
|                              |        |   |                  |   | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)   |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia5955GB</p> |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                |                  | Condition  | Value<br>(Approx.)   |
|------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------------------|--|--|
|                              |        | Signal name                | Input/<br>Output |  |  |
| +                            | -      |                            |                  |  |  |
| 80<br>(BR/Y)                 | Ground | Passenger door antenna (+) | Output           | When the passenger door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON   | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m) |
|                              |        |                            |                  | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less) |   |
| 81<br>(L/Y)                  | Ground | Passenger door antenna (-) | Output           | When the passenger door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON   | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m) |
|                              |        |                            |                  | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less) |   |
| 82<br>(W/B)                  | Ground | Back door antenna (+)      | Output           | When the back door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON  | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m) |
|                              |        |                            |                  | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less) |    |

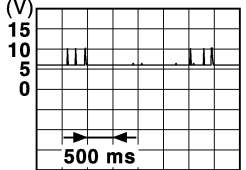
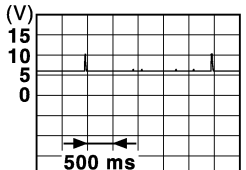
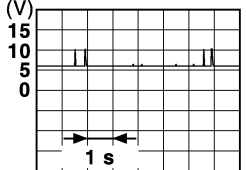
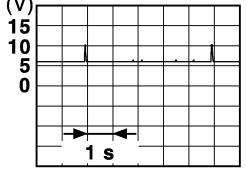
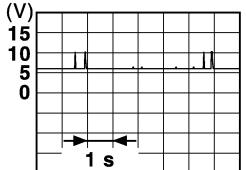
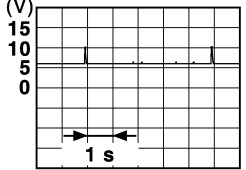
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

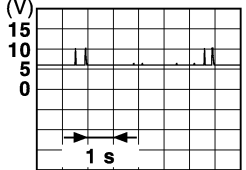
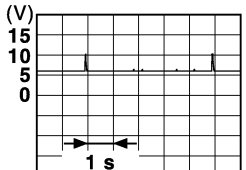
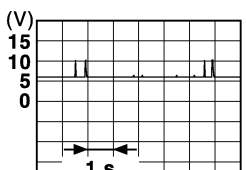
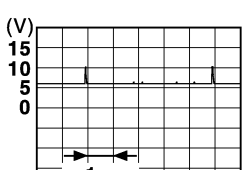
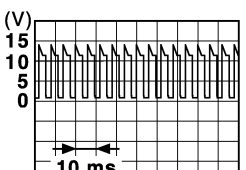
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                             |                  | Condition  | Value<br>(Approx.)  |
|------------------------------|--------|---|------------------|--|---|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                             | Input/<br>Output |  |   |
| 83<br>(B/W)                  | Ground | Back door antenna (-)                   | Output           | When the back door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON  | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)<br><br><small>JMKIA5954GB</small> |
|                              |        |   |                  | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less) | <br><small>JMKIA5955GB</small>   |
| 84<br>(Y/G)                  | Ground | Room antenna (+)<br>(Instrument center) | Output           | Ignition switch ON   | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br><br><small>JMKIA5951GB</small>   |
|                              |        |   |                  | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  | <br><small>JMKIA3839GB</small>   |
| 85<br>(Y/L)                  | Ground | Room antenna (-)<br>(Instrument center) | Output           | Ignition switch ON   | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br><br><small>JMKIA5951GB</small>  |
|                              |        |   |                  | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  | <br><small>JMKIA3839GB</small>   |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                                     |                  | Condition                                | Value<br>(Approx.)   |
|------------------------------|--------|---|------------------|--|--|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                                     | Input/<br>Output |  |  |
| 86<br>(P)                    | Ground | Luggage room antenna (+)                        | Output           | Ignition switch ON                       | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br><br><small>JMKIA5951GB</small>   |
|                              |        |   |                  | Ignition switch ON                       | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area<br><br><small>JMKIA3839GB</small>   |
| 87<br>(L)                    | Ground | Luggage room antenna (-)                        | Output           | Ignition switch ON                       | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br><br><small>JMKIA5951GB</small>  |
|                              |        |   |                  | Ignition switch ON                       | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area<br><br><small>JMKIA3839GB</small>   |
| 90<br>(W/L)                  | Ground | Push-button ignition switch illumination        | Output           | Push-button ignition switch illumination | ON<br>12 V<br>OFF<br>0 V   |
| 91<br>(Y)                    | Ground | ACC/ON indicator lamp                           | Output           | Ignition switch                          | OFF<br>Battery voltage   |
|                              |        |   |                  | Ignition switch                          | ACC or ON<br>0.5 V   |
| 92<br>(BR/R)                 | Ground | Push-button ignition switch illumination ground | Output           | Tail lamp                                | OFF<br>0 V   |
|                              |        |   |                  | Tail lamp                                | ON<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>When the illumination brightening/dimming level is in the neutral position<br><br><small>JPMIA1554GB</small><br>6.0 - 7.0 V |

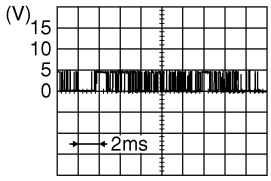
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description  |                  | Condition                         |  | Value<br>(Approx.)   |
|------------------------------|--------|--|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
|                              |        | Signal name  | Input/<br>Output |                                   |  |  |
| +                            | -      |  |                  |                                   |  |  |
| 93<br>(GR/W)                 | Ground | Intelligent Key warn-<br>ing buzzer                      | Output           | Intelligent Key<br>warning buzzer | Sounding   | 0 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | Not sounding                                     | 12 V   |
| 96<br>(BR/W)                 | Ground | ACC relay control  | Output           | Ignition switch                   | OFF  | 0 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | ACC or ON  | 12 V   |
| 97<br>(L/R)                  | Ground | Starter relay control                                    | Output           | Ignition switch<br>ON             | When selector lever is in<br>P or N position     | Battery voltage  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | When selector lever is not<br>in P or N position | 0 V  |
| 98<br>(BR)                   | Ground | Ignition relay (IPDM<br>E/R) control                     | Output           | Ignition switch                   | OFF or ACC                                       | 12 V   |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | ON   | 0 V  |
| 99<br>(W/R)                  | Ground | Ignition relay control                                   | Output           | Ignition switch                   | OFF or ACC                                       | 0 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | ON   | 12 V   |
| 100<br>(G)                   | Ground | Passenger door re-<br>quest switch                       | Input            | Passenger door<br>request switch  | ON (Pressed)                                     | 0 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | OFF (Not pressed)                                | 12 V   |
| 102<br>(G)                   | Ground | Selector lever P/N<br>position                           | Input            | Selector lever                    | P or N position                                  | Battery voltage  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | Except P and N positions                         | 0 V  |
| 103*2<br>(G/Y)               | Ground | Front defroster<br>switch                                | Input            | Ignition switch<br>ON             | A/C mode defroster ON<br>position                | 0 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | Other than A/C mode de-<br>froster ON position   |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0589GB<br/>8.0 - 9.0 V</p> |
| 104<br>(Y/R)                 | Ground | CVT shift selector<br>(detention switch)<br>power supply | Output           | Ignition switch ON                |  | 12 V   |
| 105<br>(B/O)                 | Ground | Stop lamp switch 2                                       | Input            | Ignition switch OFF               |  | Battery voltage  |
| 106<br>(Y/B)                 | Ground | Blower fan motor re-<br>lay control                      | Output           | Ignition switch                   | OFF or ACC                                       | 0 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | ON   | 12 V   |

\*1: For Canada

\*2: Manual air conditioner

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Wiring Di-


# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

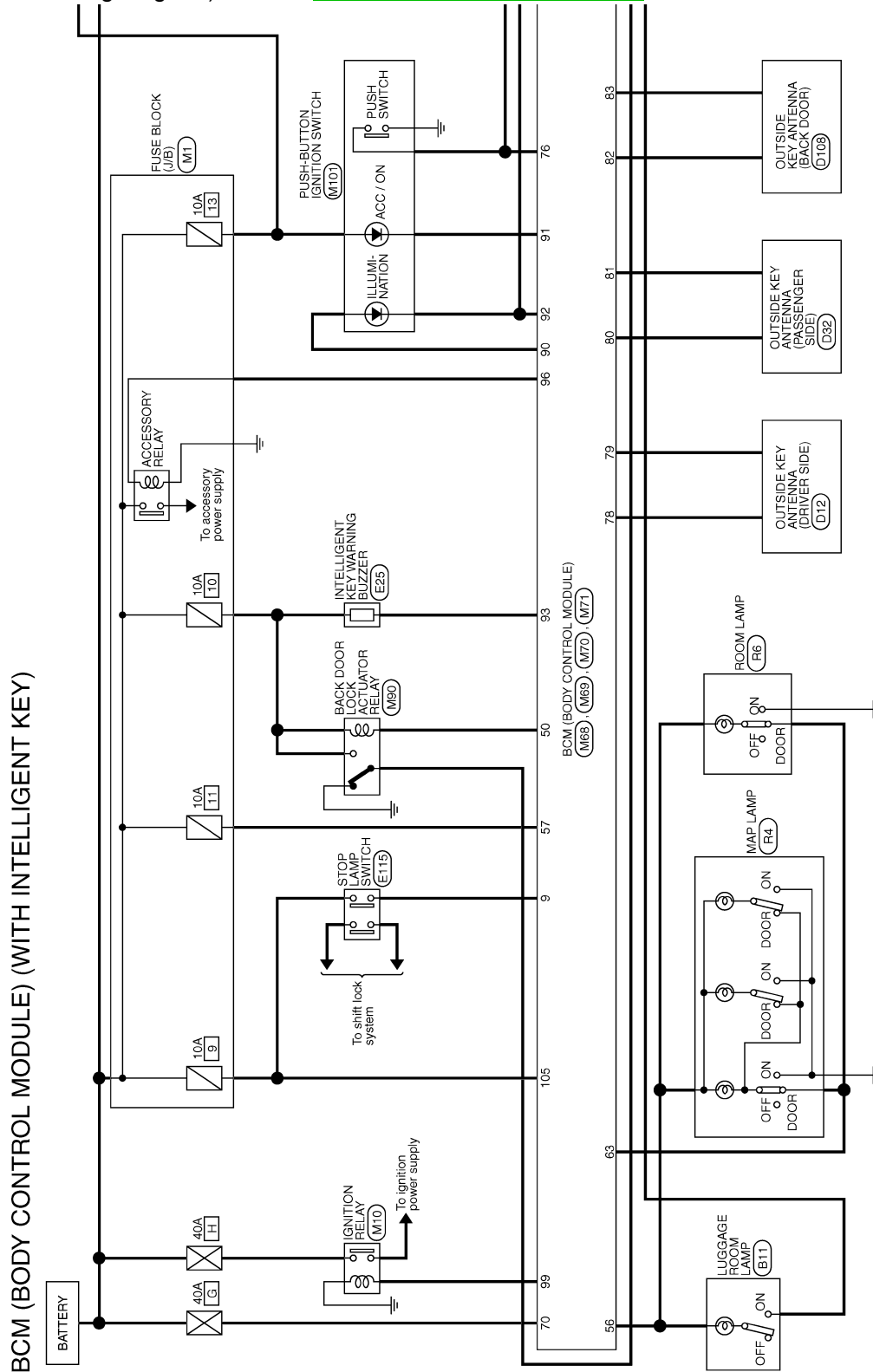
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

agram - BCM -

INFOID:000000008928787

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).

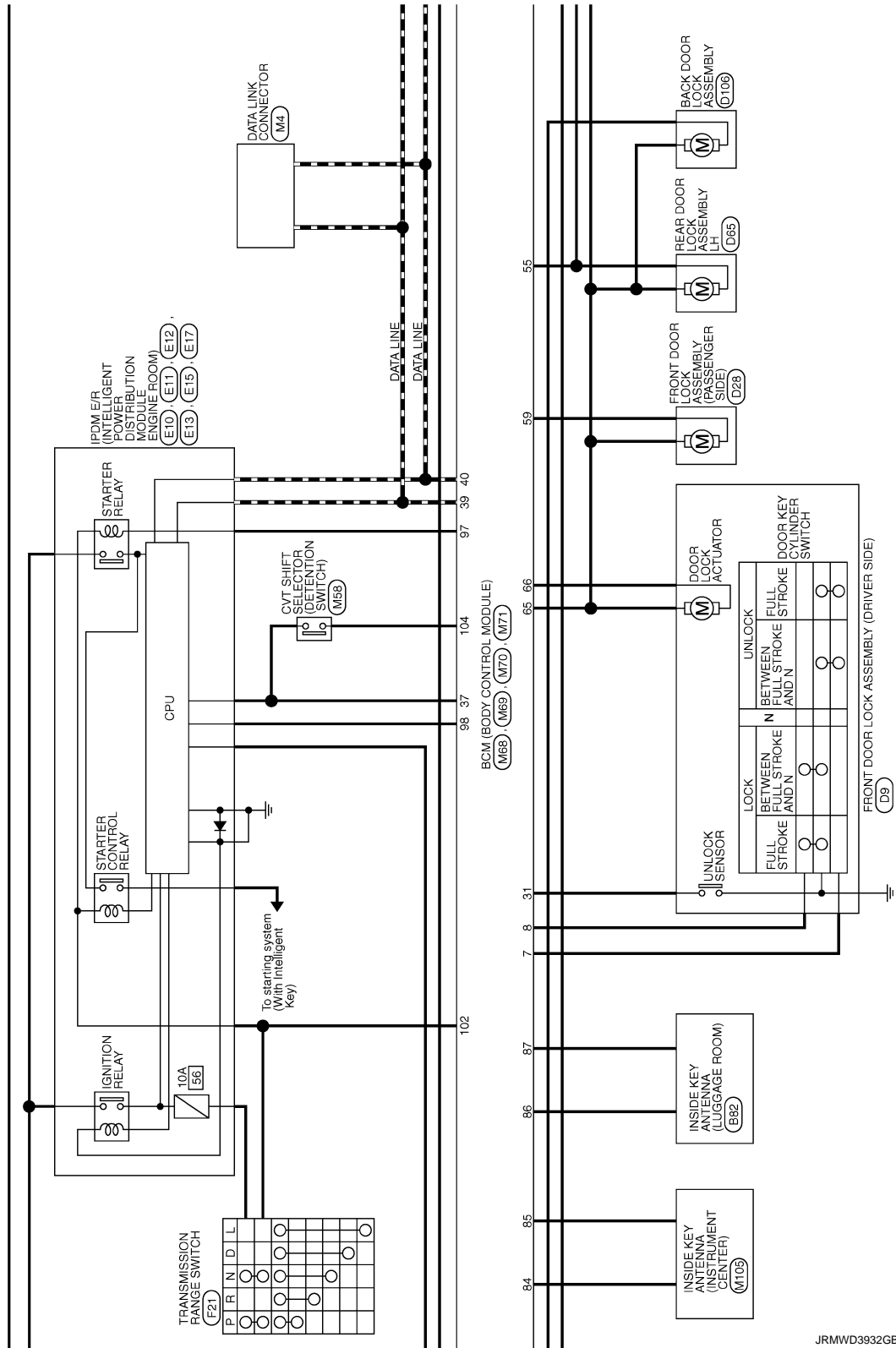


A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]



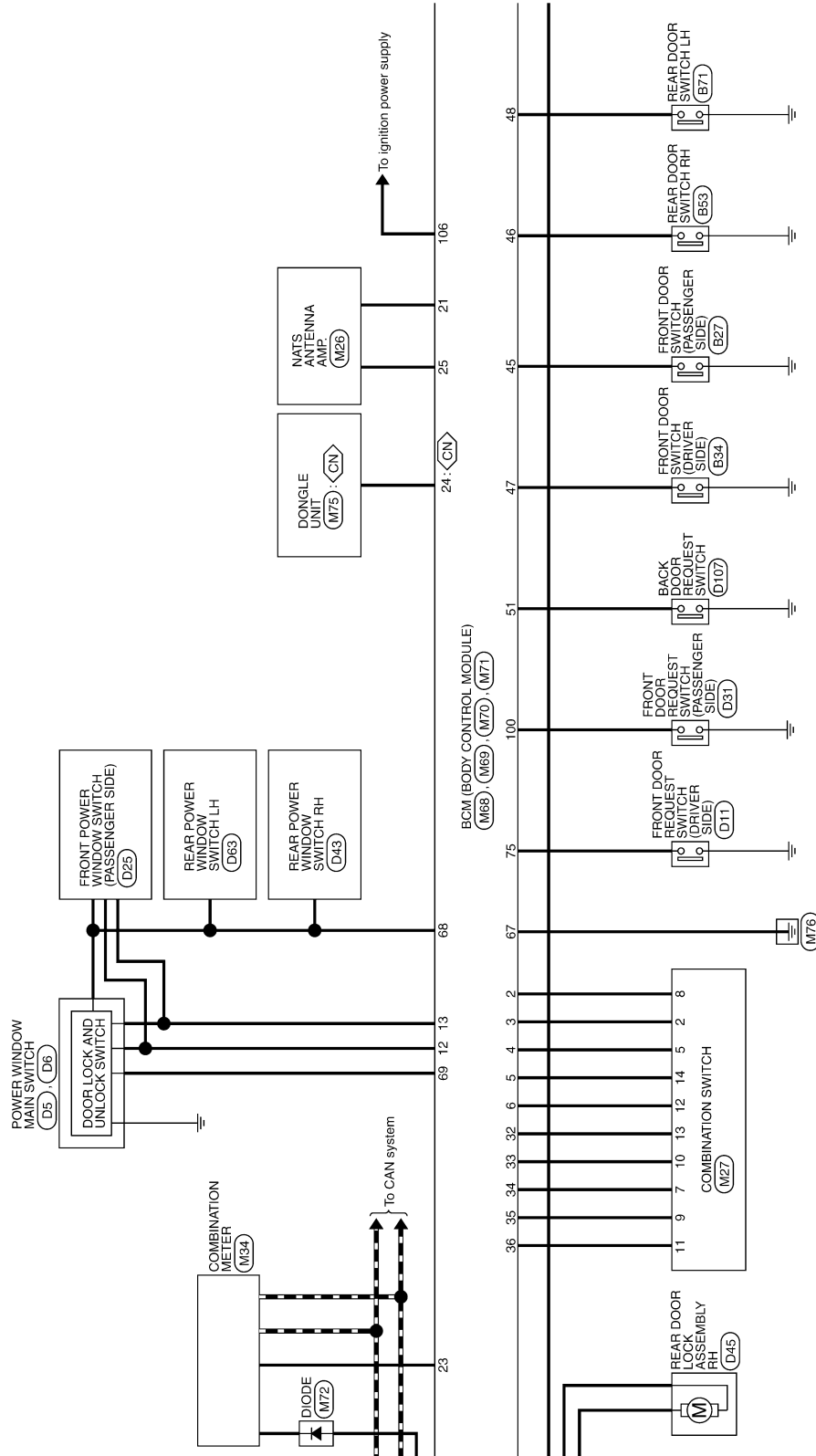
JRMWD3932GB



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]



JRMWD3933GB

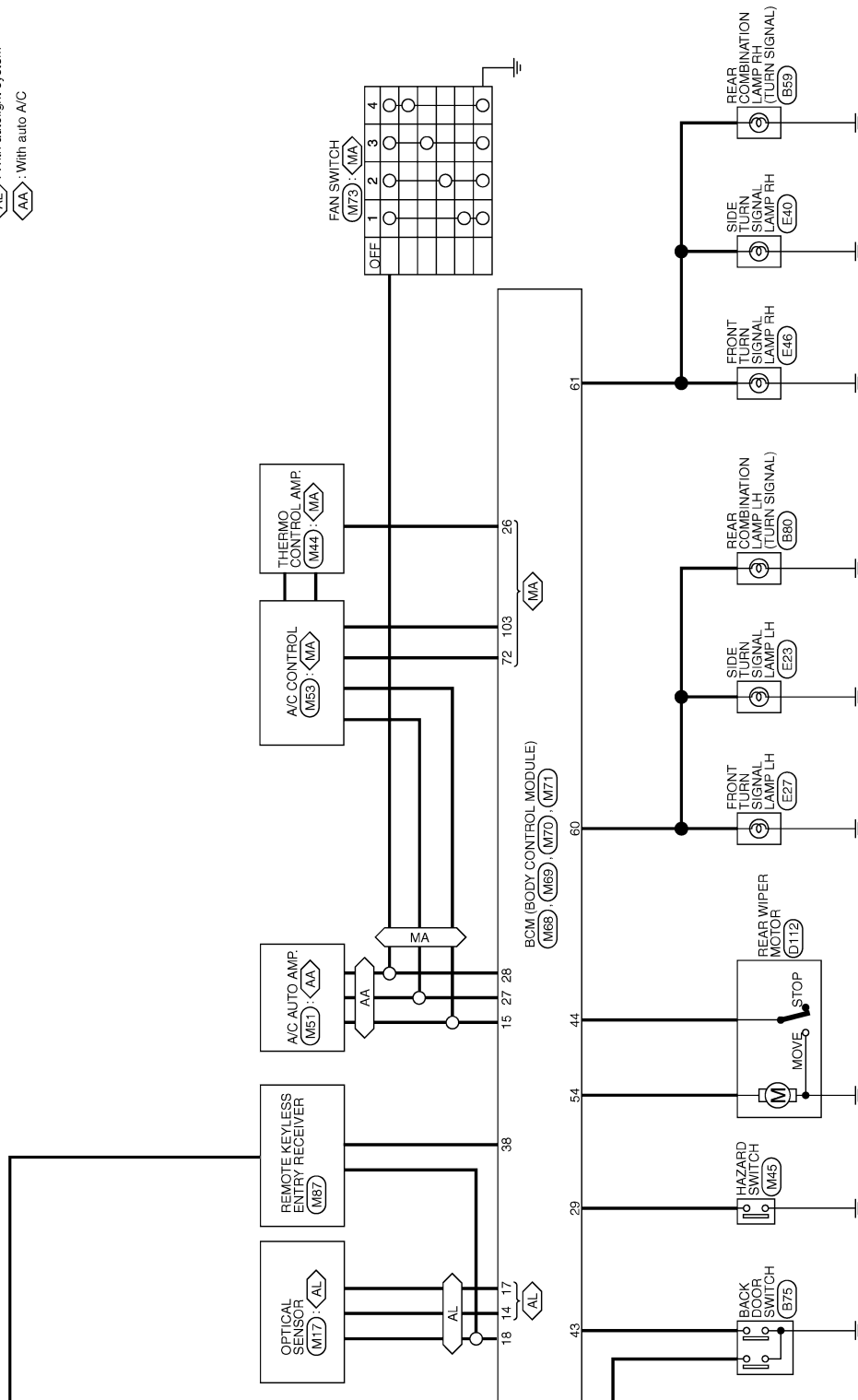
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

- : For Canada
- : With manual A/C
- : With autolight system
- : With auto A/C



JRMWD3934GB

## BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Fail-safe

INFOID:000000008928788

### FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Display contents of CONSULT | Fail-safe   | Cancellation  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM   | Inhibit engine cranking                           | Erase DTC   |
| B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM     | Inhibit engine cranking                           | Erase DTC   |
| B2195: ANTI-SCANNING        | Inhibit engine cranking                           | Ignition switch ON → OFF  |
| B2196: DONGLE NG            | Inhibit engine cranking                           | Erase DTC   |
| B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP     | Inhibit engine cranking                           | Erase DTC   |
| B2608: STARTER RELAY        | Inhibit engine cranking                           | 500 ms after the following signal communication status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starter relay control signal</li> <li>• Starter relay status signal (CAN)</li> </ul>                                     |
| B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST   | Inhibit engine cranking                           | When any of the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power position changes to ACC</li> <li>• Receives engine status signal (CAN)</li> </ul>   |
| B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF        | Inhibit engine cranking                           | When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): ON</li> <li>• Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): ON</li> </ul>         |
| B26F2: IGN RELAY ON         | Inhibit engine cranking                           | When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): OFF</li> <li>• Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): OFF</li> </ul>       |
| B26F3: START CONT RLY ON    | Inhibit engine cranking                           | When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): OFF</li> <li>• Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): OFF</li> </ul> |
| B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF   | Inhibit engine cranking                           | When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): ON</li> <li>• Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): ON</li> </ul>   |
| B26F7: BCM                  | Inhibit engine cranking by Intelligent Key system | When room antenna and luggage room antenna functions normally   |

## REAR WIPER MOTOR PROTECTION

BCM detects the rear wiper stopping position according to the rear wiper stop position signal. When the rear wiper stop position signal does not change for more than 5 seconds while driving the rear wiper, BCM stops power supply to protect the rear wiper motor.

Condition of cancellation

1. More than 1 minute is passed after the rear wiper stop.
2. Turn rear wiper switch OFF.
3. Operate the rear wiper switch or rear washer switch.

## FAIL-SAFE CONTROL OF COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION CAUSED BY LOW POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

If voltage of battery power supply lower, BCM maintains combination switch reading to the status when input voltage is less than approximately 9 V.

### NOTE:

When voltage of battery power supply is approximately 9 V or more, combination switch reading function returns to normal operation.

## BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000008928789

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

| Priority | DTC  |
|----------|--|
| 1        | B2562: LOW VOLTAGE   |
| 2        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT</li> <li>• U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)</li> </ul> |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| Priority | DTC   |
|----------|---|
| 3        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM</li> <li>• B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM</li> <li>• B2195: ANTI-SCANNING</li> <li>• B2196: DONGLE NG</li> <li>• B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP</li> </ul>   |
| 4        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2555: STOP LAMP</li> <li>• B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW</li> <li>• B2557: VEHICLE SPEED</li> <li>• B2601: SHIFT POSITION</li> <li>• B2602: SHIFT POSITION</li> <li>• B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS</li> <li>• B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW</li> <li>• B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW</li> <li>• B2608: STARTER RELAY</li> <li>• B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST</li> <li>• B2614: BCM</li> <li>• B2615: BCM</li> <li>• B2616: BCM</li> <li>• B2618: BCM</li> <li>• B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW</li> <li>• B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF</li> <li>• B26F2: IGN RELAY ON</li> <li>• B26F3: START CONT RLY ON</li> <li>• B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF</li> <li>• B26F6: BCM</li> <li>• B26F7: BCM</li> <li>• B26F8: BCM</li> <li>• B26FC: KEY REGISTRATION</li> <li>• C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR</li> <li>• U0415: VEHICLE SPEED</li> </ul> |
| 5        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL</li> <li>• C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR</li> <li>• C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR</li> <li>• C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL</li> <li>• C1708: [NO DATA] FL</li> <li>• C1709: [NO DATA] FR</li> <li>• C1710: [NO DATA] RR</li> <li>• C1711: [NO DATA] RL</li> <li>• C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL</li> <li>• C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR</li> <li>• C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR</li> <li>• C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL</li> </ul>  |
| 6        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA</li> <li>• B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA</li> </ul>  |
| 7        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2626: OUTSIDE ANTENNA</li> <li>• B2627: OUTSIDE ANTENNA</li> <li>• B2628: OUTSIDE ANTENNA</li> </ul>  |

## BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : DTC Index

INFOID:000000008928790

**NOTE:**

The details of time display are as follows.

- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now.
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past.

IGN counter is displayed on Freeze Frame Data. For details of Freeze Frame Data, refer to [BCS-20, "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function \(BCM - COMMON ITEM\)"](#).

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| CONSULT display                                      | Fail-safe | Freeze Frame Data<br>•Vehicle Speed<br>•Odo/Trip Meter<br>•Vehicle Condition | Intelligent Key warning lamp ON | Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON | Reference page         |
|--|-----------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| No DTC is detected. further testing may be required. | —         | —  | —                               | —                                     | —                      |
| U1000: CAN COMM                                      | —         | —  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">BCS-41</a> |
| U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)                            | —         | —  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">BCS-42</a> |
| U0415: VEHICLE SPEED                                 | —         | —  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">BCS-43</a> |
| B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM                            | ×         | —  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-38</a> |
| B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM                              | ×         | —  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-40</a> |
| B2195: ANTI-SCANNING                                 | ×         | —  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-41</a> |
| B2196: DONGLE NG                                     | ×         | —  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-42</a> |
| B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP                              | ×         | —  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-44</a> |
| B2555: STOP LAMP                                     | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-48</a> |
| B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW                               | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-50</a> |
| B2557: VEHICLE SPEED                                 | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-52</a> |
| B2562: LOW VOLTAGE                                   | —         | ×  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">BCS-44</a> |
| B2601: SHIFT POSITION                                | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-53</a> |
| B2602: SHIFT POSITION                                | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-56</a> |
| B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS                             | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-59</a> |
| B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW                                 | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-64</a> |
| B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW                                 | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-67</a> |
| B2608: STARTER RELAY                                 | ×         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-69</a> |
| B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST                            | ×         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-71</a> |
| B2614: BCM   | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-75</a> |
| B2615: BCM   | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-78</a> |
| B2616: BCM   | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-81</a> |
| B2618: BCM   | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-84</a> |
| B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW                               | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-85</a> |
| B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA                                | —         | ×  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">DLK-44</a> |
| B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA                                | —         | ×  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">DLK-46</a> |
| B2626: OUTSIDE ANTENNA                               | —         | ×  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">DLK-50</a> |
| B2627: OUTSIDE ANTENNA                               | —         | ×  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">DLK-48</a> |
| B2628: OUTSIDE ANTENNA                               | —         | ×  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">DLK-52</a> |
| B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF                                 | ×         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-87</a> |
| B26F2: IGN RELAY ON                                  | ×         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-89</a> |
| B26F3: START CONT RLY ON                             | ×         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-72</a> |
| B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF                            | ×         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-73</a> |
| B26F6: BCM   | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-91</a> |
| B26F7: BCM   | ×         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-75</a> |
| B26F8: BCM   | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-76</a> |
| B26FC: KEY REGISTRATION                              | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-77</a> |

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

| CONSULT display           | Fail-safe | Freeze Frame Data<br>•Vehicle Speed<br>•Odo/Trip Meter<br>•Vehicle Condition | Intelligent Key warning lamp ON | Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON | Reference page        |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL    | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     | <a href="#">WT-23</a> |
| C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR    | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR    | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL    | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1708: [NO DATA] FL       | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     | <a href="#">WT-25</a> |
| C1709: [NO DATA] FR       | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1710: [NO DATA] RR       | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1711: [NO DATA] RL       | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     | <a href="#">WT-28</a> |
| C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     | <a href="#">WT-30</a> |

# AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

#### Diagnosis Chart By Symptom

INFOID:000000008454282

**CAUTION:**

**Perform the self-diagnoses with on board diagnosis and CONSULT before performing the symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.**

| Symptom  | Corresponding malfunction part   | Check item/Reference  |
|--|--|---|
| A/C system does not activate.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power supply circuit of A/C system</li> <li>A/C control (built-in A/C auto amp.)</li> </ul>   | <a href="#">HAC-64. "A/C AUTO AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure"</a>   |
| A/C system cannot be controlled.   |  |   |
| Blower motor operation is malfunctioning.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Blower motor</li> <li>Power supply system of blower motor</li> <li>The circuit between blower motor and A/C auto amp.</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>   | <a href="#">HAC-54. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>   |
| Magnet clutch does not operate.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Magnet clutch</li> <li>The circuit between magnet clutch and IPDM E/R</li> <li>IPDM E/R (A/C relay)</li> <li>The circuit between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>CAN communication line</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul> | <a href="#">HAC-59. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Insufficient cooling</li> <li>No cool air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Magnet clutch control system</li> <li>Drive belt slipping</li> <li>Cooler cycle</li> <li>Air leakage from each duct</li> <li>Temperature setting trimmer</li> </ul>   | <a href="#">HAC-104. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Insufficient heating</li> <li>No warm air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine cooling system</li> <li>Heater hose</li> <li>Heater core</li> <li>Air leakage from each duct</li> <li>Temperature setting trimmer</li> </ul>   | <a href="#">HAC-106. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>  |
| Noise is heard when the A/C system operates.   | During compressor operation  | Cooler cycle<br><a href="#">HA-10. "Symptom Table"</a>  |
|  | During blower motor operation  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mixing any foreign object in blower motor</li> <li>Blower motor fan breakage</li> <li>Blower motor rotation inferiority</li> </ul> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Memory function dose not operates.</li> <li>Setting temperature dose not memorize.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power supply system of A/C auto amp.</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>  | <a href="#">HAC-109. "Inspection Procedure"</a>   |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**INSUFFICIENT COOLING****Description**

INFOID:000000008454283

**Symptom**

- Insufficient cooling
- No cool air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)

**Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000008454284

**CAUTION:**

**Perform the self-diagnoses with on board diagnosis and CONSULT before performing symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.**

**1.CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH OPERATION**

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Operate the fan control switch.
3. Press the A/C switch.
4. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns ON. Check visually and by sound that the compressor operates.
5. Press the A/C switch again.
6. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns OFF. Check that the compressor stops.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the diagnosis of "COMPRESSOR DOSE NOT OPERATE" in "SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS".  
Refer to [HAC-107. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**2.CHECK DRIVE BELT**

Check tension of the drive belt. Refer to [EM-13. "Checking"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 3.

NO >> Adjust or replace drive belt depending on the inspection results.

**3.CHECK REFRIGERANT CYCLE PRESSURE**

Connect the recovery/recycling recharging equipment to the vehicle and perform the pressure inspection with the gauge. Refer to [HA-8. "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the parts depending on the inspection results.

**4.CHECK AIR LEAKAGE FROM EACH DUCT**

Check duct and nozzle, etc. of the air conditioner system for leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

**5.CHECK AMBIENT TEMPERATURE DISPLAY**

Check that there is not much difference between actual ambient temperature and indicated temperature on information display in combination meter.

**NOTE:**

Actual ambient temperature is sensor recognition temperature of on board self-diagnosis STEP-5.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform the diagnosis for the A/C auto amp. connection recognition signal. Refer to [MWI-48. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**6.CHECK SETTING OF TEMPERATURE SETTING TRIMMER**

1. Check the setting value of temperature setting trimmer. Refer to [HAC-10. "Temperature Setting Trimmer"](#).



# INSUFFICIENT COOLING

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

2. Check that the temperature setting trimmer is set to “+ direction”.

**NOTE:**

The control temperature can be set with the setting of the temperature setting trimmer.

3. Set the difference between the set temperature and control temperature to “0”.

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

**INSUFFICIENT HEATING**

## Description

INFOID:000000008454285

## Symptom

- Insufficient heating
- No warm air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454286

**CAUTION:**

Perform the self-diagnoses with on board diagnosis and CONSULT before performing symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

**1.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM**

1. Check the engine coolant level and check for leakage. Refer to [CO-9, "Inspection"](#).
2. Check the radiator cap. Refer to [CO-13, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"](#).
3. Check the water flow sounds of the engine coolant. Refer to [CO-10, "Refilling"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Refill the engine coolant and repair or replace the parts depending on the inspection results.

**2.CHECK HEATER HOSE**

Check the installation of heater hose by visually or touching.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

**3.CHECK HEATER CORE**

1. Check the temperature of inlet hose and outlet hose of heater core.
2. Check that the inlet side of heater core is hot and the outlet side is slightly lower than/almost equal to the inlet side.

**CAUTION:**

Always perform the temperature inspection in a short period of time because the engine coolant temperature is very hot.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Replace the heater core. Refer to [HA-41, "Exploded View \(Automatic Air Conditioner\)"](#).

**4.CHECK AIR LEAKAGE FROM EACH DUCT**

Check duct and nozzle, etc. of the air conditioner system for air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

**5.CHECK SETTING OF TEMPERATURE SETTING TRIMMER**

1. Check the setting value of temperature setting trimmer. Refer to [HAC-10, "Temperature Setting Trimmer"](#).
2. Check that the temperature setting trimmer is set to “- direction”.

**NOTE:**

The control temperature can be set by the temperature setting trimmer.

3. Set the difference between the set temperature and control temperature to “0”.

Are the symptoms solved?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

# COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE

### Description

INFOID:000000008454287

### SYMPTOM

Compressor dose not operate.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454288

#### CAUTION:

- Perform the self-diagnoses with on board diagnosis and CONSULT before performing symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.
- Check that the refrigerant is enclosed in cooler cycle normally. If the refrigerant amount is shortage from proper amount, perform the inspection of refrigerant leakage.

#### 1.CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH OPERATION

Check the magnet clutch. Refer to [HAC-59, "Component Function Check"](#).

Does it operate normally?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Check the refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK BCM INPUT SIGNAL

 With CONSULT

Check the "COMP REQ SIG" or "FAN REQ SW" in "DATA MONITOR" of BCM.


| Monitor item | Condition               | Status |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------|
| COMP REQ SIG | A/C switch: OFF         | Off    |
|              | A/C switch: ON          | On     |
| FAN REQ SW   | Fan control switch: OFF | Off    |
|              | Fan control switch: ON  | On     |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 4.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

 With CONSULT

Check the "A/C ON SIG" or "FAN ON SIG" in "A/C RELAY SIG" of ECM.

| Monitor item | Condition               | Status |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------|
| COMP REQ SIG | A/C switch: OFF         | Off    |
|              | A/C switch: ON          | On     |
| FAN REQ SW   | Fan control switch: OFF | Off    |
|              | Fan control switch: ON  | On     |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-33, "Exploded View"](#) (WITH I-KEY) or [PCS-62, "Exploded View"](#) (WITHOUT I-KEY).

NO >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Exploded View"](#) (WITH I-KEY) or [BCS-144, "Exploded View"](#) (WITHOUT I-KEY).

## COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

### 5.CHECK A/C ON SIGNAL

---

Check the A/C ON signal. Refer to [HAC-60, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 6.CHECK BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

---

Check the blower fan ON signal. Refer to [HAC-62, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts

# MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Description

INFOID:000000008454289

### SYMPTOM

- Memory function dose not operate normally.
- The setting is not maintained (It returns to initial condition).

### Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000008454290

#### 1.CHECK MEMORY FUNCTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the temperature to 32°C (90°F) by operating the temperature control switch.
3. Press OFF switch.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
5. Turn the ignition switch ON.
6. Press AUTO switch.
7. Check that the set temperature is maintained.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT OF A/C AUTO AMP.

Check power supply and ground circuit of A/C auto amp. Refer to [HAC-67, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000008454291

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

# A/C CONTROL (A/C AUTO AMP.)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

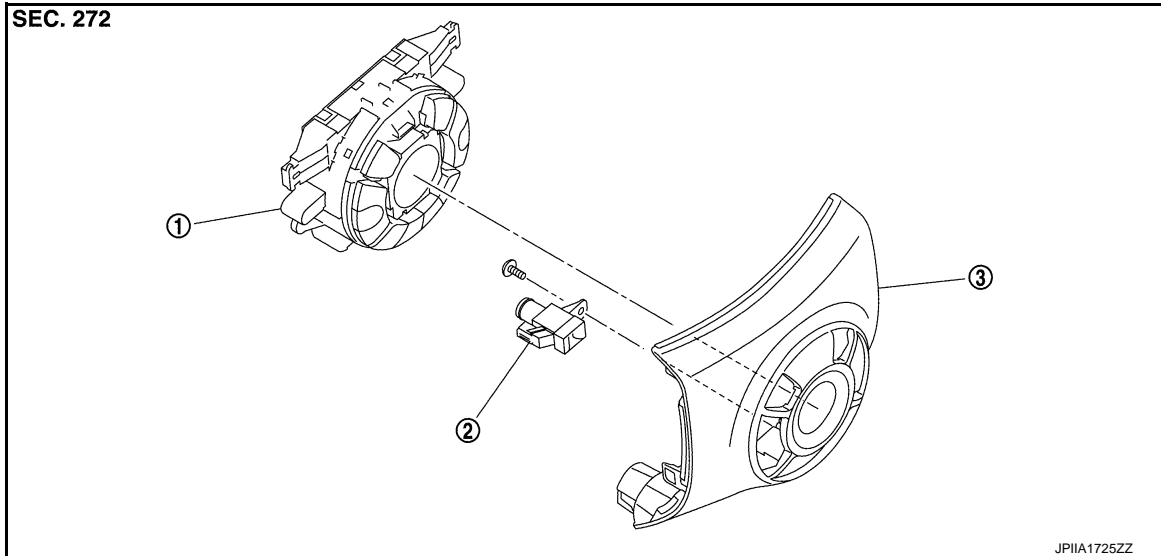
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### A/C CONTROL (A/C AUTO AMP.)

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008454293



1. A/C control

2. In-vehicle sensor

3. A/C finisher


### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454294

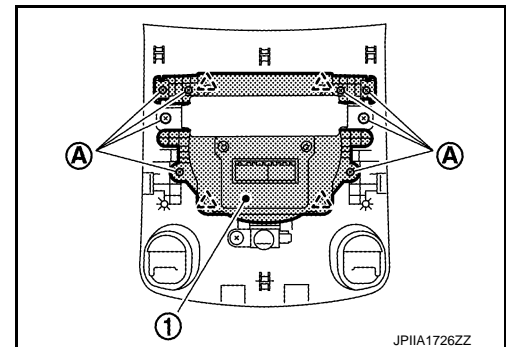
HAC

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove A/C finisher. Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove mounting screws (A).

 : Pawl

3. Disengage the pawls, and then remove A/C control (1) from A/C finisher.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

# AMBIENT SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

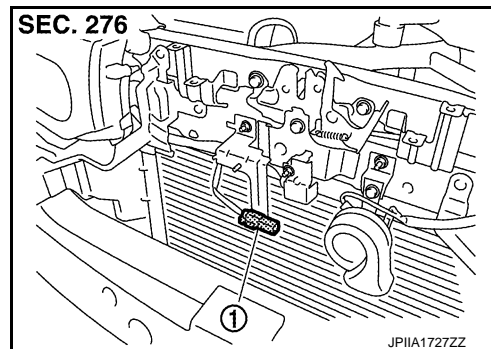
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## AMBIENT SENSOR

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000008454295

1. Ambient sensor




### Removal and Installation

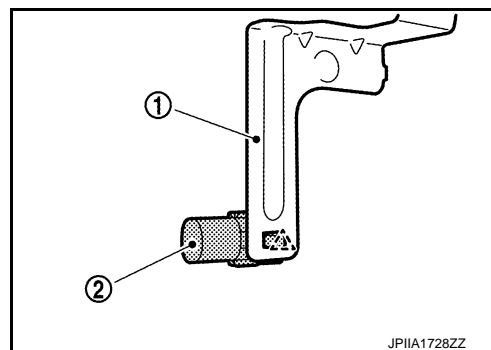
INFOID:000000008454296

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-11, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Disengage the pawl, and then remove ambient sensor (2) from bracket (1).

 : Pawl

3. Disconnect ambient sensor connector, and then remove the ambient sensor.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.



# IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

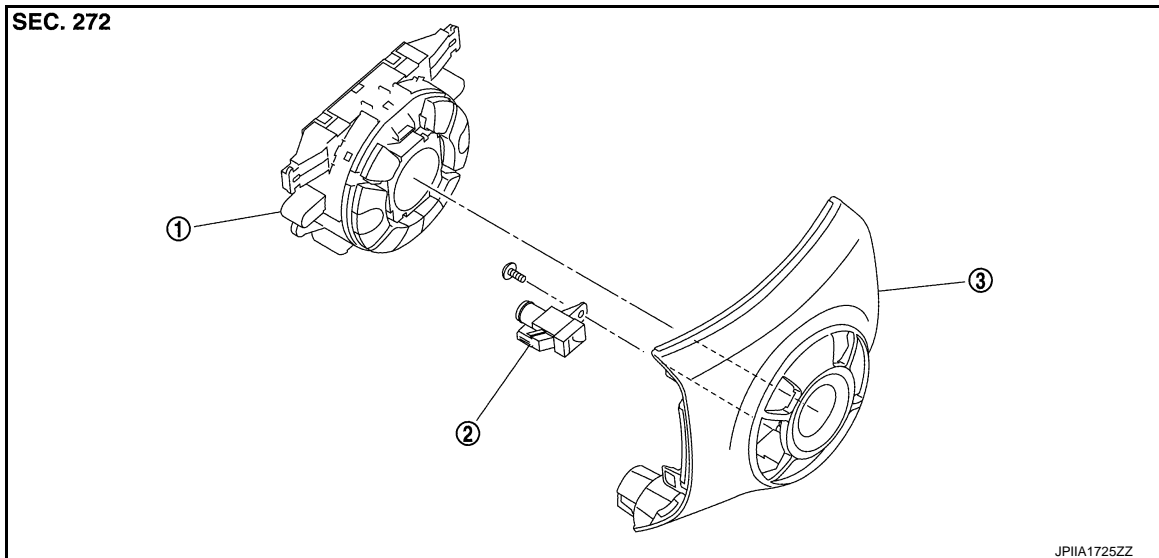
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008454297



1. A/C control

2. In-vehicle sensor

3. A/C finisher

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454298

### REMOVAL

1. Remove A/C finisher. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove mounting screw, and then remove in-vehicle sensor from A/C finisher.

### INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# SUNLOAD SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

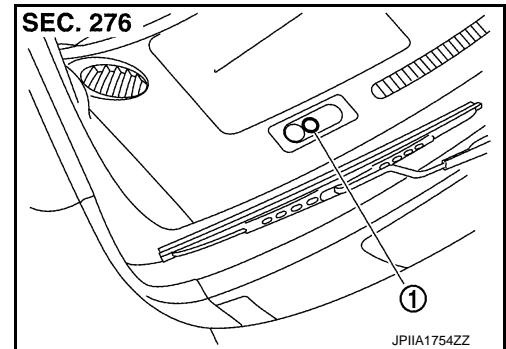
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## SUNLOAD SENSOR

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000008454299

1. Sunload sensor



### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454300

#### REMOVAL

1. Insert the appropriate tool into the clearance between sunload sensor and instrument panel assembly to pull out sunload sensor upward.
2. Disconnect sunload sensor connector to remove sunload sensor.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

# INTAKE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## INTAKE SENSOR

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000008454301

Refer to [HA-41, "Exploded View \(Automatic Air Conditioner\)"](#).

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454302

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the evaporator assembly. Refer to [HA-41, "Exploded View \(Automatic Air Conditioner\)"](#).
2. Remove the intake sensor from evaporator.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Replace O-rings with new ones. Then apply the compressor oil to them when installing.
- Mark the mounting position of intake sensor bracket prior to removal so that the reinstalled sensor can be located in the same position.
- Never rotate the bracket insertion part when removing and installing the intake sensor.
- Check for leakages when recharging refrigerant. Refer to [HA-22, "Leak Test"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

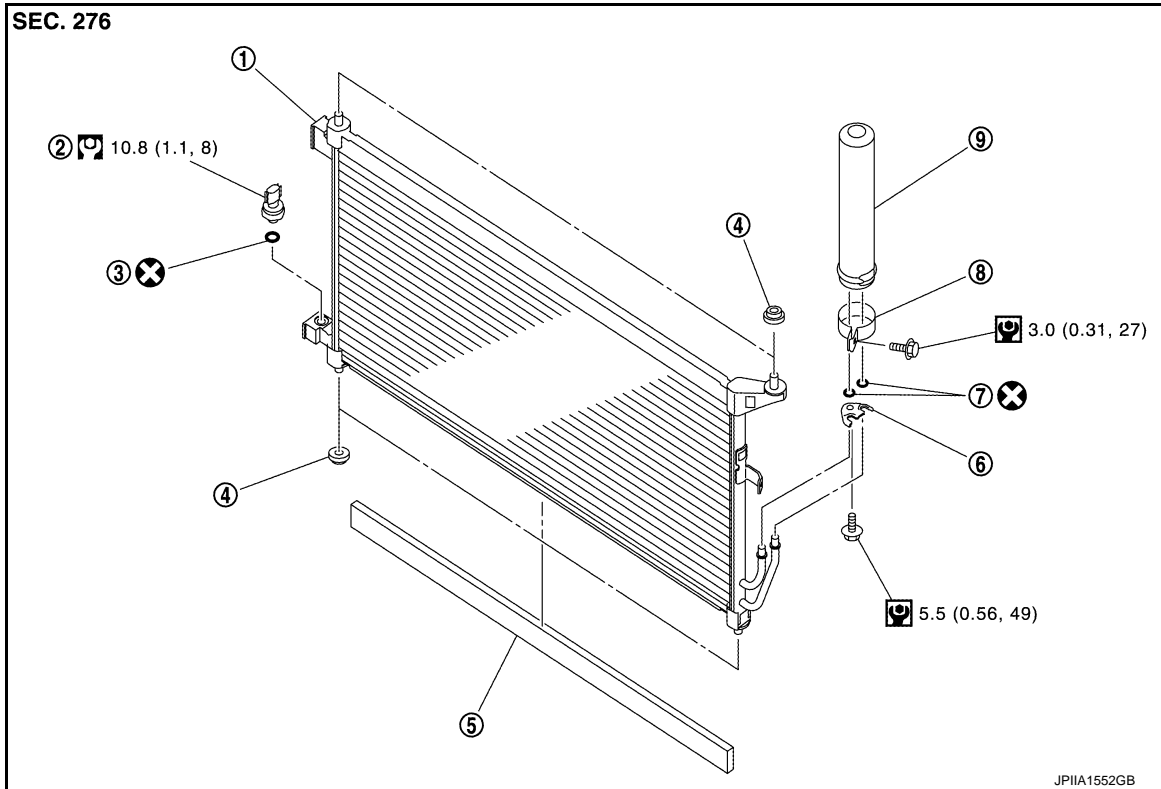
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008454303



- |              |                                |                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Condenser | 2. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 3. O-ring      |
| 4. Grommet   | 5. Condenser seal              | 6. Bracket     |
| 7. O-ring    | 8. Liquid tank bracket         | 9. Liquid tank |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454304

#### CAUTION:

Perform lubricant return operation before each refrigeration system disassembly. However, if a large amount of refrigerant or lubricant is detected, never perform lubricant return operation. Refer to [HA-26. "Perform Lubricant Return Operation"](#).

#### REMOVAL

1. Use a refrigerant collecting equipment (for HFC-134a) to discharge the refrigerant. Refer to [HA-24. "Recycle Refrigerant"](#).
2. Clean refrigerant pressure sensor and its surrounding area, and then remove dust and rust from refrigerant pressure sensor.

#### CAUTION:

**Be sure to clean carefully.**

3. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor connector.

# REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

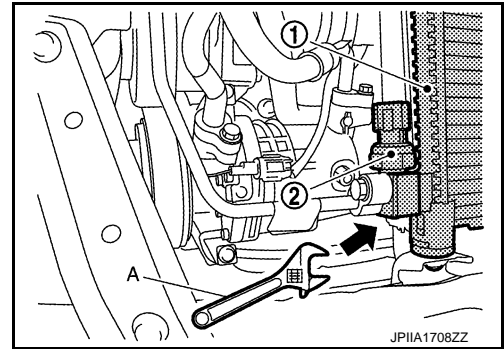
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

4. Use a adjustable wrench (A) or other tool to hold the refrigerant pressure sensor mounting block, and then remove the refrigerant pressure sensor (2) from the condenser (1).

**CAUTION:**

- Be careful not to damage liquid tank.
- Be careful not to damage core surface of condenser.
- Cap or wrap the joint of the condenser and liquid tank with suitable material such as vinyl tape to avoid the entry of air.



## INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

- Replace O-ring with new one. Then apply compressor oil to them when installing.
- Check for leakages when recharging refrigerant. Refer to [HA-22, "Leak Test"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# POWER TRANSISTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## POWER TRANSISTOR

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000008454305

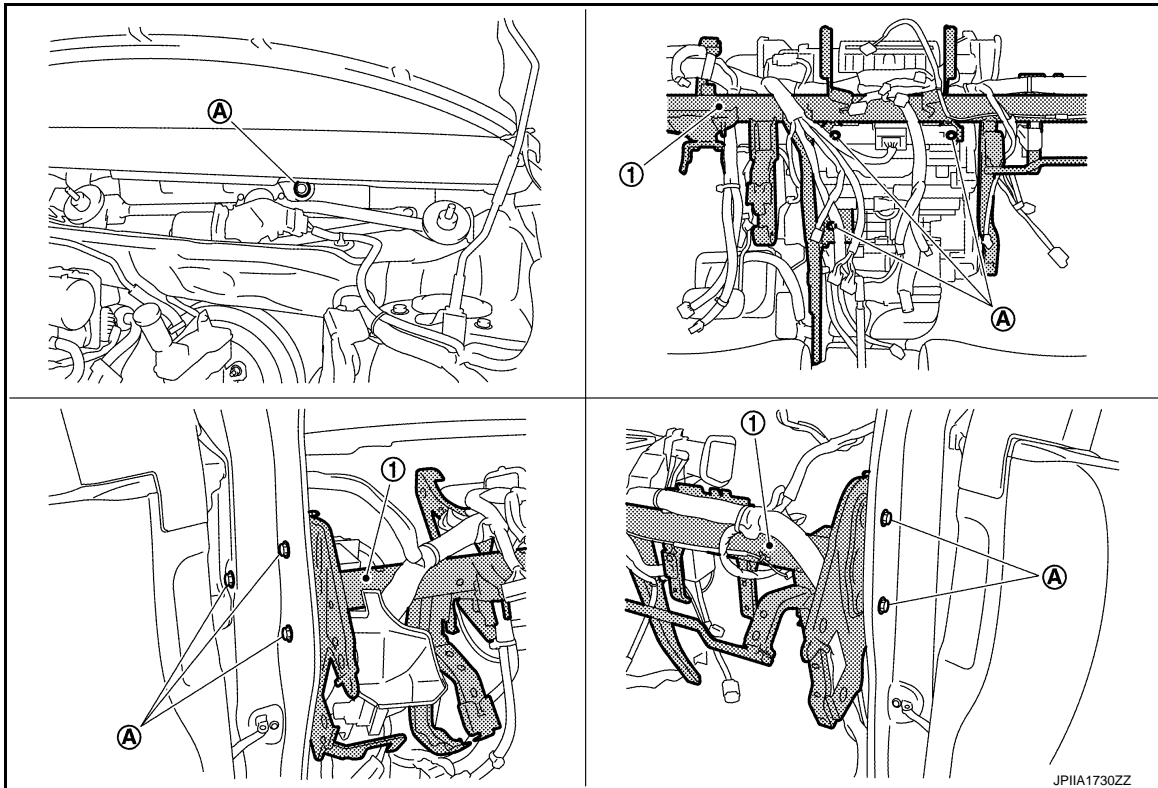
Refer to [VTL-13, "Exploded View"](#)

### Removal and Installation

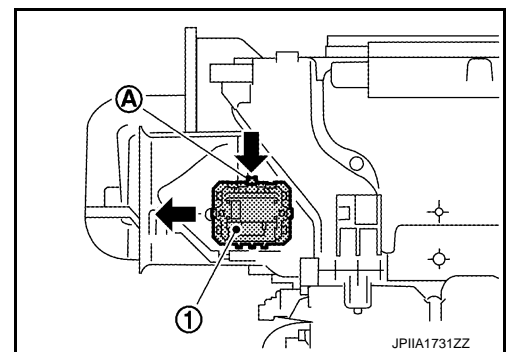
INFOID:000000008454306

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument panel assembly. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove cowl top extension. Refer to [EXT-19, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove instrument stay.
4. Remove mounting bolts (A), and then move steering member (1) to a position where it does not inhibit work.



5. Disconnect power transistor connector.
6. Press flange holding hook (A), and then slide heater core to leftward.
7. Remove power transistor (1) from the A/C unit assembly.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

# DOOR MOTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

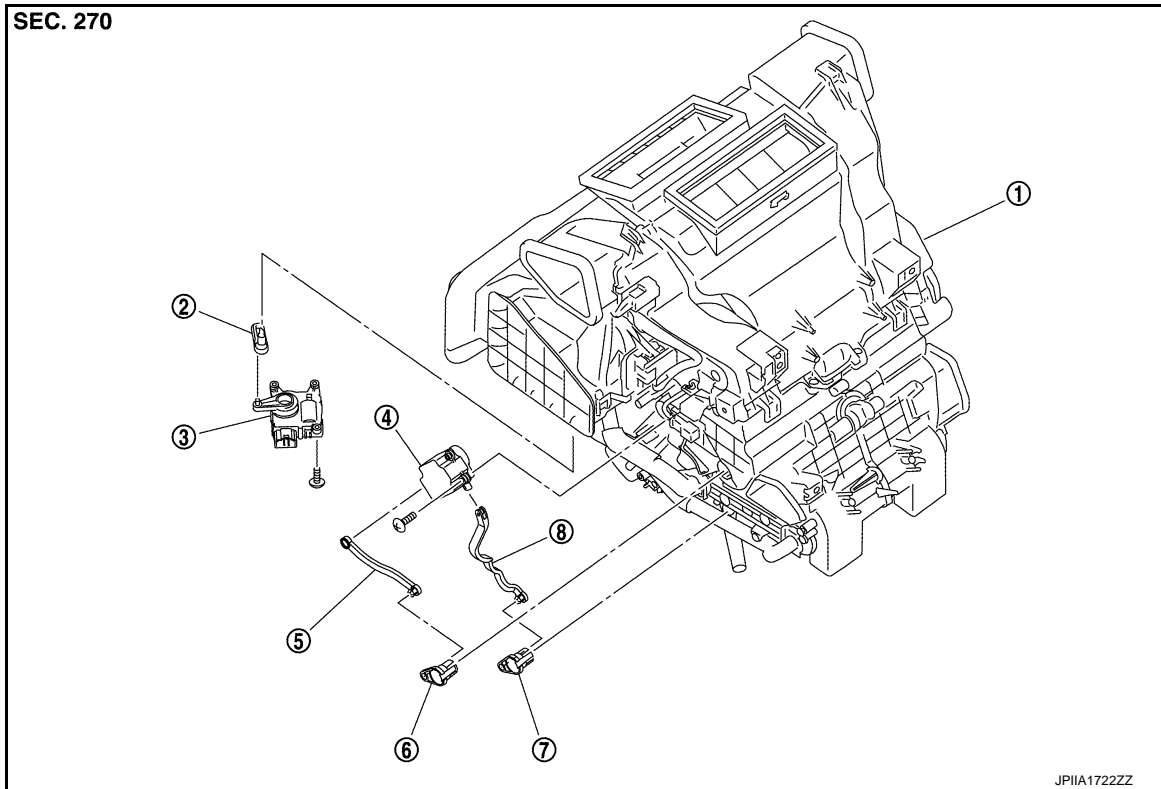
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## DOOR MOTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008454307

LEFT SIDE



- |                             |                           |                             |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. A/C unit assembly        | 2. Intake door lever      | 3. Intake door motor        |
| 4. Air mix door motor       | 5. Upper air mix door rod | 6. Upper air mix door lever |
| 7. Lower air mix door lever | 8. Lower air mix door rod |                             |

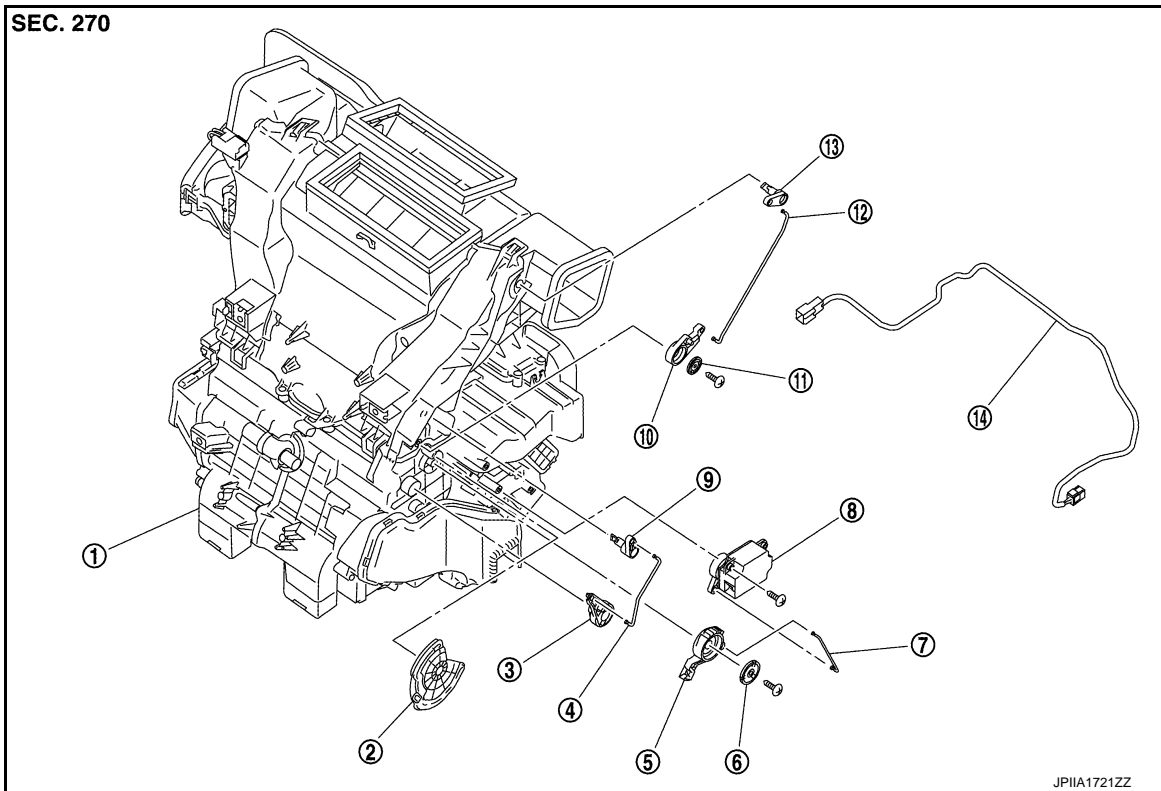
RIGHT SIDE

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DOOR MOTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]



- |  |                                   |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1. A/C unit assembly                           | 2. Main link                      | 3. Sub defroster door link                   |
| 4. Sub defroster door rod                      | 5. Mode link                      | 6. Plate                                     |
| 7. Mode link rod                               | 8. Mode door motor                | 9. Sub defroster door lever                  |
| 10. Center ventilator and defroster door link  | 11. Plate                         | 12. Center ventilator and defroster door rod |
| 13. Center ventilator and defroster door lever | 14. Sub harness (mode door motor) |  |

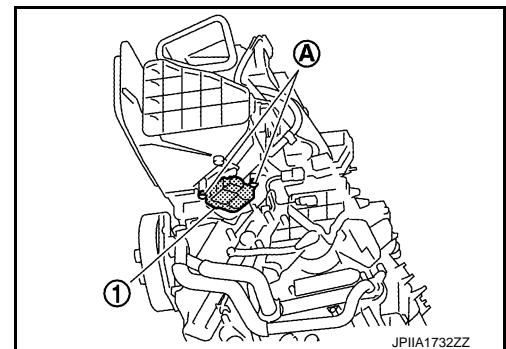
## INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

### INTAKE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454308

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove air mix door motor. Refer to [HAC-119, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove mounting screws (A), and then remove intake door motor (1).
3. Disconnect intake door motor connector.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

## MODE DOOR MOTOR



# DOOR MOTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

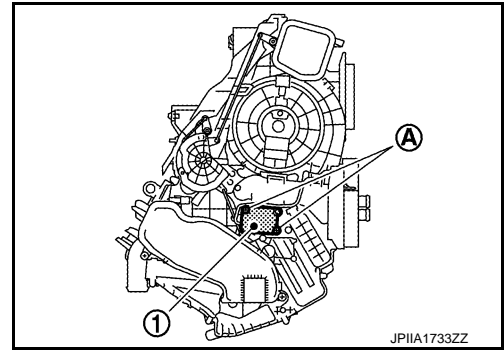
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## MODE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454309

### REMOVAL

1. Remove globe box assembly. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove mounting screws (A), and then remove mode door motor (1).
3. Disconnect mode door motor connector.



### INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

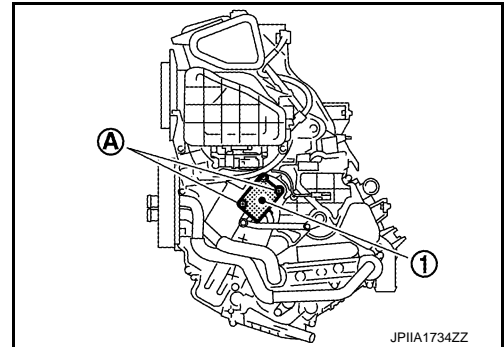
## AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

### AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454310

### REMOVAL

1. Remove foot duct LH. Refer to [VTL-7, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove mounting screws (A), and then remove air mix door motor (1).
3. Disconnect air mix door motor connector.



### INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

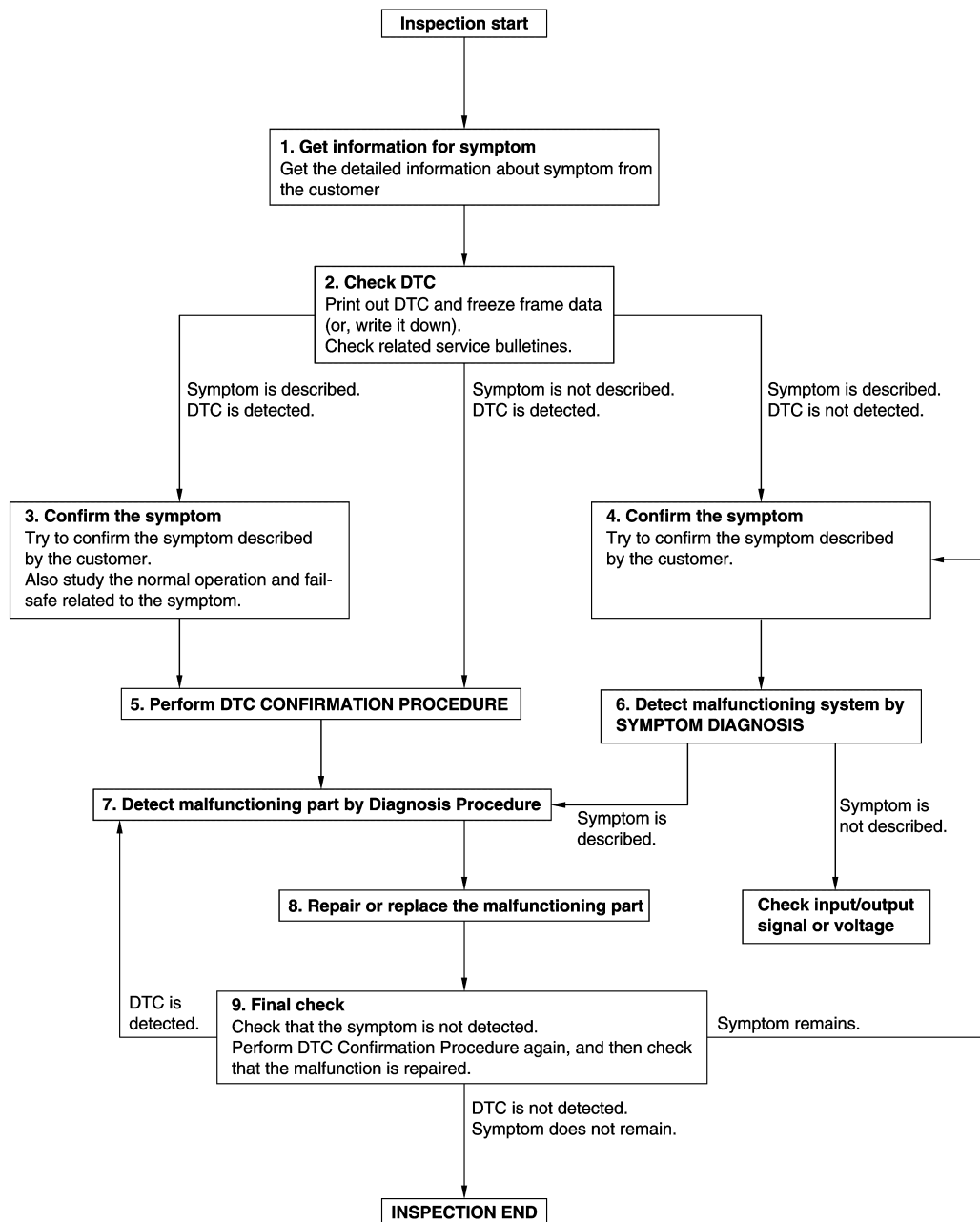
## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000008454311

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JMKIA8652GB

DETAILED FLOW

Revision: 2012 August

HAC-122

2013 CUBE

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## 1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurs).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.
  - Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out using CONSULT.)
  - Erase DTC.
  - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

### Are any symptoms described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

## 3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

## 4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check self diagnostic results in real time. If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to DTC INSPECTION PRIORITY CHART, and determine trouble diagnosis order.

### **NOTE:**

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

### Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check according to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## 6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

### Is the symptom described?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CONSULT.

## 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check according to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## 8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

---

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is detected, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

## 9. FINAL CHECK

---

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 7.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 4.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase DTC.

## INSPECTION

## Description &amp; Inspection

INFOID:000000008454312

## DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the operational check is to check that the individual system operates normally.

**Check condition : Engine running at normal operating temperature.**

**1.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR**

1. Start the engine.
2. Operate the fan control dial. Check that the fan speed changes. Check the operation for all fan speeds.
3. Leave blower on maximum speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Blower motor system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-148, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**2.CHECK DISCHARGE AIR**

1. Operate MODE dial to each position.
2. Check that the air outlets change according to each indicated air outlet by placing a hand in front of the outlets. Refer to [VTL-2, "System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace the mode door cable.

**3.CHECK INTAKE AIR**

1. Operate MODE control dial to VENT position.
2. Press intake switch to set the air outlet to recirculation.
3. The intake switch indicator turns ON.
4. Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.
5. Press intake switch again to set the air outlet to fresh air intake.
6. The intake switch indicator turns OFF.
7. Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Intake door system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-143, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**4.CHECK A/C SWITCH**

1. Press the A/C switch.
2. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns ON. Check visually and by sound that the compressor operates.
3. Press the A/C switch again.
4. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns OFF. Check that the compressor stops.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Magnet clutch system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-152, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**5.CHECK TEMPERATURE DECREASE**

1. Operate the compressor.
2. Turn the temperature control dial to full cold position.
3. Check that the cool air blows from the outlets.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Insufficient cooling. Refer to [HAC-211, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**6.CHECK TEMPERATURE INCREASE**

1. Turn temperature control dial to full hot position after warming up the engine.

# INSPECTION

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

---

< BASIC INSPECTION >

2. Check that warm air blows from outlets.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Insufficient heating. Refer to [HAC-212. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

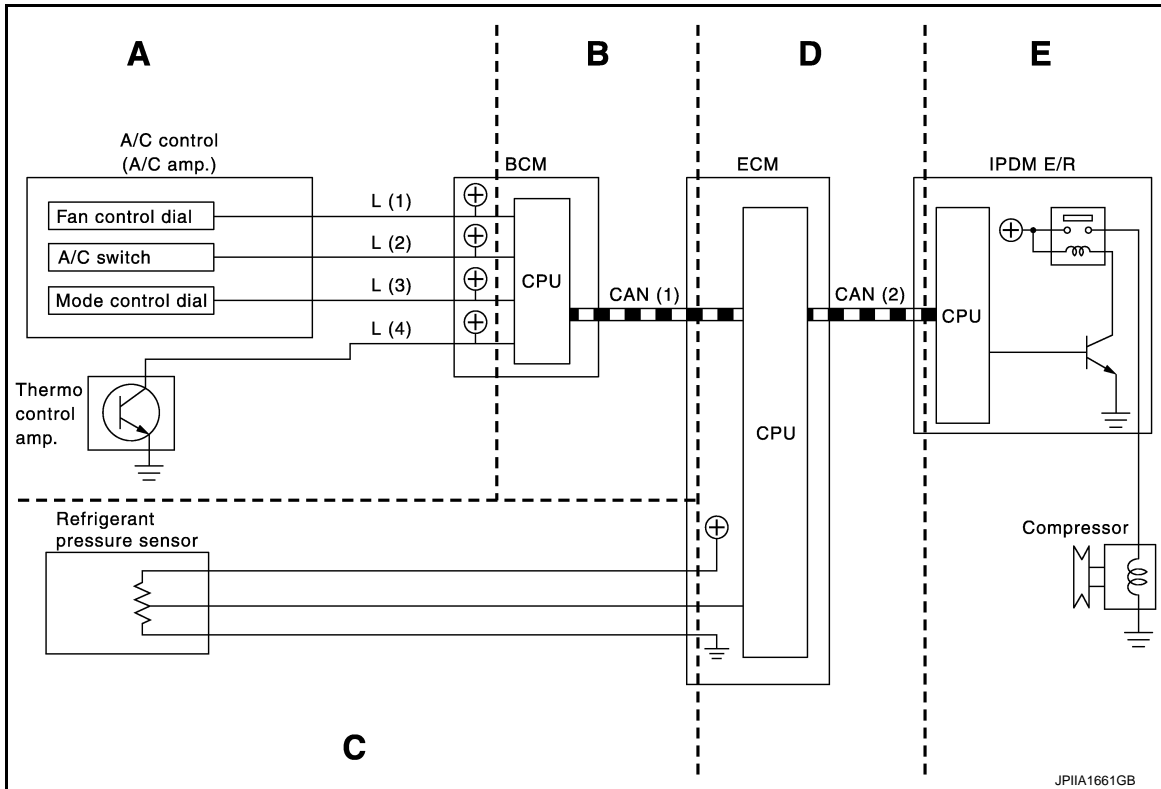
#### Description

INFOID:000000008454313

#### PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

Compressor is not activated.

#### Functional Circuit Diagram



- L (1) : Fan ON signal
- L (2) : A/C switch signal
- L (3) : Defroster position switch 2
- L (4) : Thermo control amp. ON signal
- CAN (1) : A/C ON signal
- : Blower fan ON signal
- CAN (2) : A/C compressor request signal
- : A/C compressor feedback signal

#### Functional Initial Inspection Chart

×: Applicable

| Control unit | Diagnosis item   | Location                                |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|              |                  | A                                       | B | C | D | E |   |
| BCM          | ④ "BCM-AIR COND" | Self-diagnosis                          | — | × | — | — | — |
|              |                  | Data monitor                            | × | — | — | — | — |
| ECM          | ④ "ENGINE"       | Self-diagnosis (CAN communication line) | — | — | — | × | — |
|              |                  | Data monitor                            | — | × | × | — | — |
| IPDM E/R     | ④ "IPDM E/R"     | Self-diagnosis (CAN communication line) | — | — | — | — | × |
|              |                  | Data monitor                            | — | — | — | × | — |
|              | Auto active test | —                                       | — | — | — | × |   |

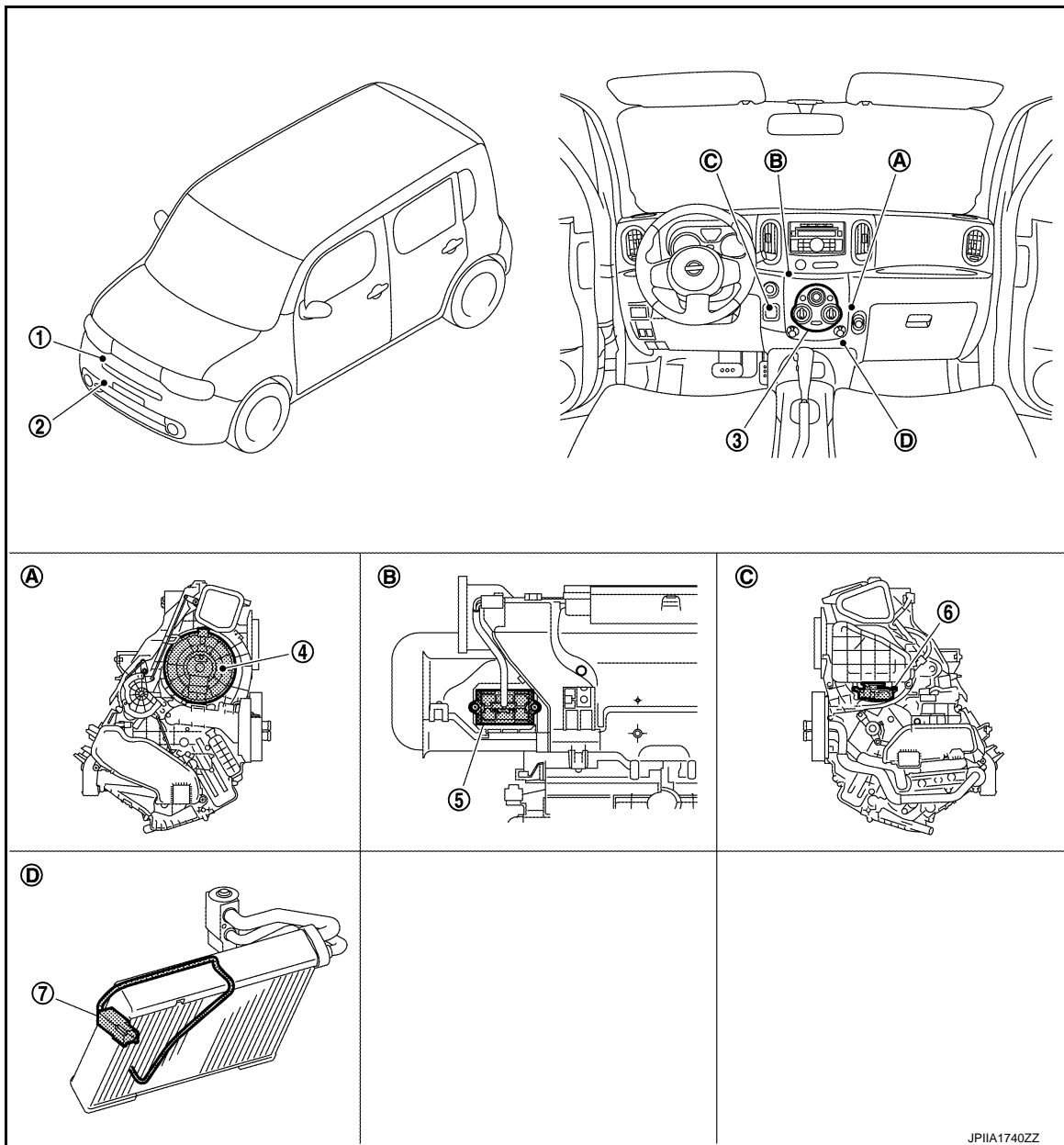
# COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## Component Part Location

INFOID:000000008454314



- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Magnet clutch                                  | 2. Refrigerant pressure sensor              | 3. A/C control                                   |
| 4. Blower motor                                   | 5. Blower fan resistor                      | 6. Intake door motor                             |
| 7. Thermo control amp.                            |   |  |
| A. Located in the right side of A/C unit assembly | B. Located in the back of A/C unit assembly | C. Located in the left side of A/C unit assembly |
| D. Located on evaporator                          |   |  |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000008454315

| Component                   | Reference/Function                     |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Magnet clutch               | <a href="#">HAC-152. "Description"</a> |
| Refrigerant pressure sensor | <a href="#">EC-430. "Description"</a>  |
| A/C control                 | Controls the air conditioner function. |



# COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Component           | Reference/Function                     |
|---------------------|--|
| Blower motor        | <a href="#">HAC-148, "Description"</a> |
| Blower fan resistor | <a href="#">HAC-148, "Description"</a> |
| Intake door motor   | <a href="#">HAC-143, "Description"</a> |
| Thermo control amp. | <a href="#">HAC-145, "Description"</a> |

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

**HAC**

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

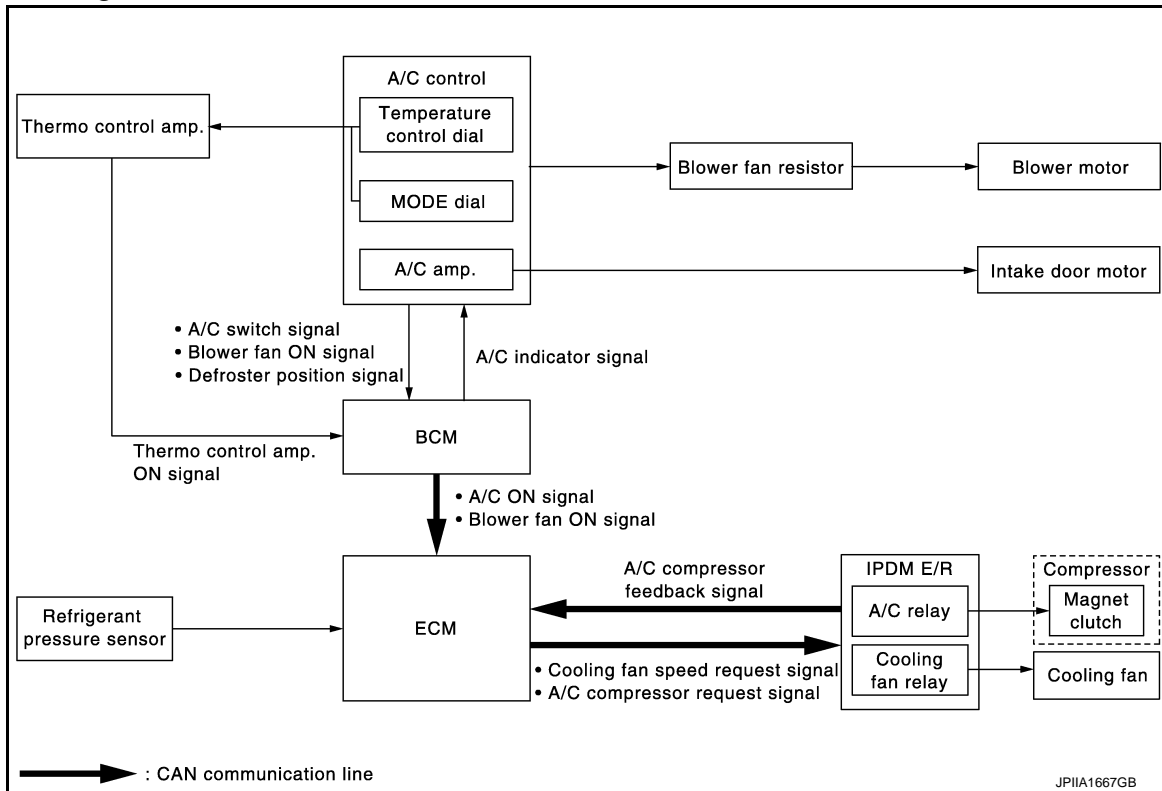
# MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

### System Diagram



### System Description

INFOID:000000008454317

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- Manual air conditioner system is controlled by each function of BCM, ECM or IPDM E/R.

Control by BCM

- Compressor control

Control by ECM

- Compressor control
- Cooling fan control. Refer to [EC-79. "System Description"](#).
- Air conditioner cut control. Refer to [EC-63. "System Description"](#).

Control by IPDM E/R

- Relay control. Refer to [PCS-34. "System Description"](#).
- Cooling fan control. Refer to [PCS-34. "System Description"](#).
- Fan speed of blower fan motor is changed by the combination of fan switch operation and blower fan resistor control.

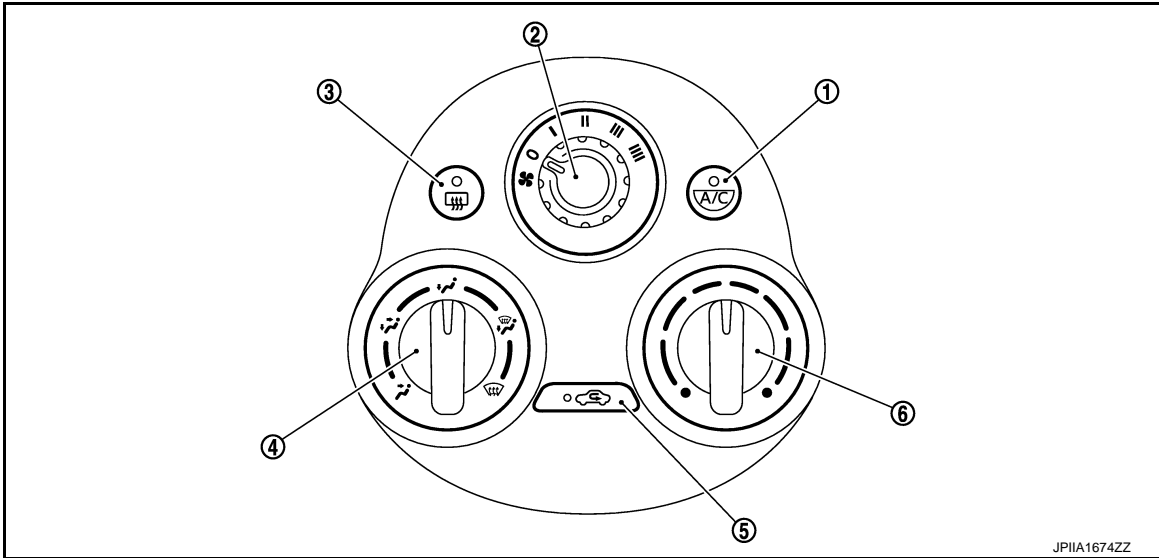
#### OPERATION

A/C Control

# MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]



- |               |                     |                                |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. A/C switch | 2. Fan control dial | 3. Rear window defogger switch |
| 4. MODE dial  | 5. Intake switch    | 6. Temperature control dial    |

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| A/C switch                  | The compressor control (switch indicator) is turned ON ⇔ OFF each time by pressing this switch while the blower motor is activated.<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>when mode position is D/F or DEF, A/C switch is turned ON forcibly.  |
| Fan control dial            | Fan speed can be adjusted within a range from 1st to 4th.   |
| Rear window defogger switch | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rear window defogger (switch indicator) is turned ON ⇔ OFF each time by pressing this switch.</li> <li>Rear window defogger system details, Refer to <a href="#">DEF-4, "System Description"</a>.</li> </ul>   |
| MODE dial                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mode position is selected to an optimal position by operating this dial.</li> <li>When DEF or D/F is selected while blower motor is activated, the air conditioner will automatically turn on and the air inlet becomes fresh air intake.</li> </ul> |
| Intake switch               | The air inlet changed ON ⇔ OFF each time by pressing this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicator ON: Recirculation</li> <li>Indicator OFF: Fresh air intake</li> </ul> <b>NOTE:</b><br>when mode position is D/F or DEF, air inlet is set to FRE forcibly.                |
| Temperature control dial    | The setting temperature can be selected to an optimum temperature by operating this dial.   |

## COMPRESSOR CONTROL

### Description

- BCM transmits the A/C ON signal and blower fan ON signal to ECM via CAN communication line only when the compressor operational condition is satisfied, and A/C indicator is turned ON.

**NOTE:**

Compressor operational condition

- Thermo control amp. signal ON
- Blower fan signal ON
- A/C switch signal ON
- ECM judges the conditions of each sensor (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal, accelerator position signal, etc.), and transmits the A/C compressor request signal to IPDM E/R via CAN communication line.
- By receiving the A/C compressor request signal from ECM, IPDM E/R turns the A/C relay to ON, and activates the compressor.

### Compressor Protection Control at Pressure Malfunction

The high-pressure side value that is detected by refrigerant pressure sensor is as per the following state, ECM requests IPDM E/R to turn A/C relay OFF and stop the compressor.

- 3.12 MPa (31.8 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 452 psi) or more (When the engine speed is less than 1,500 rpm)

# MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

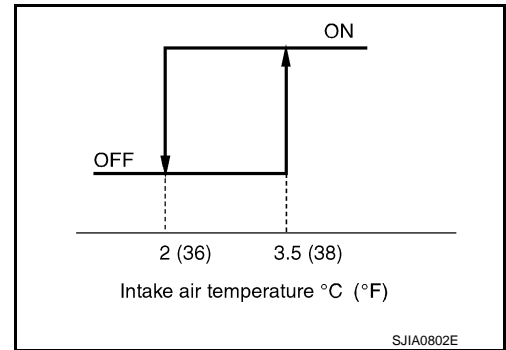
[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 2.74 MPa (27.9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 397 psi) or more (When the engine speed is 1,500 rpm or more)
- 0.14 MPa (1.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 20 psi) or less

### Low Temperature Protection Control

- When the thermo control amp. detects that evaporator surface temperature is 2°C (36°F) or less, thermo control amp. signal becomes OFF, and stops the compressor.
- When the air temperature returns to 3.5°C (38°F) or more, the compressor is activated.



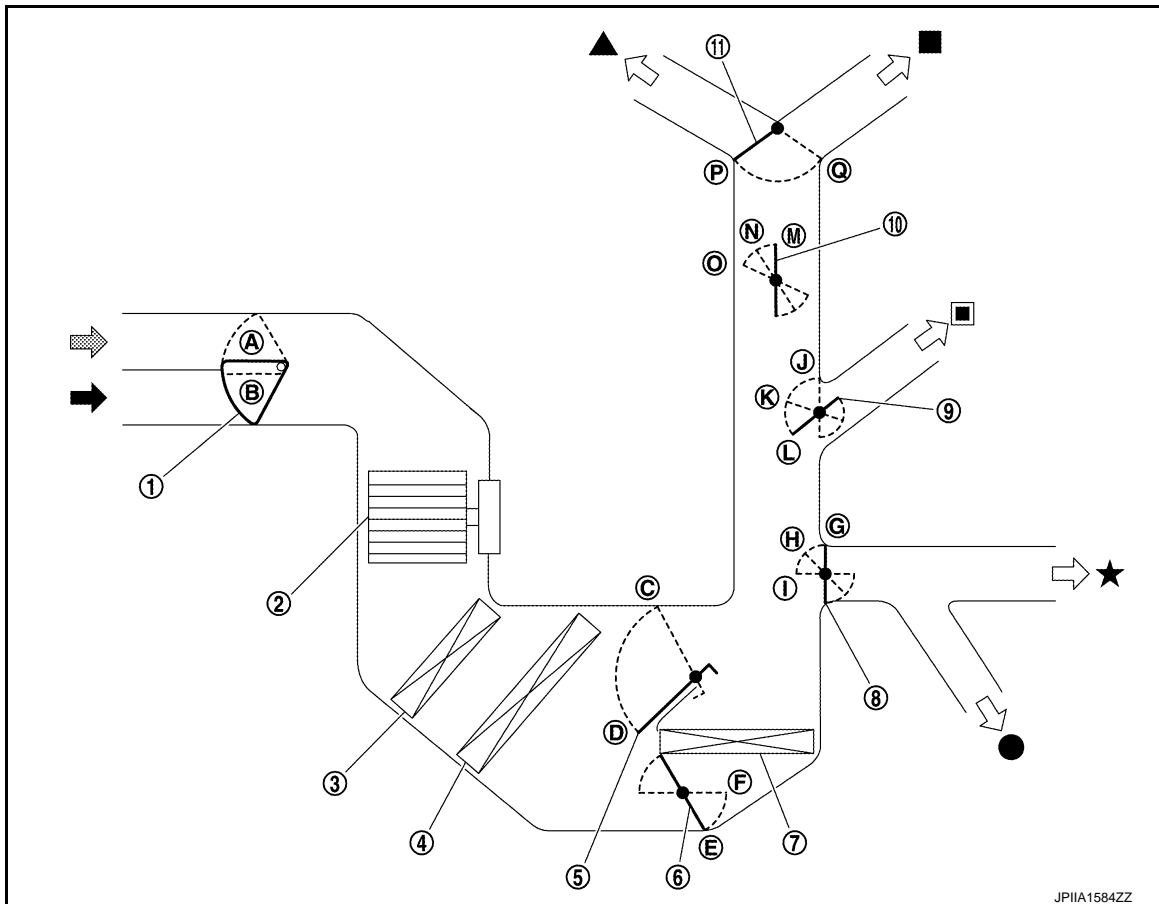
### Operating Rate Control

- Thermo control amp. detects the positions of air temperature control dial and MODE dial.
- Thermo control amp. corrects the stopping temperature of A/C compressor depending on the condition of A/C operation, and prevents too much heating by turning thermo control amp. ON ↔ OFF.

### Air conditioner Cut Control

When the engine condition is high load, ECM makes the A/C relay to OFF, and stops the compressor. Refer to [EC-63, "System Description"](#).

## SWITCHES AND THEIR CONTROL FUNCTIONS










- |                        |  |                         |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 1. Intake door         | 2. Blower motor                          | 3. In-cabin microfilter |
| 4. Evaporator          | 5. Upper air mix door                    | 6. Lower air mix door   |
| 7. Heater core         | 8. Foot door                             | 9. Side ventilator door |
| 10. Sub defroster door | 11. Center ventilator and defroster door |                         |










# MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]






- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|  Fresh air intake  |  Recirculation air |  Defroster |
|  Center ventilator |  Side ventilator   |  Foot      |
|  Rear foot*        |   |   |

\*With rear foot duct






| Switch/Dial position     |   | Door position                        |                    |                      |           |             |                    |                    |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                          |   | Center ventilator and defroster door | Sub defroster door | Side ventilator door | Foot door | Intake door | Upper air mix door | Lower air mix door |
| MODE dial                |    | P                                    | M                  | L                    | G         | —           | —                  | —                  |
|                          |    |                                      |                    | K                    | H         |             |                    |                    |
|                          |    | Q                                    | O                  | J                    | I         |             |                    |                    |
|                          |    |                                      | N                  |                      | G         |             |                    |                    |
|                          |    |                                      | M                  |                      |           |             |                    |                    |
| Intake switch            |   | —                                    | —                  | —                    | —         | A           |                    |                    |
|                          |   |                                      |                    |                      |           | B           |                    |                    |
| Temperature control dial | Full cold   | —                                    | —                  | —                    | —         | —           | D                  | E                  |
|                          | Full hot  |                                      |                    |                      |           |             | C                  | F                  |

## AIR DISTRIBUTION

Without Rear Foot Duct

| Mode position indication  | Discharge air flow      |      |           |
|---|-------------------------|------|-----------|
|   | Air outlet/distribution |      |           |
|   | Ventilator              | Foot | Defroster |
|  | 100%                    | —    | —         |
|  | 63%                     | 37%  | —         |
|  | 16%                     | 64%  | 20%       |
|  | 14%                     | 55%  | 31%       |
|  | 18%                     | —    | 82%       |

With Rear Foot Duct

| Mode position indication  | Discharge air flow      |            |           |           |
|---|-------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | Air outlet/distribution |            |           |           |
|   | Ventilator              | Front foot | Rear foot | Defroster |
|  | 100%                    | —          | —         | —         |
|  | 57%                     | 29%        | 14%       | —         |
|  | 19%                     | 44%        | 19%       | 18%       |
|  | 17%                     | 40%        | 17%       | 26%       |
|  | 18%                     | —          | —         | 82%       |

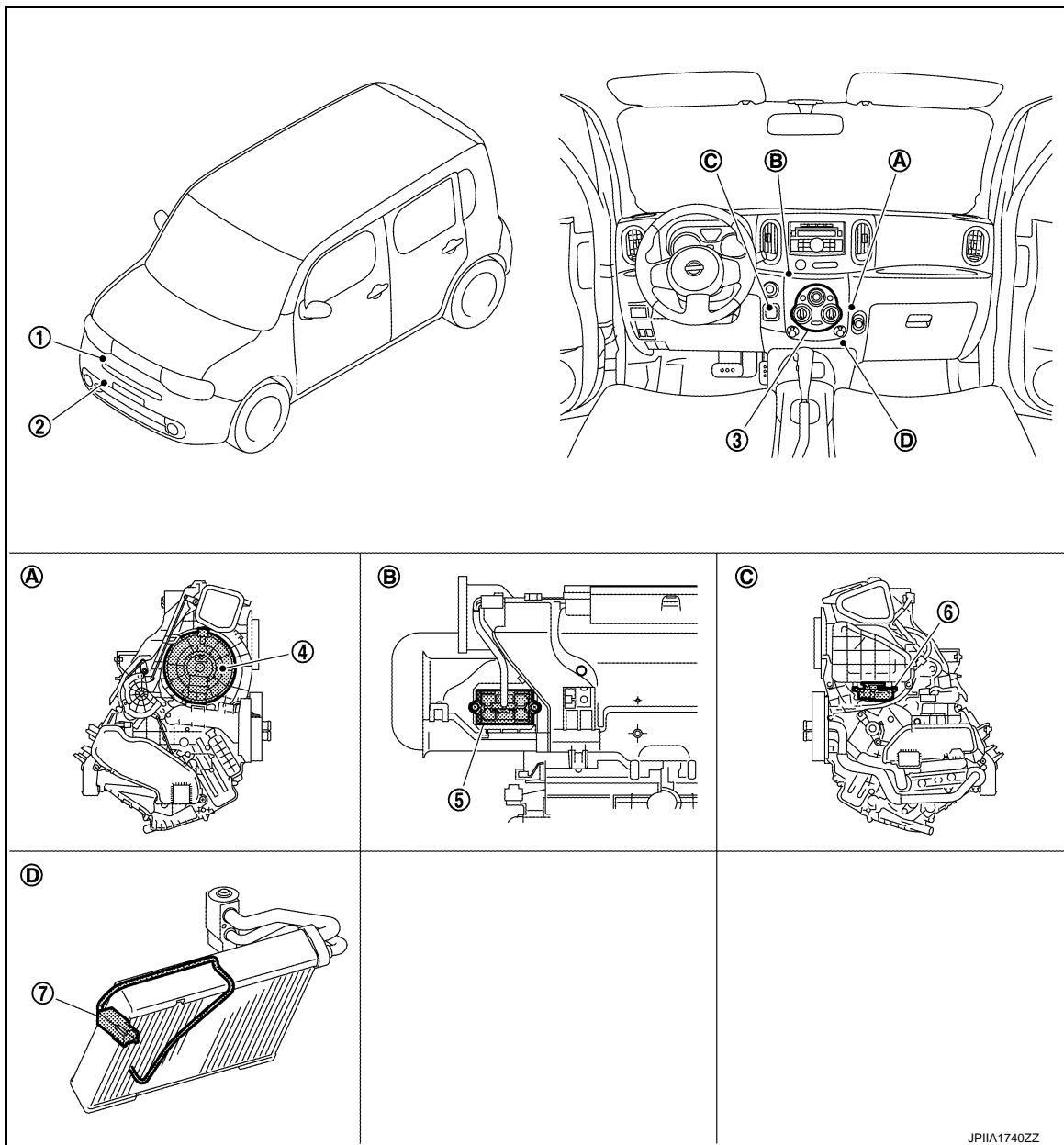
# MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## Component Part Location

INFOID:000000008454318



- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Magnet clutch                                  | 2. Refrigerant pressure sensor              | 3. A/C control                                   |
| 4. Blower motor                                   | 5. Blower fan resistor                      | 6. Intake door motor                             |
| 7. Thermo control amp.                            |   |  |
| A. Located in the right side of A/C unit assembly | B. Located in the back of A/C unit assembly | C. Located in the left side of A/C unit assembly |
| D. Located on evaporator                          |   |  |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000008454319

| Component                   | Reference/Function                     |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Magnet clutch               | <a href="#">HAC-152. "Description"</a> |
| Refrigerant pressure sensor | <a href="#">EC-430. "Description"</a>  |
| A/C control                 | Controls the air conditioner function. |

# MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Component           | Reference/Function                     |
|---------------------|--|
| Blower motor        | <a href="#">HAC-148. "Description"</a> |
| Blower fan resistor | <a href="#">HAC-148. "Description"</a> |
| Intake door motor   | <a href="#">HAC-143. "Description"</a> |
| Thermo control amp. | <a href="#">HAC-145. "Description"</a> |

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

### COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000008928100

### APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

| Diagnosis mode           | Function Description  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Work Support             | Changes the setting for each system function.   |
| Self Diagnostic Result   | Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.   |
| CAN Diag Support Monitor | Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM.   |
| Data Monitor             | The BCM input/output signals are displayed.   |
| Active Test              | The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.  |
| Ecu Identification       | The BCM part number is displayed.   |
| Configuration            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Read and save the vehicle specification.</li> <li>Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.</li> </ul> |

### SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

#### NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

×: Applicable item

| System  | Sub system selection item   | Diagnosis mode |              |             |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|
|   |                             | Work Support   | Data Monitor | Active Test |
| Door lock   | DOOR LOCK                   | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| Rear window defogger  | REAR DEFOGGER               |                | ×            | ×           |
| Warning chime   | BUZZER                      |                | ×            | ×           |
| Interior room lamp timer  | INT LAMP                    | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| Exterior lamp   | HEAD LAMP                   | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| Wiper and washer  | WIPER                       | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| Turn signal and hazard warning lamps  | FLASHER                     | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automatic air conditioner</li> <li>Manual air conditioner</li> </ul> | AIR CONDITONER              |                | ×            | ×*          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intelligent Key system</li> <li>Engine start system</li> </ul>       | INTELLIGENT KEY             | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| Combination switch  | COMB SW                     |                | ×            |             |
| Body control system   | BCM                         | ×              |              |             |
| NVIS - NATS   | IMMU                        | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| Interior room lamp battery saver  | BATTERY SAVER               | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| Back door   | TRUNK                       |                | ×            |             |
| Vehicle security system   | THEFT ALM                   | ×              | ×            | ×           |
| RAP system  | RETAINED PWR                |                | ×            |             |
| Signal buffer system  | SIGNAL BUFFER               |                | ×            | ×           |
| TPMS  | TPMS (AIR PRESSURE MONITOR) | ×              | ×            | ×           |

\*: For models with automatic air conditioner, this model is not used.

### FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The BCM records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT.



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| CONSULT screen item | Indication/Unit  | Description  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Vehicle Speed       | km/h   | Vehicle speed of the moment a particular DTC is detected   |  |
| Odo/Trip Meter      | km   | Total mileage (Odometer value) of the moment a particular DTC is detected  |  |
| Vehicle Condition   | SLEEP>LOCK   | Power position status of the moment a particular DTC is detected   | While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK"*)             |
|                     | SLEEP>OFF  |  | While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".)              |
|                     | LOCK>ACC   |  | While turning power supply position from "LOCK"* to "ACC"  |
|                     | ACC>ON   |  | While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "IGN"  |
|                     | RUN>ACC  |  | While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Vehicle is stopping and selector lever is except P position.) |
|                     | CRANK>RUN  |  | While turning power supply position from "CRANKING" to "RUN" (From cranking up the engine to run it)                   |
|                     | RUN>URGENT   |  | While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Emergency stop operation)                                     |
|                     | ACC>OFF  |  | While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "OFF"  |
|                     | OFF>LOCK   |  | While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "LOCK"*  |
|                     | OFF>ACC  |  | While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "ACC"  |
|                     | ON>CRANK   |  | While turning power supply position from "IGN" to "CRANKING"   |
|                     | OFF>SLEEP  |  | While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".) to low power consumption mode              |
|                     | LOCK>SLEEP   |  | While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK"*. ) to low power consumption mode           |
|                     | LOCK   |  | Power supply position is "LOCK"*   |
|                     | OFF  |  | Power supply position is "OFF" (Ignition switch OFF)   |
|                     | ACC  |  | Power supply position is "ACC" (Ignition switch ACC)   |
|                     | ON   |  | Power supply position is "IGN" (Ignition switch ON with engine stopped)  |
|                     | ENGINE RUN   |  | Power supply position is "RUN" (Ignition switch ON with engine running)  |
| CRANKING            | Power supply position is "CRANKING" (At engine cranking) |  |  |
| IGN Counter         | 0 - 39   | The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now.</li> <li>• The number increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON.</li> <li>• The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39.</li> </ul> |  |

**NOTE:**

\*: Power position shifts to "LOCK" from "OFF", when ignition switch is in the OFF position, selector lever is in the P position (CVT models), and any of the following conditions are met.

- Closing door
- Opening door
- Door is locked using door request switch
- Door is locked using Intelligent Key

The power position shifts to "ACC" when the push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pushed at "LOCK".

## AIR CONDITIONER

### AIR CONDITIONER : CONSULT Function (BCM - AIR CONDITIONER) (Manual A/C)

INFOID:000000008454321

#### DATA MONITOR

**NOTE:**

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Display Item List

| Monitor Item [Unit]  | Contents   |
|----------------------|--|
| FAN ON SIG [On/Off]  | Displays the blower fan status as judged from the fan switch signal.                     |
| AIR COND SW [On/Off] | Displays [COMP (On)/COMP (Off)] status as judged from the air conditioner switch signal. |

## ACTIVE TEST

| Test item     | Operation | Description                  |
|---------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| A/C INDICATOR | On        | A/C indicator is turned ON.  |
|               | Off       | A/C indicator is turned OFF. |

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000008928101

### APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

| Diagnosis mode           | Function Description  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Work Support             | Changes the setting for each system function.   |
| Self Diagnostic Result   | Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.   |
| CAN Diag Support Monitor | Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM.   |
| Data Monitor             | The BCM input/output signals are displayed.   |
| Active Test              | The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.  |
| Ecu Identification       | The BCM part number is displayed.   |
| Configuration            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Read and save the vehicle specification.</li> <li>Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.</li> </ul> |

### SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

#### NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

x: Applicable item

| System                               | Sub system selection item   | Diagnosis mode |              |             |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|
|                                      |                             | Work Support   | Data Monitor | Active Test |
| Door lock                            | DOOR LOCK                   | x              | x            | x           |
| Rear window defogger                 | REAR DEFOGGER               |                | x            | x           |
| Warning chime                        | BUZZER                      |                | x            | x           |
| Interior room lamp control           | INT LAMP                    | x              | x            | x           |
| Remote keyless entry system          | MULTI REMOTE ENT            | x              | x            | x           |
| Exterior lamp                        | HEAD LAMP                   | x              | x            | x           |
| Wiper and washer                     | WIPER                       | x              | x            | x           |
| Turn signal and hazard warning lamps | FLASHER                     |                | x            | x           |
| Manual air conditioner               | AIR CONDITONER              |                | x            | x           |
| Combination switch                   | COMB SW                     |                | x            |             |
| Body control system                  | BCM                         | x              |              |             |
| NVIS - NATS                          | IMMU                        | x              | x            | x           |
| Interior room lamp battery saver     | BATTERY SAVER               | x              | x            | x           |
| Back door                            | TRUNK                       |                | x            |             |
| Vehicle security system              | THEFT ALM                   | x              | x            | x           |
| RAP system                           | RETAINED PWR                |                | x            | x           |
| Signal buffer system                 | SIGNAL BUFFER               |                | x            | x           |
| TPMS                                 | TPMS (AIR PRESSURE MONITOR) | x              | x            | x           |
| Panic alarm system                   | PANIC ALARM                 |                |              | x           |

### AIR CONDITIONER

AIR CONDITIONER : CONSULT Function (BCM - AIR CONDITIONER) (Manual A/C)

INFOID:000000008454323

### DATA MONITOR

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Display Item List

| Monitor Item [Unit]  | Contents   |
|----------------------|--|
| IGN SW [On/Off]      | Displays ignition switch position status as judged from ignition switch signal.        |
| FAN ON SIG [On/Off]  | Displays the blower fan status as judged from fan switch signal.                       |
| AIR COND SW [On/Off] | Displays [COMP (On)/COMP (Off)] status as judged from air conditioner switch signal.   |
| THERMO AMP [On/Off]  | Displays the thermo control amp. status as judged from thermo control amp. signal.     |
| FR DEF SW [On/Off]   | Displays the DEF status as judged from defroster position switch (mode switch) signal. |

## ACTIVE TEST

| Test item     | Operation | Description                  |
|---------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| A/C INDICATOR | On        | A/C indicator is turned ON.  |
|               | Off       | A/C indicator is turned OFF. |

**DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS**

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008928103

**1.CHECK FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK**

Check that the following fuse and fusible link are not blown.

| Signal name          | Fuse and fusible link No. |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Battery power supply | G                         |
|                      | 8                         |

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

**2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connectors.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

| Terminals |          | Voltage (Approx.)             |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|
| (+)       | (-)      |                               |
| BCM       |          | Ground<br><br>Battery voltage |
| Connector | Terminal |                               |
| M70       | 70       |                               |
|           | 57       |                               |

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

**3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT**

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| BCM       |          | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |            |
| M70       | 67       | Ground | Existed    |
|           |          |        |            |

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008928104

**1.CHECK FUSES AND FUSIBLE LINK**

Check that the following fuses and fusible link are not fusing.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Signal name           | Fuses and fusible link No. |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Battery power supply  | 8                          |
|                       | G                          |
| ACC power supply      | 20                         |
| Ignition power supply | 2                          |

## Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connectors.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

| Terminals |          | (-)         | Ignition switch position |                 |                 |
|-----------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| (+)       | BCM      |             | OFF                      | ACC             | ON              |
| Connector | Terminal | Ground      |                          |                 |                 |
| M67       | 70       |             | Battery voltage          | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
|           | 57       |             |                          |                 |                 |
| M65       | 11       |             | Approx. 0 V              | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
|           | 38       | Approx. 0 V | Approx. 0 V              | Battery voltage |                 |

## Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

## 3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| BCM       |          | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |            |
| M67       | 67       |        | Existed    |

## Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

### Description

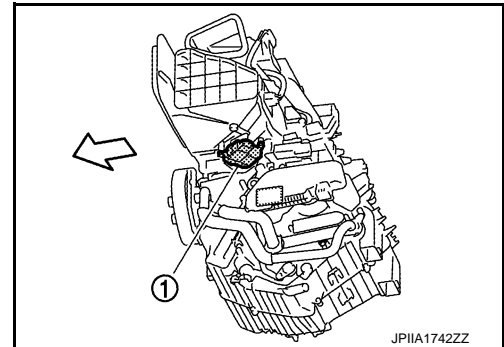
INFOID:000000008454326

#### INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

- The intake door motor (1) is installed to A/C unit assembly.

← : Vehicle front

- The A/C control (built in A/C amp.) sends the control signal to Intake door motor. When intake door motor receives the control signal, intake door is moved to appropriate position.



### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454327

#### POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

##### 1.CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR DRIVE SIGNAL

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between intake door motor harness connector and the ground when intake switch is operated.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Condition | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | —      |           |                   |
| M54       | 2        | Ground | FRE → REC | 12 V              |
|           | 6        |        | REC → FRE |                   |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

##### 2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the A/C control connector.
- Disconnect the intake door motor connector.
- Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and intake door motor harness connector.

| Intake door motor |          | A/C control |          | Continuity |
|-------------------|----------|-------------|----------|------------|
| Connector         | Terminal | Connector   | Terminal |            |
| M54               | 2        | M53         | 8        | Existed    |
|                   | 6        |             | 16       |            |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

##### 3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN INTAKE DOOR MOTOR AND GROUND

Check continuity between intake door motor harness connector and the ground.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Intake door motor |          | —      | Continuity  |
|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector         | Terminal |        |             |
| M54               | 2        | Ground | Not existed |
|                   | 6        |        |             |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C control.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 4.CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

Perform the intake door motor component inspection. Refer to [HAC-144, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C control.

NO >> Replace the intake door motor.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008454328

## 1.CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the intake door motor connector.
3. Supply to the intake door motor terminal directly, confirm the motor operation by listening the sound or by visually.

| Terminal |     | Operation |
|----------|-----|-----------|
| (+)      | (-) |           |
| 2        | 6   | To REC    |
| 6        | 2   | To FRE    |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the intake door motor.



# THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

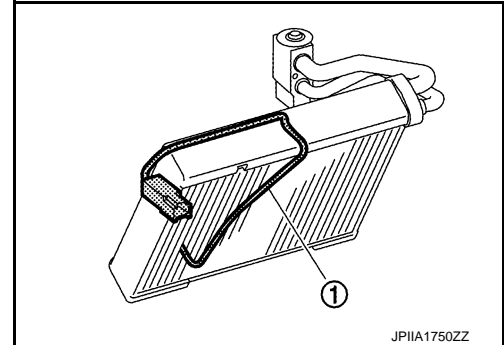
## THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER

### Description

INFOID:000000008454329

#### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

- Thermo control amp. (1) is composed of thermistor and amplifier. Thermistor is installed on evaporator, and amplifier is attached to foot duct (left).
- When the thermistor detecting temperature which passing through evaporator is extremely low, thermo control amp. sends the thermo control amp. OFF signal to BCM, and stops the compressor.



#### OPERATING RATE CONTROL

- Thermo control amp. detects the positions of air temperature control dial and MODE dial.
- Thermo control amp. corrects the stopping temperature of A/C compressor depending on the condition of A/C operation, and prevents too much heating by turning thermo control amp. ON ↔ OFF.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008454330

#### 1. CHECK THERMO CONTROL AMP. SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "THERMO AMP" on "DATA MONITOR" in BCM.
3. Check the thermo control amp. signal when the ignition switch is operated.

| Monitor item | Condition           | Status |
|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| THERMO AMP   | Ignition switch ON  | On     |
|              | Ignition switch OFF | Off    |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Refer to [HAC-145, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454331

#### 1. CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuse [NO. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

**NOTE:**

Refer to [PG-90, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

#### 2. CHECK THERMO CONTROL AMP. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the thermo control amp. connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between thermo control amp. harness connector and the ground.

# THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| (+)                 |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|---------------------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Thermo control amp. |          | —      |                      |
| Connector           | Terminal |        |                      |
| M44                 | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage      |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector between thermo control amp. and fuse.

## 3. CHECK CONTINUITY THERMO CONTROL AMP. GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between thermo control amp. harness connector and the ground.

| Thermo control amp. |          | —      | Continuity |
|---------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector           | Terminal |        |            |
| M44                 | 3        | Ground | Existed    |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 4. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN THERMO CONTROL AMP. AND GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between thermo control amp. harness connector and the ground.

| (+)                 |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|---------------------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Thermo control amp. |          | —      |                      |
| Connector           | Terminal |        |                      |
| M44                 | 2        | Ground | 12 V                 |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the thermo control amp.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN THERMO CONTROL AMP. AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between thermo control amp. harness connector and BCM harness connector.

With Intelligent Key

| Thermo control amp. |          | BCM       |          | Continuity |
|---------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector           | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| M44                 | 2        | M68       | 26       | Existed    |

Without Intelligent Key

| Thermo control amp. |          | BCM       |          | Continuity |
|---------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector           | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| M44                 | 2        | M65       | 26       | Existed    |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

## 6. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN THERMO CONTROL AMP. AND GROUND

Check continuity between thermo control amp. harness connector and the ground.

# THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Thermo control amp. |          | —      | Continuity  |
|---------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector           | Terminal |        |             |
| M44                 | 2        | Ground | Not existed |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

NO >> INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

## BLOWER MOTOR

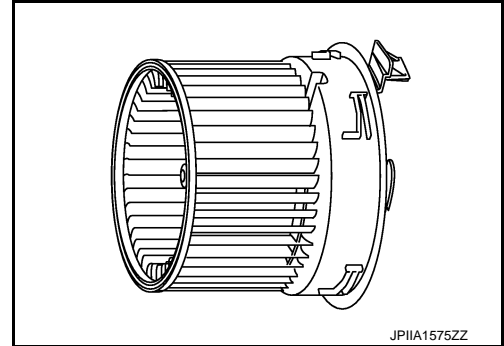
### Description

INFOID:000000008454332

### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

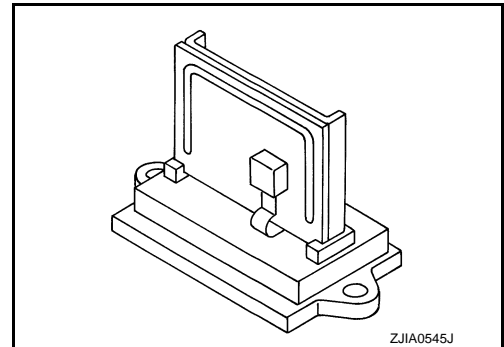
#### Blower Motor

- The blower motor is installed in the RH side of A/C unit assembly.
- The blower motor adopts the forcible air cooling system and one-touch installation system without any screws.



#### Blower Fan Resistor

- Compact and lightweight resistor is adopted with outstanding ventilation.
- Temperature fuse is installed to protect the blower motor circuit.



### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454333

#### 1. CHECK FUSE

Check 15A fuses [Nos. 15 and 17, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

**NOTE:**

Refer to [PG-90, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

#### 2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR BLOWER MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the blower motor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between blower motor harness connector and the ground.

|              |          |        |                      |
|--------------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| (+)          |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
| Blower motor |          | —      |                      |
| Connector    | Terminal |        |                      |
| M39          | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage      |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 3. CHECK BLOWER RELAY

# BLOWER MOTOR

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Perform the component inspection of blower motor relay. Refer to [HAC-150, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the harness or connector between blower motor and fuse.

NO >> Replace the blower relay.

### 4.CHECK FAN SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the fan switch connector.
3. Check continuity between fan switch harness connector and the ground.

| Fan switch |          | —      | Continuity |
|------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal |        |            |
| M73        | 3        | Ground | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

### 5.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN FAN SWITCH AND BLOWER MOTOR

Check continuity fan switch harness connector and blower motor harness connector.

| Fan switch |          | Blower motor |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector    | Terminal |            |
| M73        | 5        | M39          | 2        | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

### 6.CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN BLOWER FAN RESISTOR AND GROUND

1. Disconnect the blower fan resistor connector.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between blower fan resistor harness connector and the ground.

| (+)                 |          | (-)    |  | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|---------------------|----------|--------|--|----------------------|
| Blower fan resistor |          | —      |  |                      |
| Connector           | Terminal |        |  |                      |
| M306                | 3        | Ground |  | 12 V                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector between blower fan resistor and blower motor.

### 7.CHECK BLOWER FAN RESISTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Perform the component inspection of blower fan resistor. Refer to [HAC-150, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace the blower fan resistor.

### 8.CHECK CIRCUIT CONTINUITY BETWEEN FAN SWITCH AND BLOWER FAN RESISTOR

Check continuity between fan switch harness connector and blower fan resistor.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# BLOWER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Fan switch |          | Blower fan resistor |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|---------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector           | Terminal |            |
| M73        | 4        | M306                | 4        | Existed    |
|            | 1        |                     | 1        |            |
|            | 2        |                     | 2        |            |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

## 9.CHECK FAN SWITCH

Perform the component inspection of fan switch. Refer to [HAC-150, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the blower motor.
- NO >> Replace the fan switch (A/C control).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008454334

### BLOWER MOTOR

#### 1.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

1. Remove the blower motor. Refer to [VTL-13, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check that there is not any mixing foreign object in the blower motor.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

#### 2.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

Check that there is not breakage or damage in the blower motor.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

#### 3.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

Check that the blower motor turns smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

### BLOWER MOTOR RELAY

#### 1.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

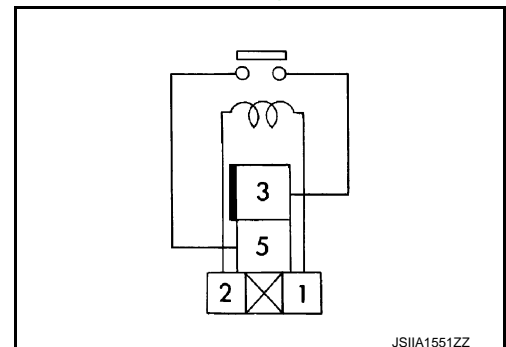
1. Remove the blower motor relay. Refer to [PG-90, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
2. Check the continuity between the blower motor relay terminal 3 and 5 when the voltage is supplied between terminal 1 and 2.

| Blower motor relay |   | Voltage | Continuity  |
|--------------------|---|---------|-------------|
| Terminal           |   |         |             |
| 3                  | 5 | ON      | Existed     |
|                    |   | OFF     | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the blower motor relay.

### BLOWER FAN RESISTOR



# BLOWER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## 1. CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the blower fan resistor connector.
3. Check the resistance between blower fan resistor terminals. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

| Blower fan resistor |   | Resistance: $\Omega$<br>(Approx.) |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Terminal            |   |                                   |
| 3                   | 4 | 0.43                              |
|                     | 1 | 1.03                              |
|                     | 2 | 3                                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace the blower fan resistor.

## FAN SWITCH

### 1. CHECK FAN SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the fan switch connector.
3. Check the fan switch circuit continuity.

| Fan switch |   | Condition     | Continuity |
|------------|---|---------------|------------|
| Terminal   |   | Dial position |            |
| 3          | 2 | 1st           | Existed    |
|            | 1 | 2nd           |            |
|            | 4 | 3rd           |            |
|            | 5 | 4th           |            |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace the fan switch (A/C control).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

## MAGNET CLUTCH

### Description

INFOID:000000008454335

- The magnet clutch is the device that drives the compressor with the signal from IPDM E/R.
- Compressor is driven by the magnet clutch which is charged magnetic force by electrified.
- IPDM E/R controls magnet clutch by turning the built in A/C relay to ON ⇔ OFF according to ECM request.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008454336

#### 1.PERFORM AUTO ACTIVE TEST

Perform IPDM E/R auto active test. Refer to [PCS-40. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Does the magnet clutch operate?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Refer to [HAC-152. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454337

#### 1.CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the magnet clutch connector.
3. Directly apply the battery voltage to the magnet clutch. Check for operation visually and by sound.

Does it operate normally?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace magnet clutch. Refer to [HA-32. "MAGNET CLUTCH : Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2.CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between magnet clutch harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

| IPDM E/R  |          | Magnet clutch |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector     | Terminal |            |
| E15       | 56       | F17           | 1        | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair the harnesses and connectors.

#### 3.CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuse (No. 49, located in the IPDM E/R).

**NOTE:**

Refer to [PG-92. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the IPDM E/R.  
 NO >> Replace the fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.



## A/C SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000008454338

- Each signal is sent to BCM by pressing the A/C switch.
- BCM judges the recognition that A/C switch is ON or OFF according to input switch signal.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008454339

#### 1. CHECK A/C SWITCH SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "AIR COND SW" on "DATA MONITOR" in BCM.
3. Check the A/C switch signal when A/C switch is operated.

| Monitor item | Condition         | Status |
|--------------|-------------------|--------|
| AIR COND SW  | A/C switch        |        |
|              | While pushing     | On     |
|              | While not pushing | Off    |

Is inspection result normal?

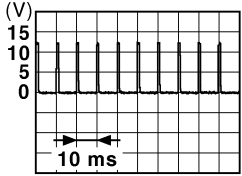
- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Refer to [HAC-153, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454340

#### 1. CHECK A/C SWITCH SIGNAL OUTPUT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C control connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check output waveform between A/C switch harness connector and the ground with using oscilloscope.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Output waveform  |
|-----------|----------|--------|--|
| Connector | Terminal | —      |  |
| M53       | 12       | Ground |  <p style="text-align: center;">JPMA0012GB<br/>Approx. 1.0 ~ 1.5 V</p> |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. CHECK CONTINUITY A/C CONTROL GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and the ground.

| A/C control |          | —      | Continuity |
|-------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector   | Terminal |        |            |
| M53         | 15       | Ground | Existed    |

Is inspection result normal?

# A/C SWITCH

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Replace the A/C switch (A/C control).

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

### 3. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and BCM harness connector.

With Intelligent Key

| A/C control |          | BCM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector   | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| M53         | 12       | M68       | 27       | Existed    |

Without Intelligent Key

| A/C control |          | BCM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector   | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| M53         | 12       | M65       | 27       | Existed    |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

### 4. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND GROUND

Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and the ground.

| A/C control |          | —      | Continuity  |
|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector   | Terminal |        |             |
| M53         | 12       | Ground | Not existed |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-144, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

# DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL

### Description

INFOID:000000008454341

- Each signal is sent to BCM by setting the D/F or DEF position.
- BCM judges the change of the air inlet and recognition of A/C switch ON or OFF according to input switch signal.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008454342

#### 1. CHECK DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "FR DEF SW" on "DATA MONITOR" in BCM.
3. Check the A/C switch signal when A/C switch is operated.

| Monitor item | Condition     |                   | Status |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------|
| FR DEF SW    | MODE position | D/F or DEF        | On     |
|              |               | VENT, B/L or FOOT | Off    |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Refer to [HAC-155. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454343

#### 1. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C control connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between A/C control harness connector and the ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                      |
| M53       | 6        | Ground | 12 V                 |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C control.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and BCM harness connector.

With Intelligent Key

| A/C control |          | BCM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector   | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| M53         | 6        | M71       | 103      | Existed    |

Without Intelligent Key

| A/C control |          | BCM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector   | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| M53         | 6        | M66       | 31       | Existed    |

Is inspection result normal?

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

### 3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND GROUND

Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and the ground.

| A/C control |          | —      | Continuity  |
|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector   | Terminal |        |             |
| M53         | 6        | Ground | Not existed |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-144, "Exploded View"](#).  
NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

A/C INDICATOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008454344

1. PERFORM AUTO ACTIVE TEST OF A/C INDICATOR

With CONSULT

1. Select the "AIR COND IND" on "ACTIVE TEST" in BCM.
2. Check the A/C indicator status.

**On** : A/C indicator ON  
**Off** : A/C indicator OFF

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Refer to [HAC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454345

1. DEFINE THE MALFUNCTION

Define the A/C indicator malfunction.

- A/C indicator dose not turn ON>>GO TO 2.  
 A/C indicator dose not turn OFF>>GO TO 6.

2. CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

**NOTE:**

Refer to [PG-90, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Replace fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

3. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN A/C CONTROL POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between A/C control harness connector and the ground.

| (+)         |          | (-)    | Voltage         |
|-------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| A/C control |          | —      |                 |
| Connector   | Terminal |        |                 |
| M53         | 14       | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair the harness or connector between A/C control and fuse.

4. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND GROUND

Check voltage between A/C control harness connector and the ground.

| (+)         |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| A/C control |          | —      |                   |
| Connector   | Terminal |        |                   |
| M53         | 13       | Ground | 12 V              |

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Replace the A/C control (A/C indicator).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# A/C INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## 5. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C control connector.
3. Disconnect the BCM connector.
4. Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and BCM harness connector.

With Intelligent Key

| A/C control |          | BCM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector   | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| M53         | 13       | M71       | 72       | Existed    |

Without Intelligent Key

| A/C control |          | BCM       |          | Continuity |
|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector   | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| M53         | 13       | M66       | 50       | Existed    |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

## 6. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND GROUND

1. Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and the ground.

| A/C control |          | —      | Continuity  |
|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector   | Terminal |        |             |
| M53         | 13       | Ground | Not existed |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-144, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

# BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008454346

#### 1.CHECK BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

④ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "FAN ON SIG" on "DATA MONITOR" in BCM.
3. Check the fan ON signal when the fan control dial is operated.

| Monitor item | Condition        |                     | Status |
|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------|
| FAN ON SIG   | Fan control dial | OFF position        | Off    |
|              |                  | Except OFF position | On     |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to [HAC-159, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454347

#### 1.CHECK BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL OUTPUT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the fan switch connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check output waveform between fan switch harness connector and the ground with using oscilloscope.

| (+)        |          | (-)    | Output waveform                          |
|------------|----------|--------|--|
| Fan switch |          | —      |  |
| Connector  | Terminal |        |  |
| M73        | 6        | Ground | <p>PIIB7730J<br/>Approx. 1.5 ~ 2.0 V</p> |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the fan switch (A/C control).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN FAN SWITCH AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between fan switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

With Intelligent Key

| Fan switch |          | BCM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| M73        | 6        | M68       | 28       | Existed    |

# BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Without Intelligent Key

| Fan switch |          | BCM       |          | Continuity |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector  | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| M73        | 6        | M65       | 28       | Existed    |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

## 3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN FAN SWITCH AND GROUND

Check continuity between fan switch harness connector and the ground.

| Fan switch |          | —      | Continuity  |
|------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector  | Terminal |        |             |
| M73        | 6        | Ground | Not existed |

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-144, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.



# MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM


< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

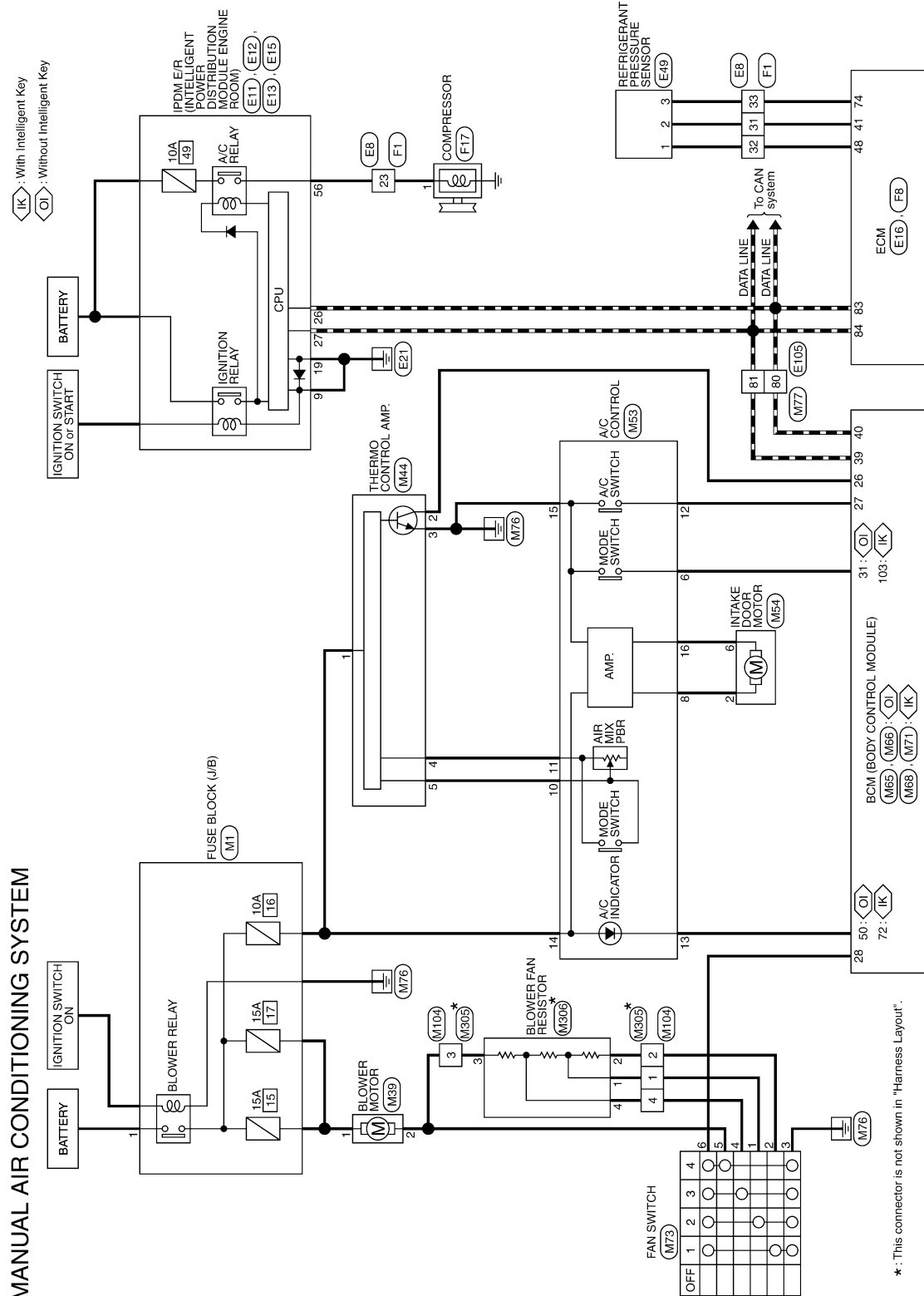
[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

### Wiring Diagram — MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM —

INFOID:000000008454348

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Reference Value

INFOID:000000008928791

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

### CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

| Monitor Item   | Condition   | Value/Status                     |
|----------------|---|----------------------------------|
| FR WIPER HI    | Other than front wiper switch HI                    | Off                              |
|                | Front wiper switch HI                               | On                               |
| FR WIPER LOW   | Other than front wiper switch LO                    | Off                              |
|                | Front wiper switch LO                               | On                               |
| FR WASHER SW   | Front washer switch OFF                             | Off                              |
|                | Front washer switch ON                              | On                               |
| FR WIPER INT   | Other than front wiper switch INT                   | Off                              |
|                | Front wiper switch INT                              | On                               |
| FR WIPER STOP  | Front wiper is not in STOP position                 | Off                              |
|                | Front wiper is in STOP position                     | On                               |
| INT VOLUME     | Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7 | Wiper intermittent dial position |
| RR WIPER ON    | Other than rear wiper switch ON                     | Off                              |
|                | Rear wiper switch ON                                | On                               |
| RR WIPER INT   | Other than rear wiper switch INT                    | Off                              |
|                | Rear wiper switch INT                               | On                               |
| RR WASHER SW   | Rear washer switch OFF                              | Off                              |
|                | Rear washer switch ON                               | On                               |
| RR WIPER STOP  | Rear wiper is in STOP position                      | Off                              |
|                | Rear wiper is not in STOP position                  | On                               |
| TURN SIGNAL R  | Other than turn signal switch RH                    | Off                              |
|                | Turn signal switch RH                               | On                               |
| TURN SIGNAL L  | Other than turn signal switch LH                    | Off                              |
|                | Turn signal switch LH                               | On                               |
| TAIL LAMP SW   | Other than lighting switch 1ST and 2ND              | Off                              |
|                | Lighting switch 1ST or 2ND                          | On                               |
| HI BEAM SW     | Other than lighting switch HI                       | Off                              |
|                | Lighting switch HI                                  | On                               |
| HEAD LAMP SW 1 | Other than lighting switch 2ND                      | Off                              |
|                | Lighting switch 2ND                                 | On                               |
| HEAD LAMP SW 2 | Other than lighting switch 2ND                      | Off                              |
|                | Lighting switch 2ND                                 | On                               |
| PASSING SW     | Other than lighting switch PASS                     | Off                              |
|                | Lighting switch PASS                                | On                               |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Monitor Item  | Condition  | Value/Status |     |
|---------------|--|--------------|-----|
| AUTO LIGHT SW | Other than lighting switch AUTO                                      | Off          | A   |
|               | Lighting switch AUTO   | On           |     |
| FR FOG SW     | Front fog lamp switch OFF  | Off          | B   |
|               | Front fog lamp switch ON   | On           |     |
| DOOR SW-DR    | Driver door closed   | Off          | C   |
|               | Driver door opened   | On           |     |
| DOOR SW-AS    | Passenger door closed  | Off          | D   |
|               | Passenger door opened  | On           |     |
| DOOR SW-RR    | Rear RH door closed  | Off          | E   |
|               | Rear RH door opened  | On           |     |
| DOOR SW-RL    | Rear LH door closed  | Off          | F   |
|               | Rear LH door opened  | On           |     |
| DOOR SW-BK    | Back door closed   | Off          | G   |
|               | Back door opened   | On           |     |
| CDL LOCK SW   | Other than power door lock switch LOCK                               | Off          | H   |
|               | Power door lock switch LOCK  | On           |     |
| CDL UNLOCK SW | Other than power door lock switch UNLOCK                             | Off          | I   |
|               | Power door lock switch UNLOCK  | On           |     |
| KEY CYL LK-SW | Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position                    | Off          | J   |
|               | Driver door key cylinder LOCK position                               | On           |     |
| KEY CYL UN-SW | Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position                  | Off          | HAC |
|               | Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position                             | On           |     |
| HAZARD SW     | Hazard switch is OFF   | Off          | K   |
|               | Hazard switch is ON  | On           |     |
| REAR DEF SW   | Rear window defogger switch OFF                                      | Off          | L   |
|               | Rear window defogger switch ON                                       | On           |     |
| TR/BD OPEN SW | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.            | Off          | M   |
| TRNK/HAT MNTR | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.            | Off          | N   |
| FAN ON SIG    | Blower fan OFF   | Off          | O   |
|               | Blower fan ON  | On           |     |
| AIR COND SW   | Air conditioner OFF (A/C switch indicator OFF)                       | Off          | P   |
|               | Air conditioner ON (A/C switch indicator ON)                         | On           |     |
| RKE-LOCK      | LOCK button of the key is not pressed                                | Off          |     |
|               | LOCK button of the key is pressed                                    | On           |     |
| RKE-UNLOCK    | UNLOCK button of the key is not pressed                              | Off          |     |
|               | UNLOCK button of the key is pressed                                  | On           |     |
| RKE-TR/BD     | BACK DOOR OPEN button of the key is not pressed                      | Off          |     |
|               | BACK DOOR OPEN button of the key is pressed                          | On           |     |
| RKE-PANIC     | PANIC button of the key is not pressed                               | Off          |     |
|               | PANIC button of the key is pressed                                   | On           |     |
| RKE-MODE CHG  | LOCK/UNLOCK button of the key is not pressed and held simultaneously | Off          |     |
|               | LOCK/UNLOCK button of the key is pressed and held simultaneously     | On           |     |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Monitor Item    | Condition  | Value/Status    |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| OPTI SEN (DTCT) | Bright outside of the vehicle  | Close to 5 V    |
|                 | Dark outside of the vehicle  | Close to 0 V    |
| OPTI SEN (FILT) | Bright outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)                               | Close to 5 V    |
|                 | Dark outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)                                 | Close to 1.50 V |
| OPTICAL SENSOR  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                          | Off             |
| RAIN SENSOR     | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                          | Off             |
| REQ SW -DR      | Driver door request switch is not pressed  | Off             |
|                 | Driver door request switch is pressed  | On              |
| REQ SW -AS      | Passenger door request switch is not pressed                                       | Off             |
|                 | Passenger door request switch is pressed   | On              |
| REQ SW -RR      | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                          | Off             |
| REQ SW -RL      | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                          | Off             |
| REQ SW -BD/TR   | Back door request switch is not pressed  | Off             |
|                 | Back door request switch is pressed  | On              |
| PUSH SW         | Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is not pressed                           | Off             |
|                 | Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pressed                               | On              |
| CLUCH SW        | The clutch pedal is not depressed.   | Off             |
|                 | The clutch pedal is depressed  | On              |
| BRAKE SW 1      | The brake pedal is not depressed   | Off             |
|                 | The brake pedal is depressed   | On              |
| BRAKE SW 2      | The brake pedal is depressed when No. 9 fuse is blown                              | Off             |
|                 | The brake pedal is not depressed when No. 9 fuse is blown, or No. 9 fuse is normal | On              |
| DETE/CANCL SW   | Selector lever in P position   | Off             |
|                 | Selector lever in any position other than P  | On              |
| SFT PN/N SW     | Selector lever in any position other than P and N                                  | Off             |
|                 | Selector lever in P or N position  | On              |
| S/L -LOCK       | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                          | Off             |
| S/L -UNLOCK     | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                          | Off             |
| S/L RELAY-F/B   | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                          | Off             |
| UNLK SEN -DR    | Driver door is locked  | Off             |
|                 | Driver door is unlocked  | On              |
| PUSH SW -IPDM   | Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is not pressed                           | Off             |
|                 | Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is pressed                               | On              |
| IGN RLY1 -F/B   | Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position   | Off             |
|                 | Ignition switch in ON position   | On              |
| DETE SW -IPDM   | Selector lever in any position other than P  | Off             |
|                 | Selector lever in P position   | On              |
| SFT PN -IPDM    | Selector lever in any position other than P and N                                  | Off             |
|                 | Selector lever in P or N position  | On              |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Monitor Item   | Condition  | Value/Status                      |     |
|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----|
| SFT P -MET     | Selector lever in any position other than P  | Off                               | A   |
|                | Selector lever in P position   | On                                |     |
| SFT N -MET     | Selector lever in any position other than N  | Off                               | B   |
|                | Selector lever in N position   | On                                |     |
| ENGINE STATE   | Engine stopped   | Stop                              | C   |
|                | While the engine stalls  | Stall                             |     |
|                | At engine cranking   | Crank                             | D   |
|                | Engine running   | Run                               |     |
| S/L LOCK-IPDM  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.  | Off                               | E   |
| S/L UNLK-IPDM  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.  | Off                               | F   |
| S/L RELAY-REQ  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.  | Off                               | G   |
| VEH SPEED 1    | While driving  | Equivalent to speedometer reading |     |
| VEH SPEED 2    | While driving  | Equivalent to speedometer reading |     |
| DOOR STAT-DR   | Driver door is locked  | LOCK                              | H   |
|                | Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)   | READY                             |     |
|                | Driver door is unlocked  | UNLOCK                            |     |
| DOOR STAT-AS   | Passenger door is locked   | LOCK                              | HAC |
|                | Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)   | READY                             |     |
|                | Passenger door is unlocked   | UNLOCK                            |     |
| ID OK FLAG     | Driver side door is open after ignition switch is turned OFF (Selector lever is in the P position except for M/T models) | Reset                             | J   |
|                | Ignition switch ON   | Set                               |     |
| PRMT ENG STRT  | The engine start is prohibited   | Reset                             | K   |
|                | The engine start is permitted  | Set                               |     |
| PRMT RKE STRT  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.  | Reset                             | L   |
| RKE OPE COUN1  | During the operation of the key  | Operation frequency of the key    |     |
| RKE OPE COUN2  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.  | —                                 | M   |
| CONFIRM ID ALL | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.                                 | Yet                               | N   |
|                | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.                                     | Done                              |     |
| CONFIRM ID4    | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.                          | Yet                               | O   |
|                | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.                              | Done                              | P   |
| CONFIRM ID3    | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.                           | Yet                               |     |
|                | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.                               | Done                              |     |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

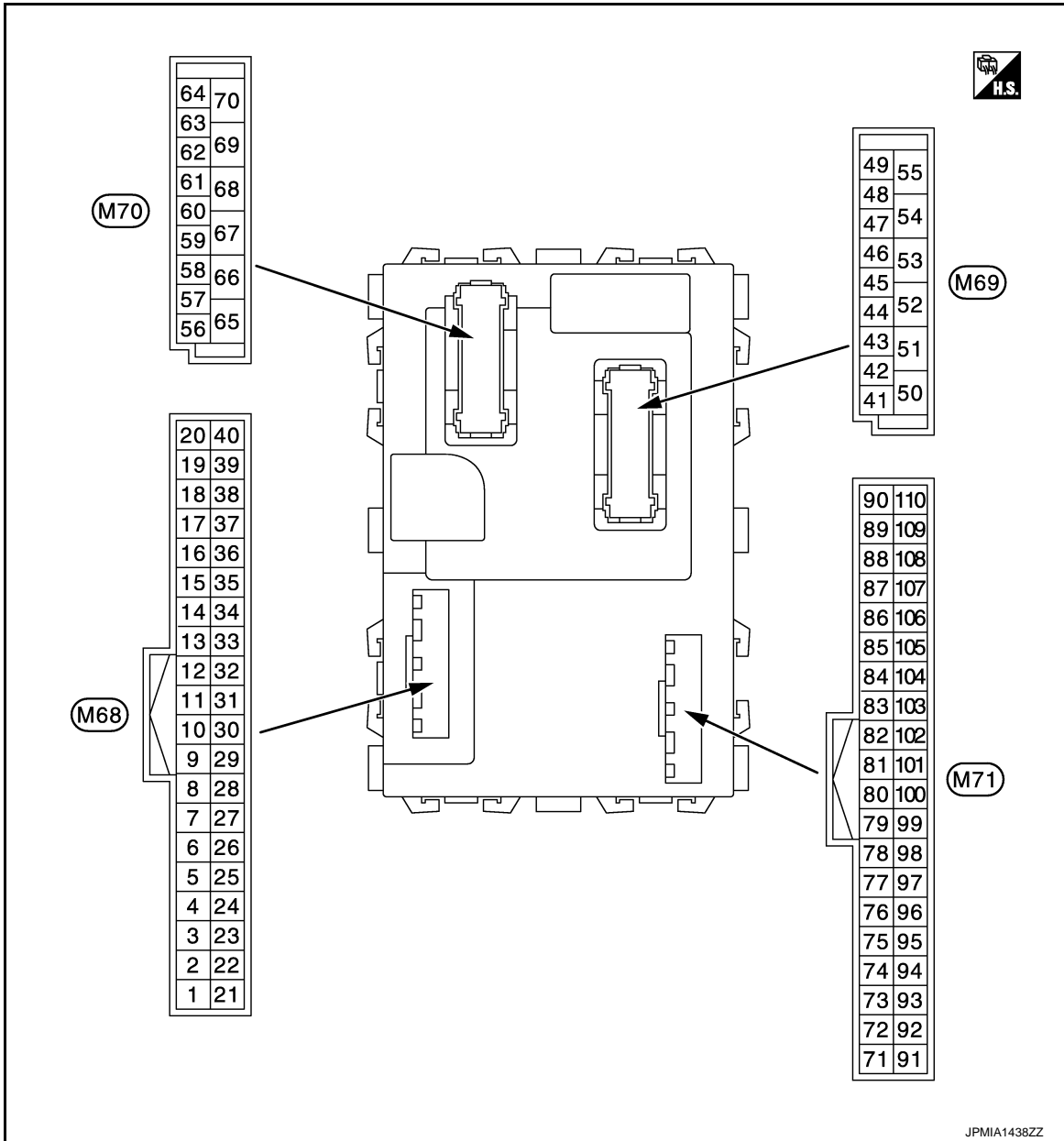
| Monitor Item   | Condition   | Value/Status                  |
|----------------|---|-------------------------------|
| CONFIRM ID2    | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM. | Yet                           |
|                | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM.     | Done                          |
| CONFIRM ID1    | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.  | Yet                           |
|                | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.      | Done                          |
| NOT REGISTERED | BCM detects registered key ID, or BCM does not detect key ID.                                   | ID OK                         |
|                | BCM detects non-registration key ID.  | ID NG                         |
| TP 4           | The ID of fourth key is not registered to BCM   | Yet                           |
|                | The ID of fourth key is registered to BCM   | Done                          |
| TP 3           | The ID of third key is not registered to BCM  | Yet                           |
|                | The ID of third key is registered to BCM  | Done                          |
| TP 2           | The ID of second key is not registered to BCM   | Yet                           |
|                | The ID of second key is registered to BCM   | Done                          |
| TP 1           | The ID of first key is not registered to BCM  | Yet                           |
|                | The ID of first key is registered to BCM  | Done                          |
| AIR PRESS FL   | Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)                      | Air pressure of front LH tire |
| AIR PRESS FR   | Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)                      | Air pressure of front RH tire |
| AIR PRESS RR   | Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)                      | Air pressure of rear RH tire  |
| AIR PRESS RL   | Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)                      | Air pressure of rear LH tire  |
| ID REGST FL1   | ID of front LH tire transmitter is registered   | Done                          |
|                | ID of front LH tire transmitter is not registered   | Yet                           |
| ID REGST FR1   | ID of front RH tire transmitter is registered   | Done                          |
|                | ID of front RH tire transmitter is not registered   | Yet                           |
| ID REGST RR1   | ID of rear RH tire transmitter is registered  | Done                          |
|                | ID of rear RH tire transmitter is not registered  | Yet                           |
| ID REGST RL1   | ID of rear LH tire transmitter is registered  | Done                          |
|                | ID of rear LH tire transmitter is not registered  | Yet                           |
| WARNING LAMP   | Tire pressure indicator OFF   | Off                           |
|                | Tire pressure indicator ON  | On                            |
| BUZZER         | Tire pressure warning alarm is not sounding   | Off                           |
|                | Tire pressure warning alarm is sounding   | On                            |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## TERMINAL LAYOUT



**NOTE:**

- Connector color
- M68, M70: Black
- M69, M71: White

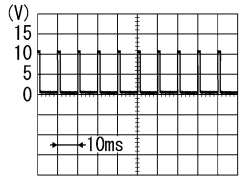
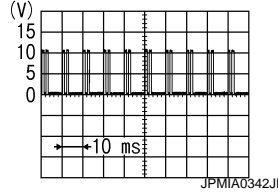
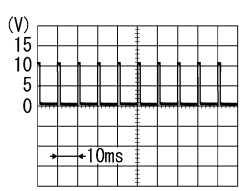
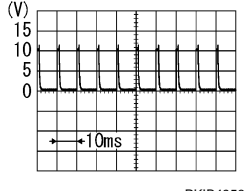
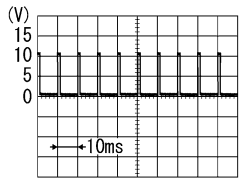
**PHYSICAL VALUES**

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                   |                  | Condition               | Value<br>(Approx.)  |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                   | Input/<br>Output |                         |   |
| 2<br>(BR/W)                  | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 5 | Input            | All switch OFF          | 0 V   |
|                              |        |                               |                  | Turn signal switch RH   |    |
|                              |        |                               |                  | Lighting switch HI      |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  | Lighting switch 1ST     |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                         | 1.0 V   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                         |    |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                         | 2.0 V   |
| 3<br>(GR)                    | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 4 | Input            | All switch OFF          | 0 V   |
|                              |        |                               |                  | Turn signal switch LH   |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  | Lighting switch PASS    |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  | Lighting switch 2ND     |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                         | 1.0 V   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                         |  |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                         | 0.8 V   |
| 4<br>(L/Y)                   | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 3 | Input            | All switch OFF          | 0 V   |
|                              |        |                               |                  | Front wiper switch LO   |  |
|                              |        |                               |                  | Front wiper switch MIST |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  | Front wiper switch INT  |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  | Lighting switch AUTO    |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                         | 1.0 V   |



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                   |                  | Condition             | Value<br>(Approx.)  |     |       |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---|-----|-------|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                   | Input/<br>Output |                       |   |     |       |
| 5<br>(G)                     | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 2 | Input            | Combination<br>switch | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   | 0 V |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Front washer switch<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |     |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Rear washer ON<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   |     |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Any of the condition below<br>with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 5</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> </ul> |     | 1.0 V |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Rear wiper switch ON<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   |     | 0.8 V |
| 6<br>(L/R)                   | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 1 | Input            | Combination<br>switch | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   | 0 V |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Front wiper switch HI<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |     |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Rear wiper switch INT<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |     |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Wiper intermittent dial 3<br>(All switch OFF)   |     | 1.0 V |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Any of the condition below<br>with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> </ul>                                      |     | 1.9 V |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Any of the condition below<br>with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 7</li> </ul>                                      |     | 0.8 V |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

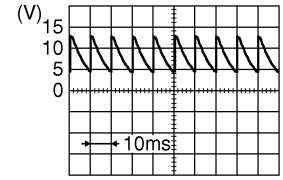
HAC

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

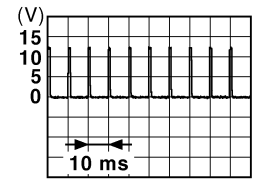
[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                           |                  | Condition                           | Value<br>(Approx.)                    |
|------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                           | Input/<br>Output |                                     |                                       |
| 7<br>(W/R)                   | Ground | Door key cylinder<br>switch UNLOCK    | Input            | Door key cylin-<br>der switch       | NEUTRAL position                      |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | UNLOCK position                     | 8.0 - 8.5 V                           |
| 8<br>(W/B)                   | Ground | Door key cylinder<br>switch LOCK      | Input            | Door key cylin-<br>der switch       | NEUTRAL position                      |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | LOCK position                       | 12 V                                  |
| 9<br>(R)                     | Ground | Stop lamp switch 1                    | Input            | Stop lamp<br>switch                 | OFF (Brake pedal is not<br>depressed) |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | ON (Brake pedal is de-<br>pressed)  | 0 V                                   |
| 12<br>(GR)                   | Ground | Door lock and unlock<br>switch LOCK   | Input            | Door lock and<br>unlock switch      | NEUTRAL position                      |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | LOCK position                       | Battery voltage                       |
| 12<br>(GR)                   | Ground | Door lock and unlock<br>switch LOCK   | Input            | Door lock and<br>unlock switch      | NEUTRAL position                      |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | LOCK position                       | 0 V                                   |
| 13<br>(BR)                   | Ground | Door lock and unlock<br>switch UNLOCK | Input            | Door lock and<br>unlock switch      | NEUTRAL position                      |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | UNLOCK position                     | 0 V                                   |
| 14<br>(L/G)                  | Ground | Optical sensor                        | Input            | Ignition switch<br>ON               | When bright outside of the<br>vehicle |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | When dark outside of the<br>vehicle | Close to 5 V                          |
| 15<br>(W/L)                  | Ground | Rear window defog-<br>ger switch      | Input            | Rear window<br>defogger switch      | Not pressed                           |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | Pressed                             | Close to 0 V                          |
| 17<br>(R/G)                  | Ground | Optical sensor pow-<br>er supply      | Output           | Ignition switch                     | OFF, ACC                              |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | ON                                  | 0 V                                   |
|                              |        |                                       |                  |                                     | 5 V                                   |



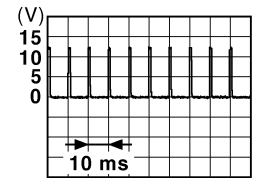
8.0 - 8.5 V

JPMIA0587GB



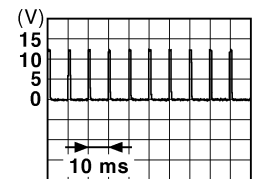
1.0 - 1.5 V

JPMIA0012GB



1.0 - 1.5 V

JPMIA0012GB



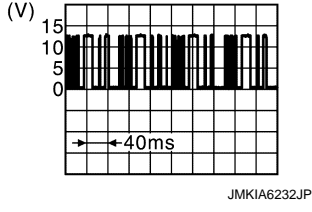
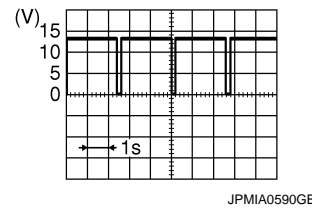
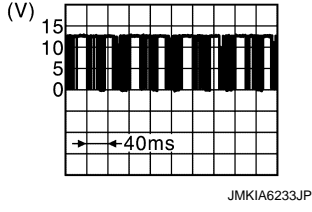
1.0 - 1.5 V

JPMIA0012GB

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

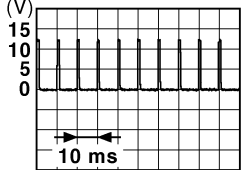
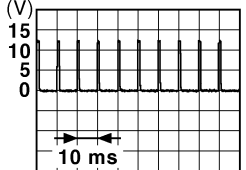
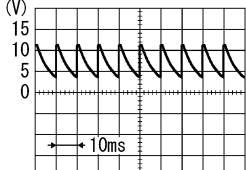
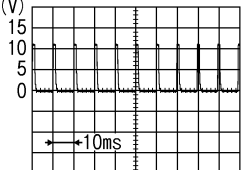
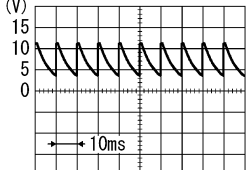
| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                |                  | Condition  | Value<br>(Approx.)   |        |
|------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------------------|--|--|--------|
|                              |        | Signal name                | Input/<br>Output |  |  |        |
| +                            | -      |                            |                  |  |  |        |
| 18<br>(V)                    | Ground | Sensor ground              | Input            | Ignition switch ON   | 0 V  |        |
| 21<br>(P/L)                  | Ground | NATS antenna amp.          | Input/<br>Output | Intelligent Key:<br>Intelligent Key<br>battery is re-<br>moved | Brake pedal: Depressed<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Waveform varies each<br>time when brake pedal is<br>depressed<br>   |        |
|                              |        |                            |                  | Brake pedal: Not de-<br>pressed                                | 12 V   |        |
| 23<br>(R/Y)                  | Ground | Security indicator<br>lamp | Output           | Security indica-<br>tor  | ON   | 0 V    |
|                              |        |                            |                  | Blinking (Ignition switch<br>OFF)                              |   | 12.0 V |
|                              |        |                            |                  | OFF  | Battery voltage  |        |
| 24*1<br>(SB)                 | Ground | Dongle link                | Input/<br>Output | Ignition switch OFF  | 5 V  |        |
| 25<br>(LG)                   | Ground | NATS antenna amp.          | Input/<br>Output | During waiting   | Brake pedal: Depressed<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Waveform varies each<br>time when brake pedal is<br>depressed<br> |        |
|                              |        |                            |                  | Brake pedal: Not de-<br>pressed                                | 12 V   |        |
| 26*2<br>(GR)                 | Ground | Thermo control amp.        | Input            | Ignition switch ON   | 0 V  |        |
|                              |        |                            |                  | Evaporator is extremely low temperature                        | 12 V   |        |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

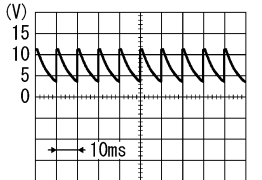
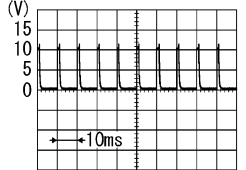
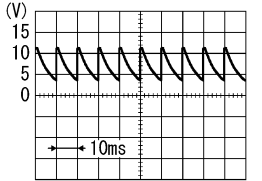
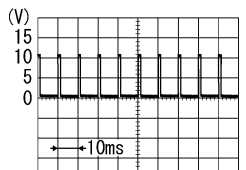
[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description  |                  | Condition     | Value<br>(Approx.)                      |  |
|------------------------------|--------|--|------------------|---------------|---|--|
|                              |        | Signal name  | Input/<br>Output |               |   |  |
| +                            | -      |  |                  |               |   |  |
| 27<br>(O)                    | Ground | A/C ON (Automatic A/C)                               | Input            | A/C           | OFF (A/C switch indicator: OFF)         | <br><small>JPMIA0012GB</small><br>1.0 - 1.5 V |
|                              |        |  |                  |               | ON (A/C switch indicator: ON)           | 0 V  |
|                              |        | A/C switch (Manual A/C)                              | Input            | A/C switch    | OFF                                     | <br><small>JPMIA0012GB</small><br>1.0 - 1.5 V |
|                              |        |  |                  |               | ON                                      | 0 V  |
| 28<br>(G/W)                  | Ground | Blower fan switch (Automatic A/C)                    | Input            | Fan switch    | Blower fan switch OFF                   | 0 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |               | Blower fan switch ON                    | <br><small>PKIB4960J</small><br>7.0 - 8.0 V |
|                              |        | Blower fan switch (Manual A/C)                       | Input            | Fan switch    | Blower fan switch OFF                   | <br><small>PIIB7730J</small><br>1.5 - 2.0 V |
|                              |        |  |                  |               | Blower fan switch ON                    | 0 V  |
| 29<br>(L/W)                  | Ground | Hazard switch  | Input            | Hazard switch | OFF                                     | 12 V   |
|                              |        |  |                  |               | ON                                      | 0 V  |
| 31<br>(G/B)                  | Ground | Front door lock assembly driver side (Unlock sensor) | Input            | Driver door   | LOCK status (Unlock sensor switch OFF)  | <br><small>PKIB4960J</small><br>7.0 - 8.0 V |
|                              |        |  |                  |               | UNLOCK status (Unlock sensor switch ON) | 0 V  |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                    |                  | Condition             | Value<br>(Approx.)   |
|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                    | Input/<br>Output |                       |  |
| 32<br>(LG)                   | Ground | Combination switch<br>OUTPUT 5 | Output           | Combination<br>switch | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       | Front fog lamp switch ON<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       | Rear wiper switch ON<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       | Any of the condition below<br>with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 7</li> </ul> |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       |  <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>   |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       |  <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 V</p>   |
| 33<br>(Y/L)                  | Ground | Combination switch<br>OUTPUT 4 | Output           | Combination<br>switch | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       | Lighting switch 1ST<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       | Lighting switch AUTO<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       | Rear wiper switch INT<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       |  <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |                       |  <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>   |

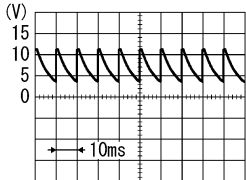
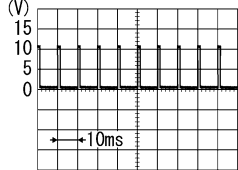
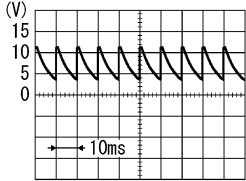
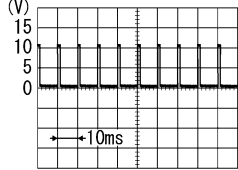
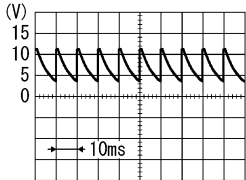
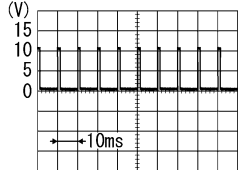
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

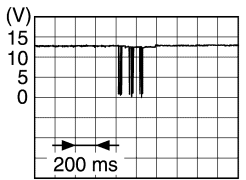
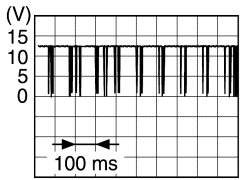
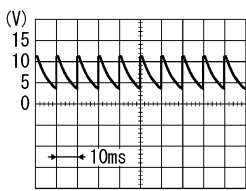
[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color)  |        | Description                    |                  | Condition   | Value<br>(Approx.)                                   |  |
|---|--------|--------------------------------|------------------|---|--|--|
| +   | -      | Signal name                    | Input/<br>Output |   |  |  |
| 34<br>(W)   | Ground | Combination switch<br>OUTPUT 3 | Output           | Combination<br>switch                                     | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)        |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>   |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Lighting switch 2ND<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>         |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Lighting switch HI<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)    |  |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Rear washer switch ON<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4) |  |
| Any of the condition below<br>with all switch OFF   |        |                                |                  |   |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 3</li> </ul> |        |                                |                  |   |  |  |
| 35<br>(R/L)   | Ground | Combination switch<br>OUTPUT 2 | Output           | Combination<br>switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | All switch OFF                                       |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>  |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Lighting switch 2ND                                  |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>       |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Lighting switch PASS                                 |  |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Front wiper switch INT                               |  |
| Front wiper switch HI   |        |                                |                  |   |  |  |
| 36<br>(L/O)   | Ground | Combination switch<br>OUTPUT 1 | Output           | Combination<br>switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | All switch OFF                                       |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p> |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Turn signal switch RH                                |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>       |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Turn signal switch LH                                |  |
|   |        |                                |                  |   | Front wiper switch LO<br>(Front wiper switch MIST)   |  |
| Front washer switch ON  |        |                                |                  |   |  |  |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                      |                  | Condition   |   | Value<br>(Approx.)  |
|------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|------------------|---|---|---|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                      | Input/<br>Output |   |   |   |
| 37<br>(G/O)                  | Ground | Selector lever P position switch | Input            | Selector lever  | P position  | 0 V   |
|                              |        |                                  |                  |   | Any position other than P                           | 12 V  |
| 38<br>(G/Y)                  | Ground | Receiver communication           | Input/<br>Output | Ignition switch<br>OFF (Remote<br>keyless entry<br>communication) | Waiting   | 12 V  |
|                              |        |                                  |                  |   | When operating either<br>button on Intelligent Key  |    |
|                              |        |                                  |                  | Ignition switch<br>ON (TPMS<br>communication)                     |   | Waiting   |
|                              |        |                                  |                  |   | When receiving signal<br>from tire pressure sensor  |   |
| 39<br>(L)                    | Ground | CAN-H                            | Input/<br>Output | —   | —   |   |
| 40<br>(P)                    | Ground | CAN-L                            | Input/<br>Output | —   | —   |   |
| 43<br>(W)                    | Ground | Back door switch                 | Input            | Back door<br>switch   | OFF<br>(When back door closed)                      |  |
|                              |        |                                  |                  |   | ON<br>(When back door opened)                       | 0 V   |
| 44<br>(LG)                   | Ground | Rear wiper stop position         | Input            | Ignition switch<br>ON   | Rear wiper stop position                            | 12 V  |
|                              |        |                                  |                  |   | Any position other than<br>rear wiper stop position | 0 V   |

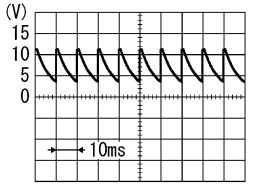
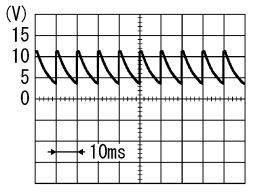
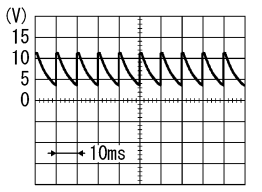
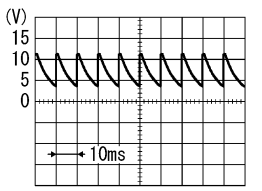
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

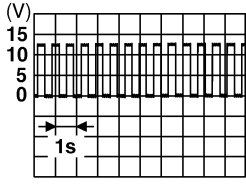
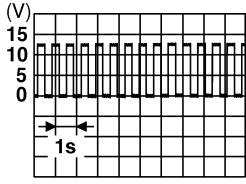
| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                           |                  | Condition                | Value<br>(Approx.)                          |  |
|------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                           | Input/<br>Output |                          |   |  |
| 45<br>(SB)                   | Ground | Passenger door switch                 | Input            | Passenger door switch    | OFF (When passenger door closed)            | <br>7.0 - 8.0 V   |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | Passenger door switch    | ON (When passenger door opened)             | 0 V  |
| 46<br>(GR/L)                 | Ground | Rear RH door switch                   | Input            | Rear RH door switch      | OFF (When rear RH door closed)              | <br>7.0 - 8.0 V   |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | Rear RH door switch      | ON (When rear RH door opened)               | 0 V  |
| 47<br>(BR/Y)                 | Ground | Driver door switch                    | Input            | Driver door switch       | OFF (When driver door closed)               | <br>7.0 - 8.0 V  |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | Driver door switch       | ON (When driver door opened)                | 0 V  |
| 48<br>(W/G)                  | Ground | Rear LH door switch                   | Input            | Rear LH door switch      | OFF (When rear LH door closed)              | <br>7.0 - 8.0 V |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | Rear LH door switch      | ON (When rear door LH opened)               | 0 V  |
| 50<br>(R/W)                  | Ground | Back door lock actuator relay control | Output           | Back door                | LOCK (Actuator is activated)                | 0 V  |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | Back door                | Other than LOCK (Actuator is not activated) | Battery voltage  |
| 51<br>(W)                    | Ground | Back door request switch              | Input            | Back door request switch | ON (Pressed)                                | 0 V  |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | Back door request switch | OFF (Not pressed)                           | 12 V   |
| 54<br>(LG)                   | Ground | Rear wiper                            | Output           | Rear wiper               | OFF (Stopped)                               | 0 V  |
|                              |        |                                       |                  | Rear wiper               | ON (Activated)                              | 12 V   |



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                       |                  | Condition   |   | Value<br>(Approx.)  |
|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|---|---|
|                              |        | Signal name                       | Input/<br>Output |   |   |   |
| +                            | -      |                                   |                  |   |   |   |
| 55<br>(G)                    | Ground | Rear door UNLOCK                  | Output           | Rear door   | UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)                | 12 V  |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |   | Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated) | 0 V   |
| 56<br>(L)                    | Ground | Interior room lamp power supply   | Output           | Interior room lamp battery saver is activated.<br>(Cuts the interior room lamp power supply)        | 0 V   |   |
|                              |        |                                   |                  | Interior room lamp battery saver is not activated.<br>(Outputs the interior room lamp power supply) | 12 V  |   |
| 57<br>(Y)                    | Ground | Battery power supply              | Input            | Ignition switch OFF   |   | Battery voltage   |
| 59<br>(G)                    | Ground | Passenger door UNLOCK             | Output           | Passenger door  | UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)                | 12 V  |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |   | Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated) | 0 V   |
| 60<br>(W/B)                  | Ground | Turn signal LH                    | Output           | Ignition switch ON  | Turn signal switch OFF                        | 0 V   |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |   | Turn signal switch LH                         |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIC6370E</p>  |
| 61<br>(W/L)                  | Ground | Turn signal RH                    | Output           | Ignition switch ON  | Turn signal switch OFF                        | 0 V   |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |   | Turn signal switch RH                         |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIC6370E</p> |
| 63<br>(BR)                   | Ground | Interior room lamp control signal | Output           | Interior room lamp  | OFF   | 12 V  |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |   | ON  | 0 V   |
| 65<br>(V)                    | Ground | All doors LOCK                    | Output           | All doors   | LOCK (Actuator is activated)                  | 12 V  |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |   | Other then LOCK (Actuator is not activated)   | 0 V   |
| 66<br>(L/B)                  | Ground | Driver door UNLOCK                | Output           | Driver door   | UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)                | 12 V  |
|                              |        |                                   |                  |   | Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated) | 0 V   |
| 67<br>(B)                    | Ground | Ground                            | Output           | Ignition switch ON  |   | 0 V   |
| 68<br>(L)                    | Ground | P/W power supply (IGN)            | Output           | Ignition switch ON  |   | 12 V  |
| 69<br>(P)                    | Ground | P/W power supply (BAT)            | Output           | Ignition switch OFF   |   | 12 V  |

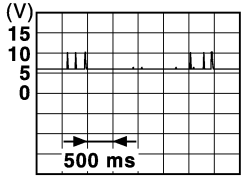
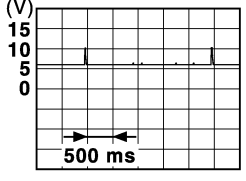
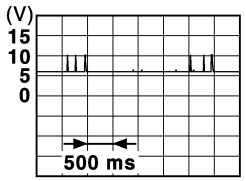
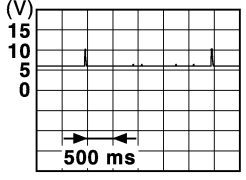
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                               |                  | Condition   | Value<br>(Approx.)   |   |
|------------------------------|--------|---|------------------|---|--|---|
|                              |        | Signal name                               | Input/<br>Output |   |  |   |
| +                            | -      |   |                  |   |  |   |
| 70<br>(Y)                    | Ground | Battery power supply                      | Input            | Ignition switch OFF   | Battery voltage  |   |
| 72*2<br>(SB)                 | Ground | A/C indicator                             | Output           | A/C indicator   | OFF  | 12 V  |
|                              |        |   |                  |   | ON   | 0 V   |
| 75<br>(SB)                   | Ground | Driver door request switch                | Input            | Driver door request switch  | ON (Pressed)   | 0 V   |
|                              |        |   |                  |   | OFF (Not pressed)  | 12 V  |
| 76<br>(L/O)                  | Ground | Push-button ignition switch (push switch) | Input            | Push-button ignition switch (push switch)                               | Pressed  | 0 V   |
|                              |        |   |                  |   | Not pressed  | 12 V  |
| 78<br>(LG)                   | Ground | Driver door antenna (+)                   | Output           | When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m) |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5954GB</p>   |
|                              |        |   |                  |   | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)   |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5955GB</p>  |
| 79<br>(V)                    | Ground | Driver door antenna (-)                   | Output           | When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m) |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5954GB</p> |
|                              |        |   |                  |   | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)   |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5955GB</p> |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                |                  | Condition  | Value<br>(Approx.) |
|------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------------------|--|--------------------|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                | Input/<br>Output |  |                    |
| 80<br>(BR/Y)                 | Ground | Passenger door antenna (+) | Output           | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m) | <p>JMKIA5954GB</p> |
|                              |        |                            |                  | When the passenger door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON   | <p>JMKIA5955GB</p> |
| 81<br>(L/Y)                  | Ground | Passenger door antenna (-) | Output           | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m) | <p>JMKIA5954GB</p> |
|                              |        |                            |                  | When the passenger door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON   | <p>JMKIA5955GB</p> |
| 82<br>(W/B)                  | Ground | Back door antenna (+)      | Output           | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m) | <p>JMKIA5954GB</p> |
|                              |        |                            |                  | When the back door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON  | <p>JMKIA5955GB</p> |

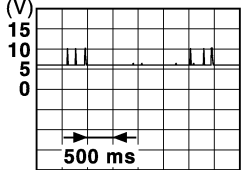
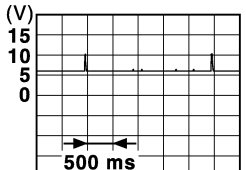
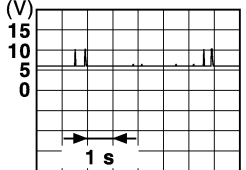
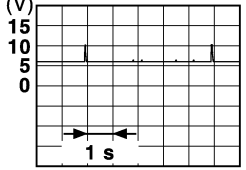
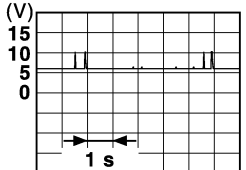
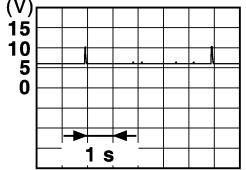
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

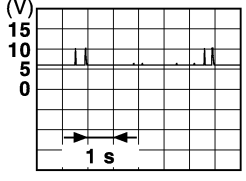
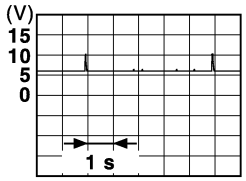
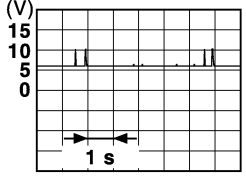
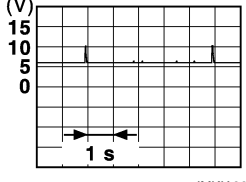
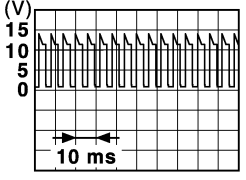
[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                             |                  | Condition  | Value<br>(Approx.)  |
|------------------------------|--------|---|------------------|--|---|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                             | Input/<br>Output |  |   |
| 83<br>(B/W)                  | Ground | Back door antenna (-)                   | Output           | When the back door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON  | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)<br><br><small>JMKIA5954GB</small> |
|                              |        |   |                  | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area<br>(The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less) | <br><small>JMKIA5955GB</small>   |
| 84<br>(Y/G)                  | Ground | Room antenna (+)<br>(Instrument center) | Output           | Ignition switch ON   | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br><br><small>JMKIA5951GB</small>   |
|                              |        |   |                  | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  | <br><small>JMKIA3839GB</small>   |
| 85<br>(Y/L)                  | Ground | Room antenna (-)<br>(Instrument center) | Output           | Ignition switch ON   | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br><br><small>JMKIA5951GB</small>  |
|                              |        |   |                  | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  | <br><small>JMKIA3839GB</small>   |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                                     |                  | Condition                                | Value<br>(Approx.)   |
|------------------------------|--------|---|------------------|--|--|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                                     | Input/<br>Output |  |  |
| 86<br>(P)                    | Ground | Luggage room antenna (+)                        | Output           | Ignition switch ON                       | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br>   |
|                              |        |   |                  | Ignition switch ON                       | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area<br>   |
| 87<br>(L)                    | Ground | Luggage room antenna (-)                        | Output           | Ignition switch ON                       | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area<br>  |
|                              |        |   |                  | Ignition switch ON                       | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area<br>   |
| 90<br>(W/L)                  | Ground | Push-button ignition switch illumination        | Output           | Push-button ignition switch illumination | ON<br>12 V<br>OFF<br>0 V   |
| 91<br>(Y)                    | Ground | ACC/ON indicator lamp                           | Output           | Ignition switch                          | OFF<br>Battery voltage<br>ACC or ON<br>0.5 V   |
|                              |        |   |                  | Ignition switch                          | OFF<br>0 V   |
| 92<br>(BR/R)                 | Ground | Push-button ignition switch illumination ground | Output           | Tail lamp                                | ON<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>When the illumination brightening/dimming level is in the neutral position<br><br>6.0 - 7.0 V |

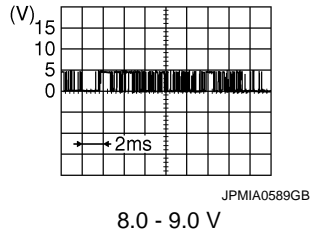
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description  |                  | Condition                         |  | Value<br>(Approx.)   |
|------------------------------|--------|--|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| +                            | -      | Signal name  | Input/<br>Output |                                   |  |  |
| 93<br>(GR/W)                 | Ground | Intelligent Key warn-<br>ing buzzer                      | Output           | Intelligent Key<br>warning buzzer | Sounding   | 0 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | Not sounding                                     | 12 V   |
| 96<br>(BR/W)                 | Ground | ACC relay control  | Output           | Ignition switch                   | OFF  | 0 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | ACC or ON  | 12 V   |
| 97<br>(L/R)                  | Ground | Starter relay control                                    | Output           | Ignition switch<br>ON             | When selector lever is in<br>P or N position     | Battery voltage  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | When selector lever is not<br>in P or N position | 0 V  |
| 98<br>(BR)                   | Ground | Ignition relay (IPDM<br>E/R) control                     | Output           | Ignition switch                   | OFF or ACC                                       | 12 V   |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | ON   | 0 V  |
| 99<br>(W/R)                  | Ground | Ignition relay control                                   | Output           | Ignition switch                   | OFF or ACC                                       | 0 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | ON   | 12 V   |
| 100<br>(G)                   | Ground | Passenger door re-<br>quest switch                       | Input            | Passenger door<br>request switch  | ON (Pressed)                                     | 0 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | OFF (Not pressed)                                | 12 V   |
| 102<br>(G)                   | Ground | Selector lever P/N<br>position                           | Input            | Selector lever                    | P or N position                                  | Battery voltage  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | Except P and N positions                         | 0 V  |
| 103*2<br>(G/Y)               | Ground | Front defroster<br>switch                                | Input            | Ignition switch<br>ON             | A/C mode defroster ON<br>position                | 0 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | Other than A/C mode de-<br>froster ON position   |  |
| 104<br>(Y/R)                 | Ground | CVT shift selector<br>(detention switch)<br>power supply | Output           | Ignition switch ON                |  | 12 V   |
| 105<br>(B/O)                 | Ground | Stop lamp switch 2                                       | Input            | Ignition switch OFF               |  | Battery voltage  |
| 106<br>(Y/B)                 | Ground | Blower fan motor re-<br>lay control                      | Output           | Ignition switch                   | OFF or ACC                                       | 0 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |                                   | ON   | 12 V   |

\*1: For Canada

\*2: Manual air conditioner

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Wiring Di-


# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

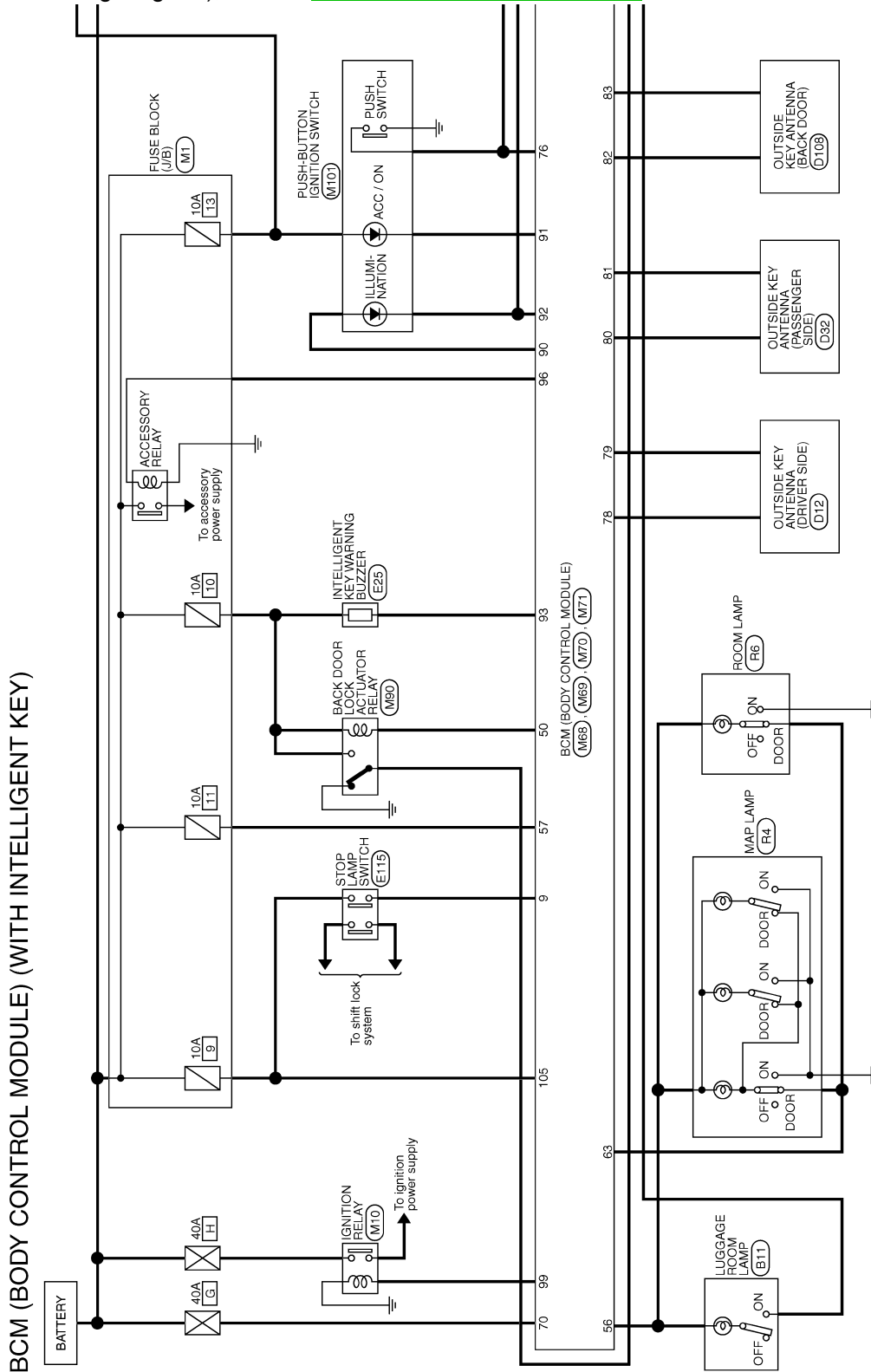
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

agram - BCM -

INFOID:000000008928792

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).

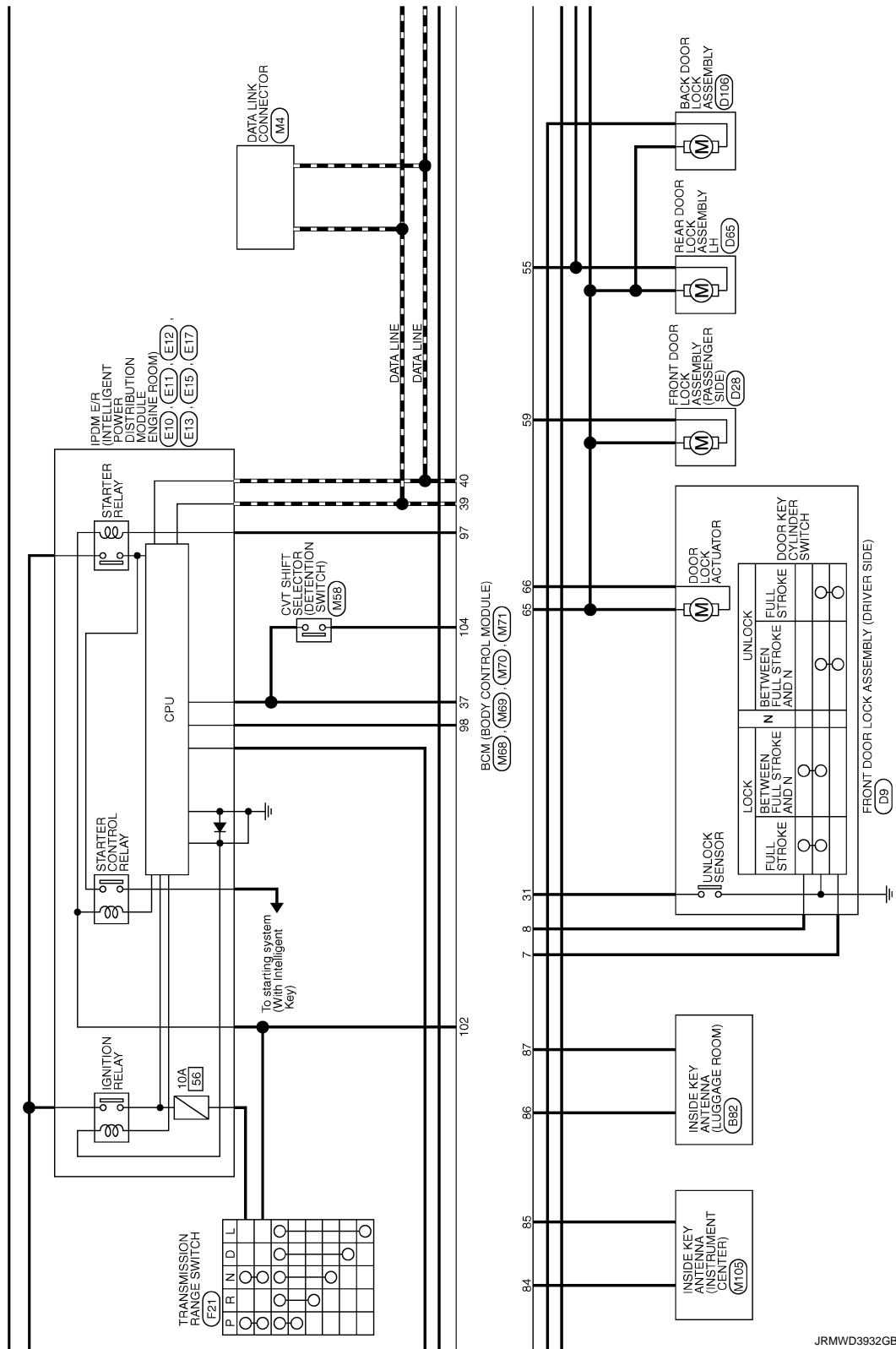


A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]



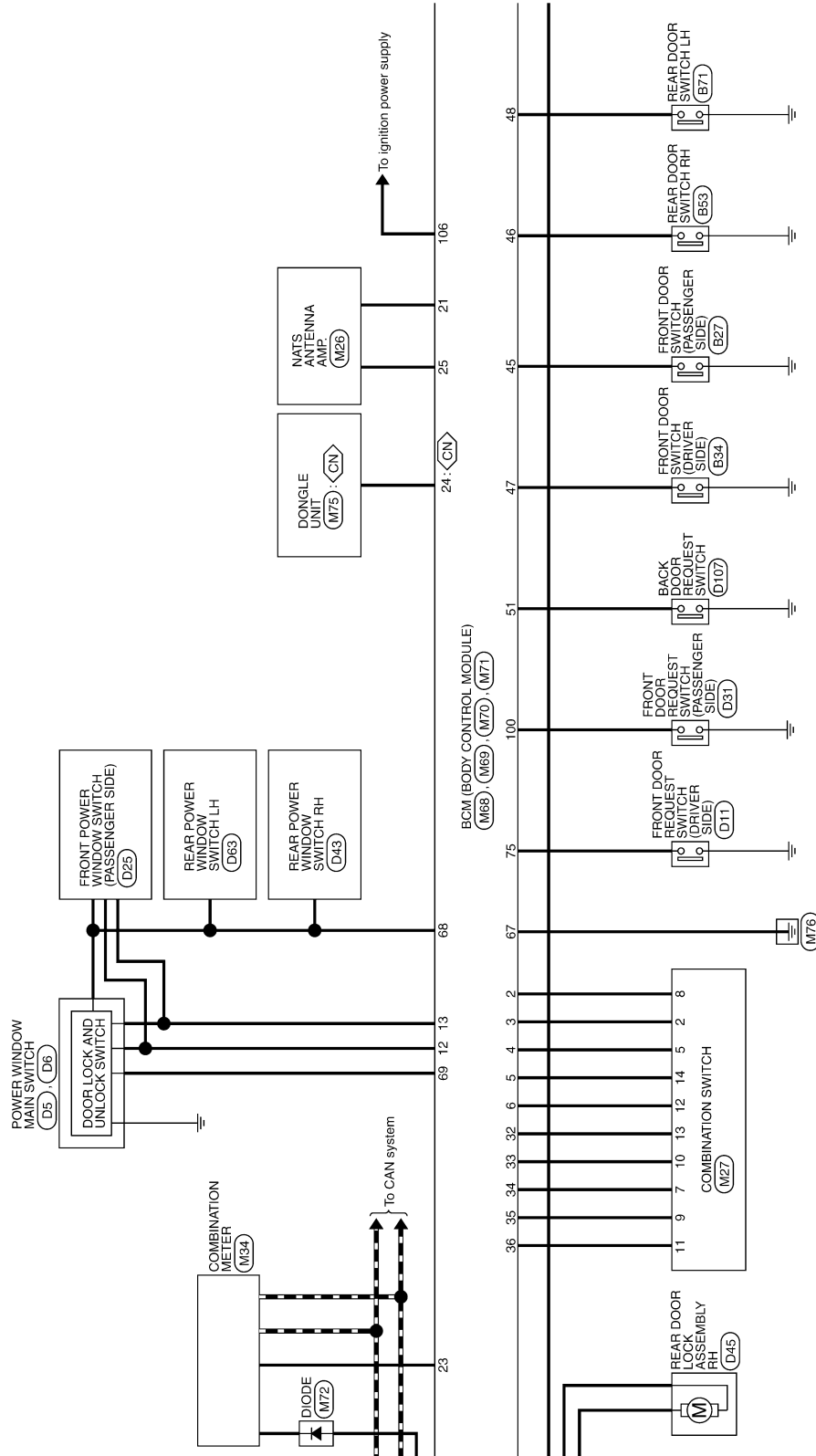
JRMWD3932GB



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]



JRMWD3933GB

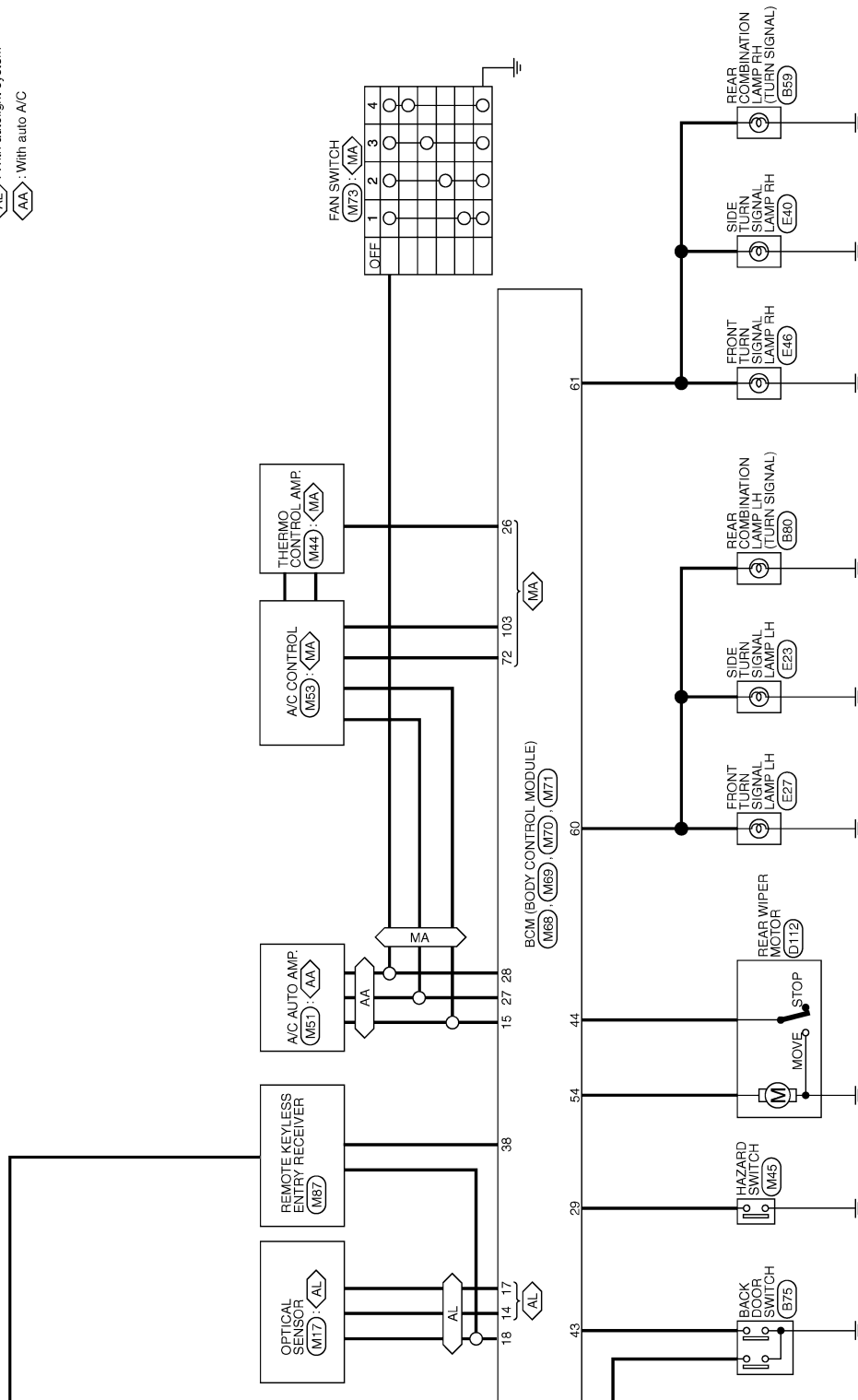
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

- : For Canada
- : With manual A/C
- : With autolight system
- : With auto A/C



JRMWD3934GB

## BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Fail-safe

INFOID:000000008928793

### FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Display contents of CONSULT | Fail-safe   | Cancellation  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM   | Inhibit engine cranking                           | Erase DTC   |
| B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM     | Inhibit engine cranking                           | Erase DTC   |
| B2195: ANTI-SCANNING        | Inhibit engine cranking                           | Ignition switch ON → OFF  |
| B2196: DONGLE NG            | Inhibit engine cranking                           | Erase DTC   |
| B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP     | Inhibit engine cranking                           | Erase DTC   |
| B2608: STARTER RELAY        | Inhibit engine cranking                           | 500 ms after the following signal communication status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starter relay control signal</li> <li>• Starter relay status signal (CAN)</li> </ul>                                     |
| B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST   | Inhibit engine cranking                           | When any of the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power position changes to ACC</li> <li>• Receives engine status signal (CAN)</li> </ul>   |
| B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF        | Inhibit engine cranking                           | When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): ON</li> <li>• Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): ON</li> </ul>         |
| B26F2: IGN RELAY ON         | Inhibit engine cranking                           | When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): OFF</li> <li>• Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): OFF</li> </ul>       |
| B26F3: START CONT RLY ON    | Inhibit engine cranking                           | When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): OFF</li> <li>• Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): OFF</li> </ul> |
| B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF   | Inhibit engine cranking                           | When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): ON</li> <li>• Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): ON</li> </ul>   |
| B26F7: BCM                  | Inhibit engine cranking by Intelligent Key system | When room antenna and luggage room antenna functions normally   |

## REAR WIPER MOTOR PROTECTION

BCM detects the rear wiper stopping position according to the rear wiper stop position signal. When the rear wiper stop position signal does not change for more than 5 seconds while driving the rear wiper, BCM stops power supply to protect the rear wiper motor.

Condition of cancellation

1. More than 1 minute is passed after the rear wiper stop.
2. Turn rear wiper switch OFF.
3. Operate the rear wiper switch or rear washer switch.

## FAIL-SAFE CONTROL OF COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION CAUSED BY LOW POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

If voltage of battery power supply lower, BCM maintains combination switch reading to the status when input voltage is less than approximately 9 V.

### NOTE:

When voltage of battery power supply is approximately 9 V or more, combination switch reading function returns to normal operation.

## BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000008928794

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

| Priority | DTC  |
|----------|--|
| 1        | B2562: LOW VOLTAGE   |
| 2        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT</li> <li>• U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)</li> </ul> |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Priority | DTC   |
|----------|---|
| 3        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM</li> <li>• B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM</li> <li>• B2195: ANTI-SCANNING</li> <li>• B2196: DONGLE NG</li> <li>• B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP</li> </ul>   |
| 4        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2555: STOP LAMP</li> <li>• B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW</li> <li>• B2557: VEHICLE SPEED</li> <li>• B2601: SHIFT POSITION</li> <li>• B2602: SHIFT POSITION</li> <li>• B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS</li> <li>• B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW</li> <li>• B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW</li> <li>• B2608: STARTER RELAY</li> <li>• B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST</li> <li>• B2614: BCM</li> <li>• B2615: BCM</li> <li>• B2616: BCM</li> <li>• B2618: BCM</li> <li>• B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW</li> <li>• B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF</li> <li>• B26F2: IGN RELAY ON</li> <li>• B26F3: START CONT RLY ON</li> <li>• B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF</li> <li>• B26F6: BCM</li> <li>• B26F7: BCM</li> <li>• B26F8: BCM</li> <li>• B26FC: KEY REGISTRATION</li> <li>• C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR</li> <li>• U0415: VEHICLE SPEED</li> </ul> |
| 5        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL</li> <li>• C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR</li> <li>• C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR</li> <li>• C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL</li> <li>• C1708: [NO DATA] FL</li> <li>• C1709: [NO DATA] FR</li> <li>• C1710: [NO DATA] RR</li> <li>• C1711: [NO DATA] RL</li> <li>• C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL</li> <li>• C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR</li> <li>• C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR</li> <li>• C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL</li> </ul>  |
| 6        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA</li> <li>• B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA</li> </ul>  |
| 7        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2626: OUTSIDE ANTENNA</li> <li>• B2627: OUTSIDE ANTENNA</li> <li>• B2628: OUTSIDE ANTENNA</li> </ul>  |

## BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : DTC Index

INFOID:000000008928795

**NOTE:**

The details of time display are as follows.

- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now.
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past.

IGN counter is displayed on Freeze Frame Data. For details of Freeze Frame Data, refer to [BCS-20, "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function \(BCM - COMMON ITEM\)"](#).

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| CONSULT display                                      | Fail-safe | Freeze Frame Data<br>•Vehicle Speed<br>•Odo/Trip Meter<br>•Vehicle Condition | Intelligent Key warning lamp ON | Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON | Reference page         |
|--|-----------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| No DTC is detected. further testing may be required. | —         | —  | —                               | —                                     | —                      |
| U1000: CAN COMM                                      | —         | —  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">BCS-41</a> |
| U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)                            | —         | —  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">BCS-42</a> |
| U0415: VEHICLE SPEED                                 | —         | —  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">BCS-43</a> |
| B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM                            | ×         | —  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-38</a> |
| B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM                              | ×         | —  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-40</a> |
| B2195: ANTI-SCANNING                                 | ×         | —  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-41</a> |
| B2196: DONGLE NG                                     | ×         | —  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-42</a> |
| B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP                              | ×         | —  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-44</a> |
| B2555: STOP LAMP                                     | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-48</a> |
| B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW                               | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-50</a> |
| B2557: VEHICLE SPEED                                 | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-52</a> |
| B2562: LOW VOLTAGE                                   | —         | ×  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">BCS-44</a> |
| B2601: SHIFT POSITION                                | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-53</a> |
| B2602: SHIFT POSITION                                | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-56</a> |
| B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS                             | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-59</a> |
| B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW                                 | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-64</a> |
| B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW                                 | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-67</a> |
| B2608: STARTER RELAY                                 | ×         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-69</a> |
| B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST                            | ×         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-71</a> |
| B2614: BCM   | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-75</a> |
| B2615: BCM   | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-78</a> |
| B2616: BCM   | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-81</a> |
| B2618: BCM   | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-84</a> |
| B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW                               | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-85</a> |
| B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA                                | —         | ×  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">DLK-44</a> |
| B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA                                | —         | ×  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">DLK-46</a> |
| B2626: OUTSIDE ANTENNA                               | —         | ×  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">DLK-50</a> |
| B2627: OUTSIDE ANTENNA                               | —         | ×  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">DLK-48</a> |
| B2628: OUTSIDE ANTENNA                               | —         | ×  | —                               | —                                     | <a href="#">DLK-52</a> |
| B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF                                 | ×         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-87</a> |
| B26F2: IGN RELAY ON                                  | ×         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-89</a> |
| B26F3: START CONT RLY ON                             | ×         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-72</a> |
| B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF                            | ×         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-73</a> |
| B26F6: BCM   | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">PCS-91</a> |
| B26F7: BCM   | ×         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-75</a> |
| B26F8: BCM   | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-76</a> |
| B26FC: KEY REGISTRATION                              | —         | ×  | ×                               | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-77</a> |

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| CONSULT display           | Fail-safe | Freeze Frame Data<br>•Vehicle Speed<br>•Odo/Trip Meter<br>•Vehicle Condition | Intelligent Key warning lamp ON | Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON | Reference page        |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL    | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     | <a href="#">WT-23</a> |
| C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR    | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR    | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL    | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1708: [NO DATA] FL       | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     | <a href="#">WT-25</a> |
| C1709: [NO DATA] FR       | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1710: [NO DATA] RR       | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1711: [NO DATA] RL       | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     | <a href="#">WT-28</a> |
| C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     |                       |
| C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR | —         | —  | —                               | ×                                     | <a href="#">WT-30</a> |

## BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Reference Value

INFOID:000000008928796

### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

**NOTE:**

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

| Monitor Item  | Condition  | Value/Status |
|---------------|--|--------------|
| IGN ON SW     | Ignition switch OFF or ACC                       | Off          |
|               | Ignition switch ON                               | On           |
| KEY ON SW     | Mechanical key is removed from key cylinder      | Off          |
|               | Mechanical key is inserted to key cylinder       | On           |
| CDL LOCK SW   | Door lock/unlock switch does not operate         | Off          |
|               | Press door lock/unlock switch to the lock side   | On           |
| CDL UNLOCK SW | Door lock/unlock switch does not operate         | Off          |
|               | Press door lock/unlock switch to the unlock side | On           |
| DOOR SW-DR    | Driver's door closed                             | Off          |
|               | Driver's door opened                             | On           |
| DOOR SW-AS    | Passenger door closed                            | Off          |
|               | Passenger door opened                            | On           |
| DOOR SW-RR    | Rear RH door closed                              | Off          |
|               | Rear RH door opened                              | On           |
| DOOR SW-RL    | Rear LH door closed                              | Off          |
|               | Rear LH door opened                              | On           |
| BACK DOOR SW  | Back door closed                                 | Off          |
|               | Back door opened                                 | On           |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Monitor Item   | Condition  | Value/Status                      |
|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| LOCK STATUS    | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                      | Off                               |
| ACC ON SW      | Ignition switch OFF  | Off                               |
|                | Ignition switch ACC or ON  | On                                |
| KEYLESS LOCK   | "LOCK" button of key fob is not pressed  | Off                               |
|                | "LOCK" button of key fob is pressed  | On                                |
| KEYLESS UNLOCK | "UNLOCK" button of key fob is not pressed                                      | Off                               |
|                | "UNLOCK" button of key fob is pressed  | On                                |
| SHOCK SENSOR   | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                      | NORMAL                            |
| KEY CYL LK-SW  | Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position                              | Off                               |
|                | Driver door key cylinder LOCK position   | On                                |
| KEY CYL UN-SW  | Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position                            | Off                               |
|                | Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position                                       | On                                |
| VEHICLE SPEED  | While driving  | Equivalent to speedometer reading |
| REAR DEF SW    | Rear window defogger switch OFF  | Off                               |
|                | Rear window defogger switch ON   | On                                |
| REVERSE SW CAN | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not used.                           | Off                               |
|                |  | On                                |
| TAIL LAMP SW   | Lighting switch OFF  | Off                               |
|                | Lighting switch 1ST  | On                                |
| FR FOG SW      | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                      | Off                               |
| BUCKLE SW      | The seat belt (driver side) is fastened. [Seat belt switch (driver side) OFF]  | Off                               |
|                | The seat belt (driver side) is unfastened. [Seat belt switch (driver side) ON] | On                                |
| TRNK/HAT MNTR  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                      | Off                               |
| ACC SW         | Ignition switch OFF  | Off                               |
|                | Ignition switch ACC or ON  | On                                |
| KYLS TRNK/HAT  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                      | Off                               |
| KEYLESS PANIC  | PANIC button of key fob is not pressed   | Off                               |
|                | PANIC button of key fob is pressed   | On                                |
| HI BEAM SW     | Lighting switch OFF  | Off                               |
|                | Lighting switch HI   | On                                |
| HEAD LAMP SW 1 | Lighting switch OFF  | Off                               |
|                | Lighting switch 2ND  | On                                |
| HEAD LAMP SW 2 | Lighting switch OFF  | Off                               |
|                | Lighting switch 2ND  | On                                |
| AUTO LIGHT SW  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                      | Off                               |
| PASSING SW     | Other than lighting switch PASS  | Off                               |
|                | Lighting switch PASS   | On                                |
| RR FOG SW      | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.                      | Off                               |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Monitor Item    | Condition   | Value/Status |
|-----------------|---|--------------|
| TURN SIGNAL R   | Turn signal switch OFF                                    | Off          |
|                 | Turn signal switch RH                                     | On           |
| TURN SIGNAL L   | Turn signal switch OFF                                    | Off          |
|                 | Turn signal switch LH                                     | On           |
| PKB SW          | Parking brake switch is OFF                               | Off          |
|                 | Parking brake switch is ON                                | On           |
| ENGINE RUN      | Engine stopped  | Off          |
|                 | Engine running  | On           |
| OPTI SEN (DTCT) | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Close to 5 V |
| OPTI SEN (FILT) | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Close to 5 V |
| LIG SEN COND    | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored. | OFF          |
| IGN SW CAN      | Ignition switch OFF or ACC                                | Off          |
|                 | Ignition switch ON  | On           |
| FR WIPER HI     | Front wiper switch OFF                                    | Off          |
|                 | Front wiper switch HI                                     | On           |
| FR WIPER LOW    | Front wiper switch OFF                                    | Off          |
|                 | Front wiper switch LO                                     | On           |
| FR WIPER INT    | Front wiper switch OFF                                    | Off          |
|                 | Front wiper switch INT                                    | On           |
| FR WASHER SW    | Front washer switch OFF                                   | Off          |
|                 | Front washer switch ON                                    | On           |
| INT VOLUME      | Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7       | 1 - 7        |
| FR WIPER STOP   | Any position other than front wiper stop position         | Off          |
|                 | Front wiper stop position                                 | On           |
| RR WIPER ON     | Rear wiper switch OFF                                     | Off          |
|                 | Rear wiper switch ON                                      | On           |
| RR WIPER INT    | Rear wiper switch OFF                                     | Off          |
|                 | Rear wiper switch INT                                     | On           |
| RR WASHER SW    | Rear washer switch OFF                                    | Off          |
|                 | Rear washer switch ON                                     | On           |
| RR WIPER STOP   | Rear wiper stop position                                  | Off          |
|                 | Other than rear wiper stop position                       | On           |
| RAIN SENSOR     | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off          |
| HAZARD SW       | Hazard switch OFF   | Off          |
|                 | Hazard switch ON  | On           |
| FAN ON SIG      | Blower control dial OFF                                   | Off          |
|                 | Other than blower control dial OFF                        | On           |
| AIR COND SW     | A/C switch OFF  | Off          |
|                 | A/C switch ON   | On           |
| THERMO AMP      | Ignition switch ON  | Off          |
|                 | Evaporator is extremely low temperature                   | On           |



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Monitor Item  | Condition  | Value/Status |   |
|---------------|--|--------------|---|
| FR DEF SW     | Other than A/C mode defroster ON position  | Off          | A |
|               | A/C mode defroster ON position   | On           |   |
| KEYLESS TRUNK | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.  | Off          | B |
| TRNK OPNR SW  | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.  | Off          | C |
| TRNK OPN MNTR | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.  | Off          |   |
| HOOD SW       | Close the hood   | Off          | D |
|               | Open the hood  | On           |   |
| TRANSPONDER   | Other than the ignition switch is ON by key registered to BCM.   | Off          | E |
|               | The ignition switch is ON by key registered to BCM.  | On           |   |
| INTELLI KEY   | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not used.   | Off          | F |
| AUTO RELOCK   | <b>NOTE:</b><br>The item is indicated, but not monitored.  | Off          |   |
| OIL PRESS SW  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch OFF or ACC</li> <li>• Engine running</li> </ul> | Off          | G |
|               | Ignition switch ON   | On           |   |
| BRAKE SW      | Brake pedal is not depressed   | Off          | H |
|               | Brake pedal is depressed   | On           |   |

HAC

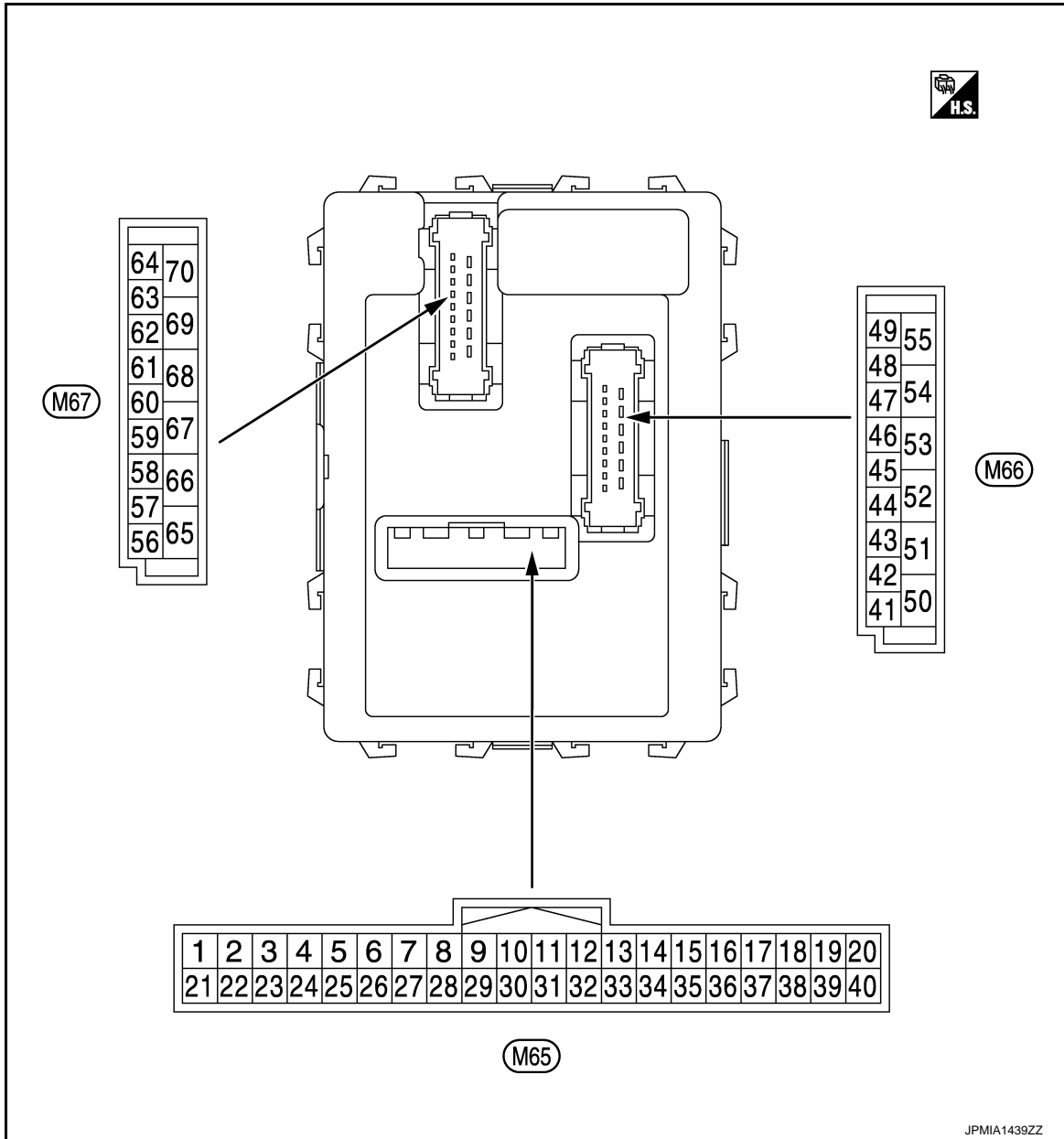
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## TERMINAL LAYOUT



**NOTE:**

- M65, M66: White
- M67: Black

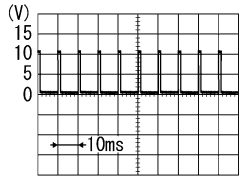
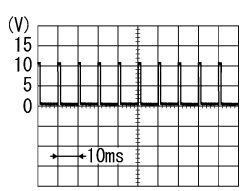
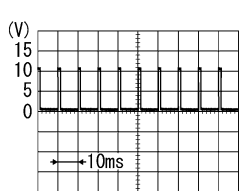
PHYSICAL VALUES

JPMIA1439ZZ

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                   |                  | Condition   | Value<br>(Approx.)      |   |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
|                              |        | Signal name                   | Input/<br>Output |   |                         |   |
| +                            | -      |                               |                  |   |                         |   |
| 2<br>(BR/W)                  | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 5 | Input            | Combination<br>switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | All switch OFF          | 0 V   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Turn signal switch RH   |    |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Lighting switch HI      |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Lighting switch 1ST     |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Lighting switch 2ND     |   |
| 3<br>(GR)                    | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 4 | Input            | Combination<br>switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | All switch OFF          | 0 V   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Turn signal switch LH   |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Lighting switch PASS    |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Lighting switch 2ND     |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Lighting switch 2ND     |   |
| 4<br>(L/Y)                   | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 3 | Input            | Combination<br>switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | All switch OFF          | 0 V   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Front wiper switch LO   |  |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Front wiper switch MIST |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Front wiper switch INT  |   |
|                              |        |                               |                  |   | Front wiper switch INT  |   |

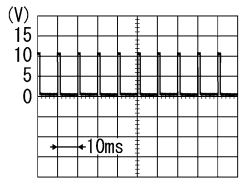
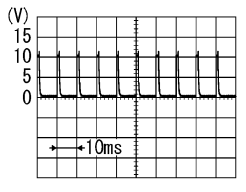
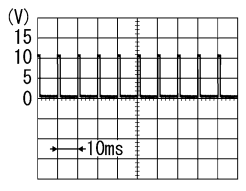
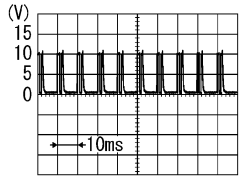
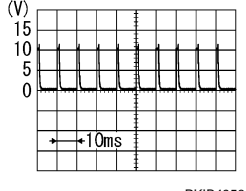
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

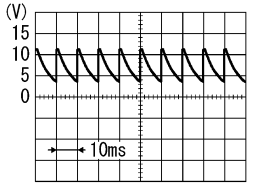
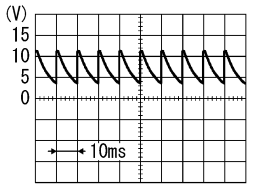
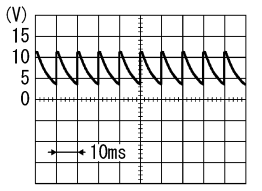
[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                   |                  | Condition             | Value<br>(Approx.)  |   |       |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---|---|-------|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                   | Input/<br>Output |                       |   |   |       |
| 5<br>(G)                     | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 2 | Input            | Combination<br>switch | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   | 0 V   |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Front washer switch<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |    |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Rear washer switch ON<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |   |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Any of the condition below<br>with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 5</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> </ul> |   | 1.0 V |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Rear wiper switch ON<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   |    | 0.8 V |
| 6<br>(L/R)                   | Ground | Combination switch<br>INPUT 1 | Input            | Combination<br>switch | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   | 0 V   |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Front wiper switch HI<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |   |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Rear wiper switch INT<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |   |       |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Wiper intermittent dial 3<br>(All switch OFF)   |   | 1.0 V |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Any of the condition below<br>with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> </ul>                                      |  | 1.9 V |
|                              |        |                               |                  |                       | Any of the condition below<br>with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 7</li> </ul>                                      |  | 0.8 V |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

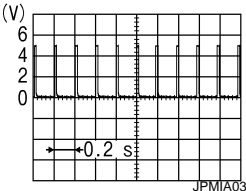
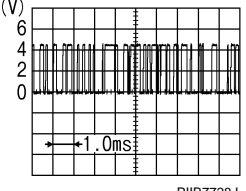
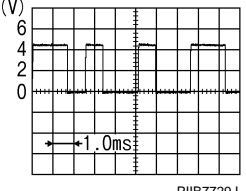
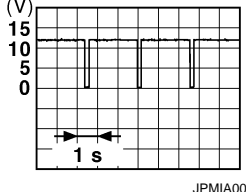
| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                        |                  | Condition                      | Value<br>(Approx.)                    |  |
|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                        | Input/<br>Output |                                |                                       |  |
| 7<br>(W/R)                   | Ground | Door key cylinder<br>switch UNLOCK | Input            | Door key cylinder<br>switch    | NEUTRAL position                      |  <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>   |
|                              |        |                                    |                  |                                | UNLOCK position                       |  |
| 8<br>(W/B)                   | Ground | Door key cylinder<br>switch LOCK   | Input            | Door key cylinder<br>switch    | NEUTRAL position                      | 12 V   |
|                              |        |                                    |                  |                                | LOCK position                         | 0 V  |
| 9<br>(R)                     | Ground | Stop lamp switch                   | Input            | Stop lamp<br>switch            | OFF (Brake pedal is not<br>depressed) | 0 V  |
|                              |        |                                    |                  |                                | ON (Brake pedal is de-<br>pressed)    | Battery voltage  |
| 10<br>(W/L)                  | Ground | Rear window defog-<br>ger switch   | Input            | Rear window<br>defogger switch | OFF (Not pressed)                     | 12 V   |
|                              |        |                                    |                  |                                | ON (Pressed)                          | 0 V  |
| 11<br>(L/Y)                  | Ground | Ignition switch ACC                | Input            | Ignition switch OFF            |                                       | 0 V  |
|                              |        |                                    |                  | Ignition switch ACC or ON      |                                       | Battery voltage  |
| 12<br>(SB)                   | Ground | Passenger door<br>switch           | Input            | Passenger door<br>switch       | OFF (When passenger<br>door closed)   |  <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>  |
|                              |        |                                    |                  |                                | ON (When passenger<br>door opened)    |  |
| 13<br>(GR/L)                 | Ground | Rear RH door switch                | Input            | Rear RH door<br>switch         | OFF (When rear RH door<br>closed)     |  <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p> |
|                              |        |                                    |                  |                                | ON (When rear RH door<br>opened)      |  |
| 18<br>(V)                    | Ground | Receiver ground                    | Input            | Ignition switch ON             |                                       | 0 V  |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

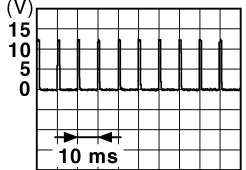
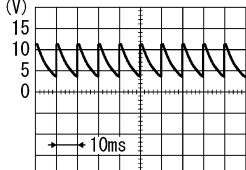
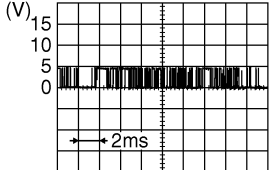
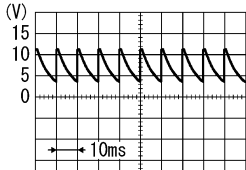
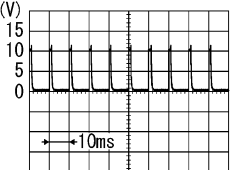
[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                                 |                  | Condition  | Value<br>(Approx.)   |        |
|------------------------------|--------|---|------------------|--|--|--------|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                                 | Input/<br>Output |  |  |        |
| 19<br>(BR)                   | Ground | Remote keyless entry receiver power supply  | Input            | Ignition switch OFF  | Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder   | 0 V    |
|                              |        |   |                  | Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder (Any door opened) | 5 V  |        |
|                              |        |   |                  | Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder (Any door closed) |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0338JP</p>   |        |
| 20<br>(G/Y)                  | Ground | Remote keyless entry receiver communication | Input            | Ignition switch OFF  | Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder   | 0 V    |
|                              |        |   |                  | Waiting  |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIB7728J</p>    |        |
|                              |        |   |                  | Signal receiving   |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIB7729J</p>  |        |
| 21<br>(P/L)                  | Ground | NATS antenna amp.                           | Input/<br>Output | Just after inserting ignition key in key cylinder                  | Pointer of tester should move  |        |
|                              |        |   |                  | Other than above   | 0 V  |        |
| 23<br>(R/Y)                  | Ground | Security indicator                          | Input            | Security indicator   | ON   | 0 V    |
|                              |        |   |                  | Blinking (Ignition switch OFF)                                     |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0014GB</p> | 11.3 V |
|                              |        |   |                  | OFF  | 12 V   |        |
| 24*<br>(GR/B)                | Ground | Dongle link                                 | Input/<br>Output | Ignition switch OFF  | 5 V  |        |
| 25<br>(LG)                   | Ground | NATS antenna amp.                           | Input/<br>Output | Just after inserting ignition key in key cylinder                  | Pointer of tester should move  |        |
|                              |        |   |                  | Other than above   | 0 V  |        |
| 26<br>(GR)                   | Ground | Thermo control amp.                         | Input            | Ignition switch ON   | 0 V  |        |
|                              |        |   |                  | Evaporator is extremely low temperature                            | 12 V   |        |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                 |                  | Condition          | Value<br>(Approx.)                                  |  |
|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                 | Input/<br>Output |                    |   |  |
| 27<br>(Y/G)                  | Ground | A/C switch                  | Input            | A/C switch         | OFF   |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0012GB<br/>1.0 - 1.5 V</p>                          |
|                              |        |                             |                  | A/C switch         | ON  | 0 V  |
| 28<br>(G/W)                  | Ground | Blower fan switch           | Input            | Fan switch         | Blower fan switch OFF                               |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J<br/>7.0 - 8.0 V</p>                            |
|                              |        |                             |                  | Fan switch         | Blower fan switch ON                                | 0 V  |
| 29<br>(L/W)                  | Ground | Hazard switch               | Input            | Hazard switch      | OFF   | Battery voltage  |
|                              |        |                             |                  | Hazard switch      | ON  | 0 V  |
| 31<br>(G/Y)                  | Ground | Front defroster switch      | Input            | Ignition switch ON | A/C mode defroster ON position                      | 0 V  |
|                              |        |                             |                  | Ignition switch ON | Other than A/C mode defroster ON position           |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0589GB<br/>8.0 - 9.0 V</p>                        |
| 32<br>(LG)                   | Ground | Combination switch OUTPUT 5 | Output           | Combination switch | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)       |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J<br/>7.0 - 8.0 V</p>                          |
|                              |        |                             |                  | Combination switch | Rear wiper switch ON<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4) |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4956J<br/>1.0 V</p>                                |
|                              |        |                             |                  | Combination switch | Any of the condition below with all switch OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 7</li> </ul> |

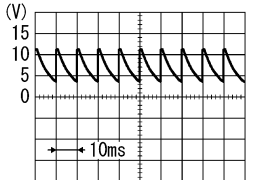
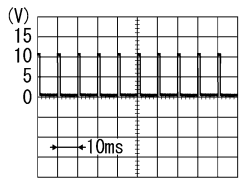
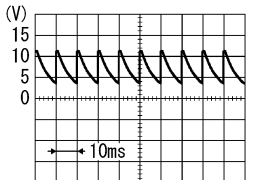
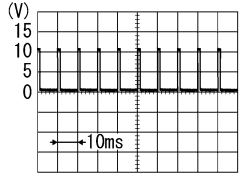
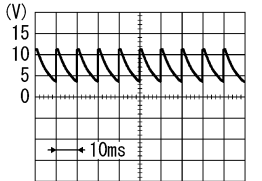
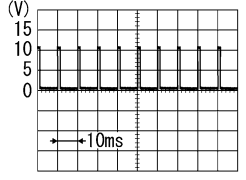
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

HAC

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

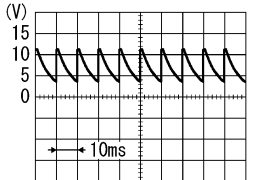
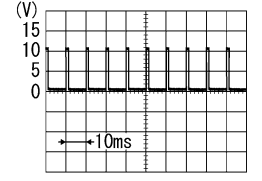
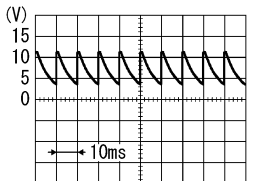
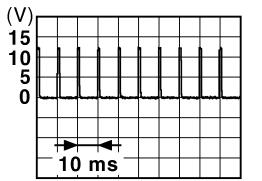
| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                    |                  | Condition   | Value<br>(Approx.)  |  |
|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|------------------|---|---|--|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                    | Input/<br>Output |   |   |  |
| 33<br>(Y/L)                  | Ground | Combination switch<br>OUTPUT 4 | Output           | Combination<br>switch                                     | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>   |
|                              |        |                                |                  |   | Lighting switch 1ST<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>         |
|                              |        |                                |                  |   | Rear wiper switch INT<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |   | Any of the condition below<br>with all switch OFF   |  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 5</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> </ul> |  |
| 34<br>(W)                    | Ground | Combination switch<br>OUTPUT 3 | Output           | Combination<br>switch                                     | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |   | Lighting switch 2ND<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>       |
|                              |        |                                |                  |   | Lighting switch HI<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   |  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |   | Rear washer switch ON<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  |  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 3</li> </ul> |  |
| 35<br>(R/L)                  | Ground | Combination switch<br>OUTPUT 2 | Output           | Combination<br>switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | All switch OFF  |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p> |
|                              |        |                                |                  |   | Lighting switch 2ND   |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>       |
|                              |        |                                |                  |   | Lighting switch PASS  |  |
|                              |        |                                |                  |   | Front wiper switch INT  |  |
|                              |        |                                |                  | Front wiper switch HI                                     |   |  |



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

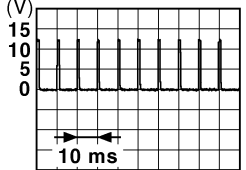
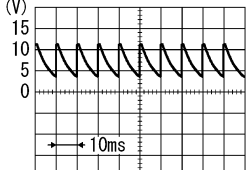
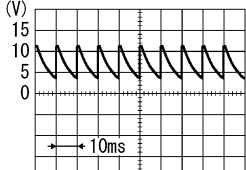
| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                         |                  | Condition   | Value<br>(Approx.)   |  |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|--|--|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                         | Input/<br>Output |   |  |  |
| 36<br>(L/O)                  | Ground | Combination switch<br>OUTPUT 1      | Output           | Combination<br>switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | All switch OFF   | <br>7.0 - 8.0 V |
|                              |        |                                     |                  |   | Turn signal switch RH  | <br>1.2 V       |
|                              |        |                                     |                  |   | Turn signal switch LH  |  |
|                              |        |                                     |                  |   | Front wiper switch LO<br>(Front wiper switch MIST)   |  |
| Front washer switch ON       |        |                                     |                  |   |  |  |
| 37<br>(R/W)                  | Ground | Key switch                          | Input            | Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder          | Battery voltage  |  |
|                              |        |                                     |                  | Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder          | 0 V  |  |
| 38<br>(O)                    | Ground | Ignition switch ON                  | Input            | Ignition switch OFF or ACC                                | 0 V  |  |
|                              |        |                                     |                  | Ignition switch ON  | Battery voltage  |  |
| 39<br>(L)                    | Ground | CAN-H                               | Input/<br>Output | —   | —  |  |
| 40<br>(P)                    | Ground | CAN-L                               | Input/<br>Output | —   | —  |  |
| 43<br>(W)                    | Ground | Back door switch                    | Input            | Back door switch  | OFF (When back door<br>closed)<br><br><br>7.0 - 8.0 V |  |
|                              |        |                                     |                  | ON (When back door<br>opened)                             | 0 V  |  |
| 44<br>(LG)                   | Ground | Rear wiper stop po-<br>sition       | Input            | Ignition switch<br>ON                                     | Rear wiper stop position<br><br>12 V   |  |
|                              |        |                                     |                  | Any position other than<br>rear wiper stop position       | 0 V  |  |
| 45<br>(GR)                   | Ground | Door lock and unlock<br>switch LOCK | Input            | Door lock and<br>unlock switch                            | NEUTRAL position<br><br><br>1.0 - 1.5 V               |  |
|                              |        |                                     |                  | LOCK position   | 0 V  |  |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                        |                  | Condition   |   | Value<br>(Approx.)  |
|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|------------------|---|---|---|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                        | Input/<br>Output |   |   |   |
| 46<br>(BR)                   | Ground | Door lock and unlock switch UNLOCK | Input            | Door lock and unlock switch   | NEUTRAL position                              | <br>1.0 - 1.5 V  |
|                              |        |                                    |                  |   | UNLOCK position                               | 0 V   |
| 47<br>(BR/Y)                 | Ground | Driver door switch                 | Input            | Driver door switch  | OFF (When driver door closed)                 | <br>7.0 - 8.0 V  |
|                              |        |                                    |                  |   | ON (When driver door opened)                  | 0 V   |
| 48<br>(W/G)                  | Ground | Rear LH door switch                | Input            | Rear LH door switch   | OFF (When rear LH door closed)                | <br>7.0 - 8.0 V |
|                              |        |                                    |                  |   | ON (When rear LH door opened)                 | 0 V   |
| 50<br>(SB)                   | Ground | A/C indicator                      | Output           | A/C indicator   | OFF   | 12 V  |
|                              |        |                                    |                  |   | ON  | 0 V   |
| 54<br>(LG)                   | Ground | Rear wiper                         | Output           | Ignition switch ON  | Rear wiper switch OFF                         | 0 V   |
|                              |        |                                    |                  |   | Rear wiper switch ON                          | 12 V  |
| 56<br>(L)                    | Ground | Interior room lamp power supply    | Output           | Interior room lamp battery saver is activated.<br>(Cuts the interior room lamp power supply)        | 0 V   |   |
|                              |        |                                    |                  | Interior room lamp battery saver is not activated.<br>(Outputs the interior room lamp power supply) | 12 V  |   |
| 57<br>(Y)                    | Ground | Battery power supply               | Input            | Ignition switch OFF   | Battery voltage                               |   |
| 59<br>(L/B)                  | Ground | Driver door UNLOCK                 | Output           | Driver door   | UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)                | 12 V  |
|                              |        |                                    |                  |   | Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated) | 0 V   |

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                         |                  | Condition  | Value<br>(Approx.)    |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                         | Input/<br>Output |  |                       |
| 60<br>(W/B)                  | Ground | Turn signal LH                      | Output           | Ignition switch OFF  | 0 V                   |
|                              |        |                                     |                  | Ignition switch ON   | Turn signal switch LH |
| 61<br>(W/L)                  | Ground | Turn signal RH                      | Output           | Ignition switch OFF  | 0 V                   |
|                              |        |                                     |                  | Ignition switch ON   | Turn signal switch RH |
| 63<br>(BR)                   | Ground | Interior room lamp control signal   | Output           | Interior room lamp OFF   | 12 V                  |
|                              |        |                                     |                  | Interior room lamp ON  | 0 V                   |
| 65<br>(V)                    | Ground | All doors LOCK                      | Output           | All doors LOCK (Actuator is activated)                                     | 12 V                  |
|                              |        |                                     |                  | All doors Other then LOCK (Actuator is not activated)                      | 0 V                   |
| 66<br>(G)                    | Ground | Passenger door and rear door UNLOCK | Output           | Passenger door and rear door UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)                | 12 V                  |
|                              |        |                                     |                  | Passenger door and rear door Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated) | 0 V                   |
| 67<br>(B)                    | Ground | Ground                              | Output           | Ignition switch ON   | 0 V                   |
| 68<br>(L)                    | Ground | P/W power supply (IGN)              | Output           | Ignition switch ON   | 12 V                  |
| 69<br>(P)                    | Ground | P/W power supply (BAT)              | Output           | Ignition switch OFF  | 12 V                  |
| 70<br>(Y)                    | Ground | Battery power supply                | Input            | Ignition switch OFF  | Battery voltage       |

\*: For Canada

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Wiring


# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

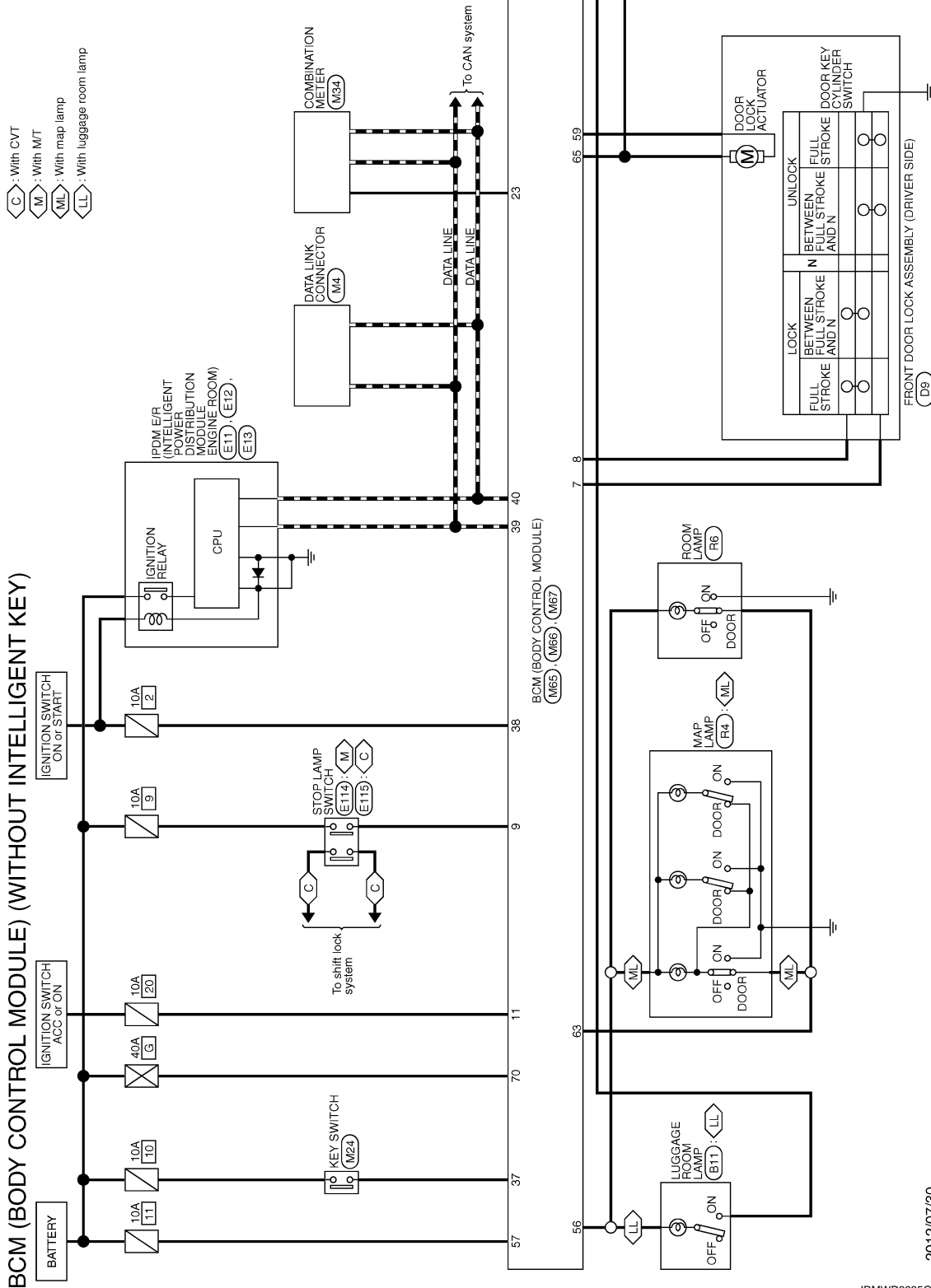
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## Diagram - BCM -

INFOID:000000008928797

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).



2012/07/30

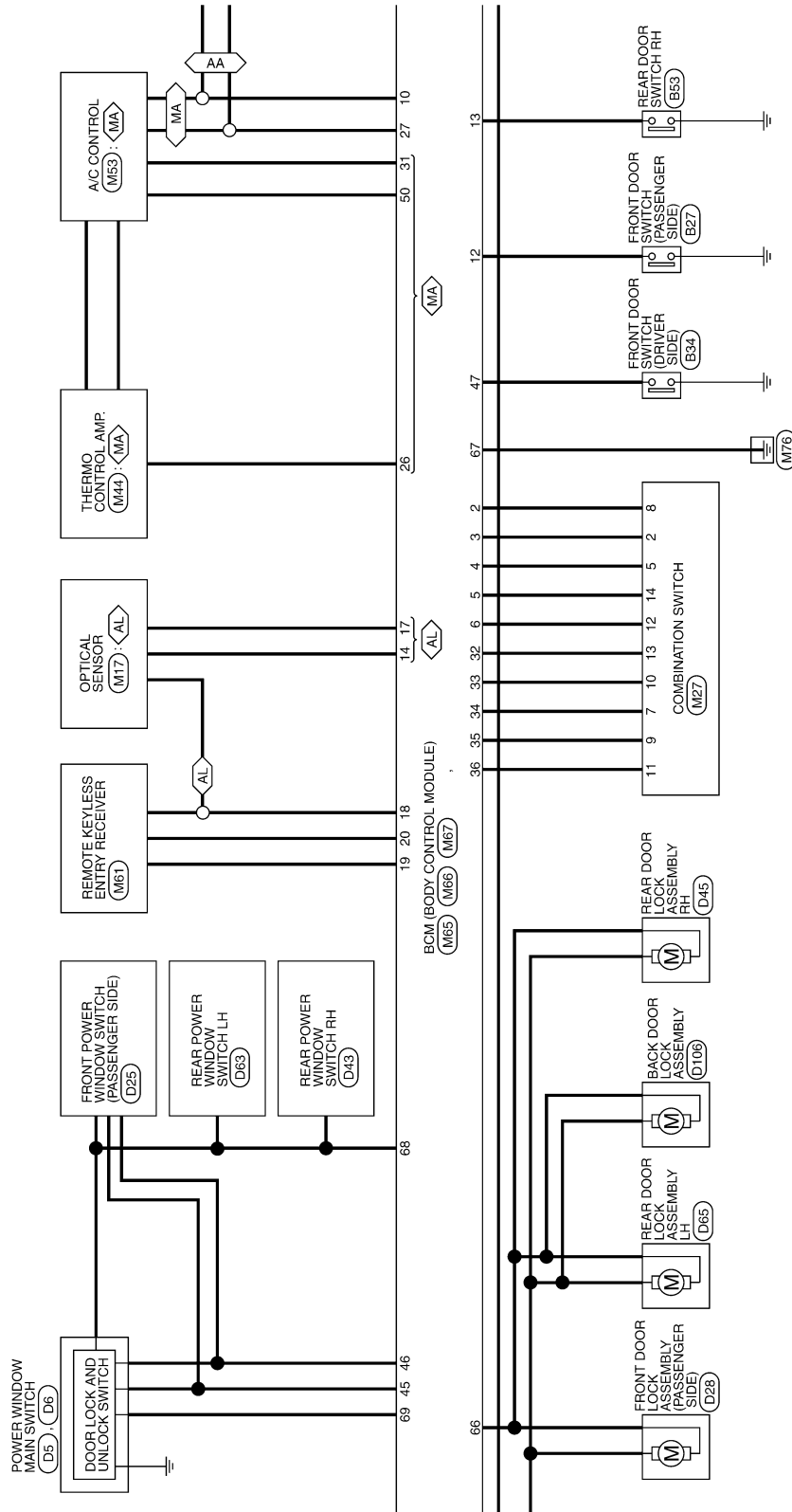
JRMWD3935GB

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

AA: With auto A/C  
 MA: With manual A/C  
 AL: With auto light system



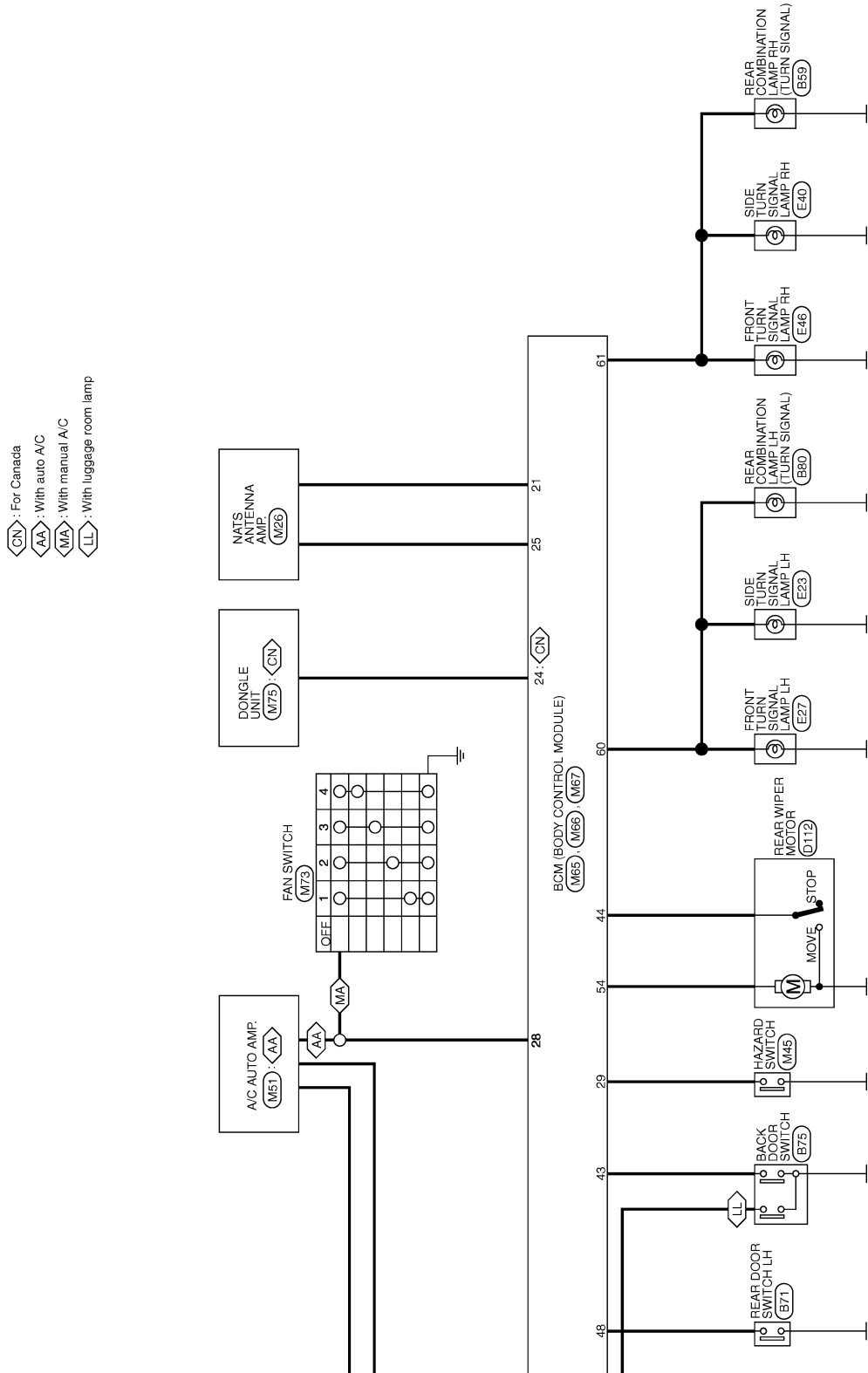
JRMWD3936GB

A  
 B  
 C  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 G  
 H  
**HAC**  
 J  
 K  
 L  
 M  
 N  
 O  
 P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]



JRMWD3937GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Fail-safe

INFOID:000000008928798

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC  
 BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Display contents of CONSULT | Fail-safe               | Cancellation             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP     | Inhibit engine cranking | Erase DTC                |
| B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY    | Inhibit engine cranking | Erase DTC                |
| B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM   | Inhibit engine cranking | Erase DTC                |
| B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM     | Inhibit engine cranking | Erase DTC                |
| B2195: ANTI SCANNING        | Inhibit engine cranking | Ignition switch ON → OFF |
| B2196: DONGLE NG            | Inhibit engine cranking | Erase DTC                |

## REAR WIPER MOTOR PROTECTION

BCM detects the rear wiper stopping position according to the rear wiper auto stop signal.

When the rear wiper auto stop signal does not change more than 5 seconds while driving the rear wiper, BCM stops power supply to protect the rear wiper motor.

Condition of cancellation

1. Pass more than 1 minute after the rear wiper stop.
2. Turn rear wiper switch OFF.
3. Operate the rear wiper switch or rear washer switch.

## BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) :

### DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000008928799

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

| Priority | DTC   |
|----------|---|
| 1        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U1000: CAN COMM</li> <li>• U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)</li> </ul>  |
| 2        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP</li> <li>• B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY</li> <li>• B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM</li> <li>• B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM</li> <li>• B2195: ANTI SCANNING</li> <li>• B2196: DONGLE NG</li> </ul>   |
| 3        | C1735: IGN CIRCUIT OPEN   |
| 4        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL</li> <li>• C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR</li> <li>• C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR</li> <li>• C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL</li> <li>• C1708: [NO DATA] FL</li> <li>• C1709: [NO DATA] FR</li> <li>• C1710: [NO DATA] RR</li> <li>• C1711: [NO DATA] RL</li> <li>• C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL</li> <li>• C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR</li> <li>• C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR</li> <li>• C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL</li> <li>• C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR</li> </ul> |

## BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) :

### DTC Index

INFOID:000000008928800

#### NOTE:

- Details of time display
- CRNT: Displays when there is a malfunction now or after returning to the normal condition until turning ignition switch OFF → ON again.
- 1 - 39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. It increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. The counter

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. It is counted from 1 again when turning ignition switch OFF → ON after returning to the normal condition if the malfunction is detected again.

| CONSULT display            | Fail-safe | Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON | Reference               |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| U1000: CAN COMM            | —         | —                                     | <a href="#">BCS-115</a> |
| U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)  | —         | —                                     | <a href="#">BCS-116</a> |
| B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP    | ×         | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-173</a> |
| B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY   | ×         | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-176</a> |
| B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM  | ×         | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-177</a> |
| B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM    | ×         | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-178</a> |
| B2195: ANTI SCANNING       | ×         | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-179</a> |
| B2196: DONGLE NG           | ×         | —                                     | <a href="#">SEC-180</a> |
| C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL     | —         | ×                                     | <a href="#">WT-23</a>   |
| C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR     | —         | ×                                     |                         |
| C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR     | —         | ×                                     |                         |
| C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL     | —         | ×                                     |                         |
| C1708: [NO DATA] FL        | —         | ×                                     | <a href="#">WT-25</a>   |
| C1709: [NO DATA] FR        | —         | ×                                     |                         |
| C1710: [NO DATA] RR        | —         | ×                                     |                         |
| C1711: [NO DATA] RL        | —         | ×                                     |                         |
| C1716: [PRESS DATA ERR] FL | —         | ×                                     | <a href="#">WT-28</a>   |
| C1717: [PRESS DATA ERR] FR | —         | ×                                     |                         |
| C1718: [PRESS DATA ERR] RR | —         | ×                                     |                         |
| C1719: [PRESS DATA ERR] RL | —         | ×                                     |                         |
| C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR  | —         | ×                                     | <a href="#">WT-30</a>   |
| C1735: IGN CIRCUIT OPEN    | —         | —                                     | <a href="#">BCS-117</a> |



# MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

#### Diagnosis Chart By Symptom

INFOID:000000008454359

**CAUTION:**

Perform the self-diagnosis with **CONSULT** before performing the symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

| Symptom   | Corresponding malfunction part  | Check item/Reference  |
|---|---|---|
| Blower motor operation is malfunctioning.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Blower motor</li> <li>Power supply system of blower motor</li> <li>The circuit between blower motor and fan switch.</li> <li>The circuit between blower motor and blower fan resistor.</li> <li>Blower fan resistor.</li> <li>Fan switch (A/C control).</li> </ul>   | <a href="#">HAC-148, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>  |
| A/C indicator dose not indicate. (Compressor is normal)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A/C indicator (A/C control)</li> <li>The circuit between A/C control and BCM</li> <li>BCM</li> </ul>   | <a href="#">HAC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>  |
| Magnet clutch does not operate. (Compressor is normal)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Magnet clutch</li> <li>The circuit between magnet clutch and IPDM E/R</li> <li>IPDM E/R (A/C relay)</li> <li>The circuit between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>CAN communication line</li> <li>A/C switch</li> <li>Blower fan ON signal</li> <li>Thermo control amp.</li> <li>BCM</li> </ul> | <a href="#">HAC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Insufficient cooling</li> <li>No cool air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Magnet clutch control system</li> <li>Drive belt slipping</li> <li>Cooler cycle</li> <li>Air leakage from each duct</li> </ul>   | <a href="#">HAC-211, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Insufficient heating</li> <li>No warm air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine cooling system</li> <li>Heater hose</li> <li>Heater core</li> <li>Air leakage from each duct</li> </ul>   | <a href="#">HAC-212, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>  |
| Noise is heard when the A/C system operates.  | During compressor operation   | Cooler cycle<br><a href="#">HA-10, "Symptom Table"</a>  |
|   | During blower motor operation   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mixing any foreign object in blower motor</li> <li>Blower motor fan breakage</li> <li>Blower motor rotation inferiority</li> </ul> <a href="#">HAC-150, "Component Inspection"</a> |
| Air inlet dose not change.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A/C control</li> <li>Intake door motor</li> <li>Intake door</li> </ul>   | <a href="#">HAC-143, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>  |
| Discharge air temperature dose not change.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A/C control</li> <li>Air mix door cable</li> <li>Air mix door</li> </ul>   | Check the air mix door installation and door operation  |

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

| Symptom  | Corresponding malfunction part  | Check item/Reference                                |
|--|---|---|
| Air outlet dose not change.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A/C control</li><li>• Mode door cable</li><li>• Mode door</li></ul> | Check the mode door installation and door operation |
| When the MODE dial is set to D/F or DEF, there is the malfunctions as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The A/C switch indicator dose not turn ON.</li><li>• Air inlet does not becomes REC to FRE.</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A/C control</li><li>• BCM</li></ul>                                 | <a href="#">HAC-159, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>      |

## INSUFFICIENT COOLING

## Description

INFOID:000000008454360

## Symptom

- Insufficient cooling
- No cool air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454361

**CAUTION:**

Perform the self-diagnosis with **CONSULT** before performing symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

**1**.CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH OPERATION

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Turn the fan control dial ON.
3. Press the A/C switch.
4. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns ON. Check visually and by sound that the compressor operates.
5. Press the A/C switch again.
6. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns OFF. Check that the compressor stops.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the diagnosis of "COMPRESSOR DOSE NOT OPERATE" in "SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS".  
Refer to [HAC-213. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**2**.CHECK DRIVE BELT

Check tension of the drive belt. Refer to [EM-13. "Checking"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 3.

NO &gt;&gt; Adjust or replace drive belt depending on the inspection results.

**3**.CHECK REFRIGERANT CYCLE PRESSURE

Connect the recovery/recycling recharging equipment to the vehicle and perform the pressure inspection with the gauge. Refer to [HA-8. "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 4.

NO &gt;&gt; Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

**4**.CHECK AIR LEAKAGE FROM EACH DUCT

Check duct and nozzle, etc. of the air conditioner system for leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; Check the air mix door cable installation and air mix door operation.

NO &gt;&gt; Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## INSUFFICIENT HEATING

## Description

INFOID:000000008454362

## Symptom

- Insufficient heating
- No warm air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454363

**CAUTION:**

Perform the self-diagnosis with **CONSULT** before performing symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

**1**.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM

1. Check the engine coolant level and check for leakage. Refer to [CO-9, "Inspection"](#).
2. Check the radiator cap. Refer to [CO-13, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"](#).
3. Check the water flow sounds of the engine coolant. Refer to [CO-10, "Refilling"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 2.

NO &gt;&gt; Refill the engine coolant and repair or replace the parts depending on the inspection results.

**2**.CHECK HEATER HOSE

Check the installation of heater hose by visually or touching.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 3.

NO &gt;&gt; Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

**3**.CHECK HEATER CORE

1. Check the temperature of inlet hose and outlet hose of heater core.
2. Check that the inlet side of heater core is hot and the outlet side is slightly lower than/almost equal to the inlet side.

**CAUTION:**

**Always perform the temperature inspection in a short period of time because the engine coolant temperature is very hot.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace the heater core. Refer to [HA-43, "Exploded View \(Manual Air Conditioner\)"](#).**4**.CHECK AIR LEAKAGE FROM EACH DUCT

Check duct and nozzle, etc. of the air conditioner system for air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; Check the air mix door cable installation and air mix door operation.

NO &gt;&gt; Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

# COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE

### Description

INFOID:000000008454364

### SYMPTOM

Compressor dose not operate.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454365

#### CAUTION:

- Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT before performing symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.
- Check that the refrigerant is enclosed in cooler cycle normally. If the refrigerant amount is shortage from proper amount, perform the inspection of refrigerant leakage

#### 1.CHECK A/C INDICATOR

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Operate the blower motor.
3. Check that A/C indicator is turned ON when pressing the A/C switch.
4. Check that A/C indicator is turned OFF when pressing the A/C switch again.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 2.CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH OPERATION

Check the magnet clutch. Refer to [HAC-152, "Component Function Check"](#).

Does it operate normally?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Check the refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT

Check the "A/C ON SIG" or "FAN ON SIG" or "A/C RELAY SIG" in ECM.

| Monitor item | Condition             | Status |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------|
| COMP REQ SIG | A/C switch: OFF       | Off    |
|              | A/C switch: ON        | On     |
| FAN REQ SW   | Fan control dial: OFF | Off    |
|              | Fan control dial: ON  | On     |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-62, "Exploded View"](#).  
NO >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-144, "Exploded View"](#).

#### 5.CHECK A/C SWITCH

Check the A/C switch. Refer to [HAC-153, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6.CHECK BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

## COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

---

Check the blower fan ON signal. Refer to [HAC-159. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts

**7**.CHECK THERMO CONTROL AMP.

---

Check the thermo control amp. Refer to [HAC-145. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-144. "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000008454366

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

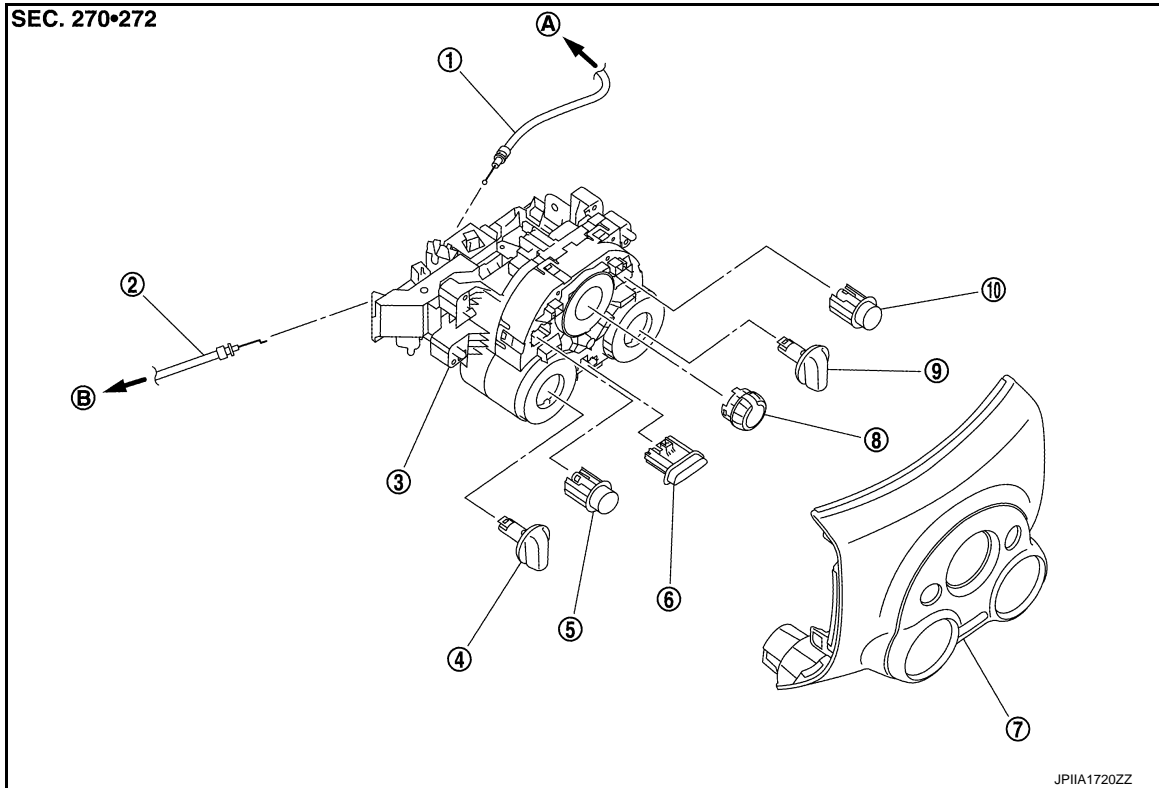
HAC

# REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

## A/C CONTROL

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000008454368



- |                      |                                |                     |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mode door cable   | 2. Air mix door cable          | 3. A/C control      |
| 4. Mode dial         | 5. Rear window defogger switch | 6. Intake switch    |
| 7. A/C finisher      | 8. Fan control dial            | 9. Temperature dial |
| 10. A/C switch       |                                |                     |
| A. To mode door link | B. To air mix door link        |                     |

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454369

### REMOVAL

1. Remove A/C finisher. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove the A/C control mounting screws.
3. Remove the air mix door cable from the A/C unit assembly. Refer to [HAC-224, "AIR MIX DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the mode door cable from the A/C unit assembly. Refer to [HAC-224, "MODE DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Disconnect harness connector.

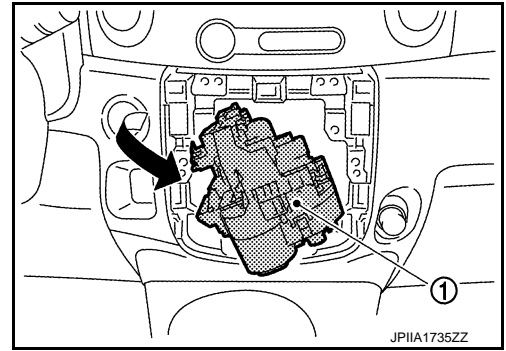


# A/C CONTROL

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## [MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

6. Turn the A/C control (1) as the following figure.
7. Remove the A/C control.



## INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000008454370

Refer to [HA-43. "Exploded View \(Manual Air Conditioner\)"](#).

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454371

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the evaporator. Refer to [HA-43. "Exploded View \(Manual Air Conditioner\)"](#).
2. Remove the thermo control amp. from the evaporator.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Replace O-ring with new one. Then apply compressor oil to them when installing.
- When install the thermo control amp., set the same position before replacement.
- When remove the thermo control amp., never turn the bracket which is equipped the top of the thermo control amp.
- Check for the leakages when recharging refrigerant. Refer to [HA-22. "Leak Test"](#).

# REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

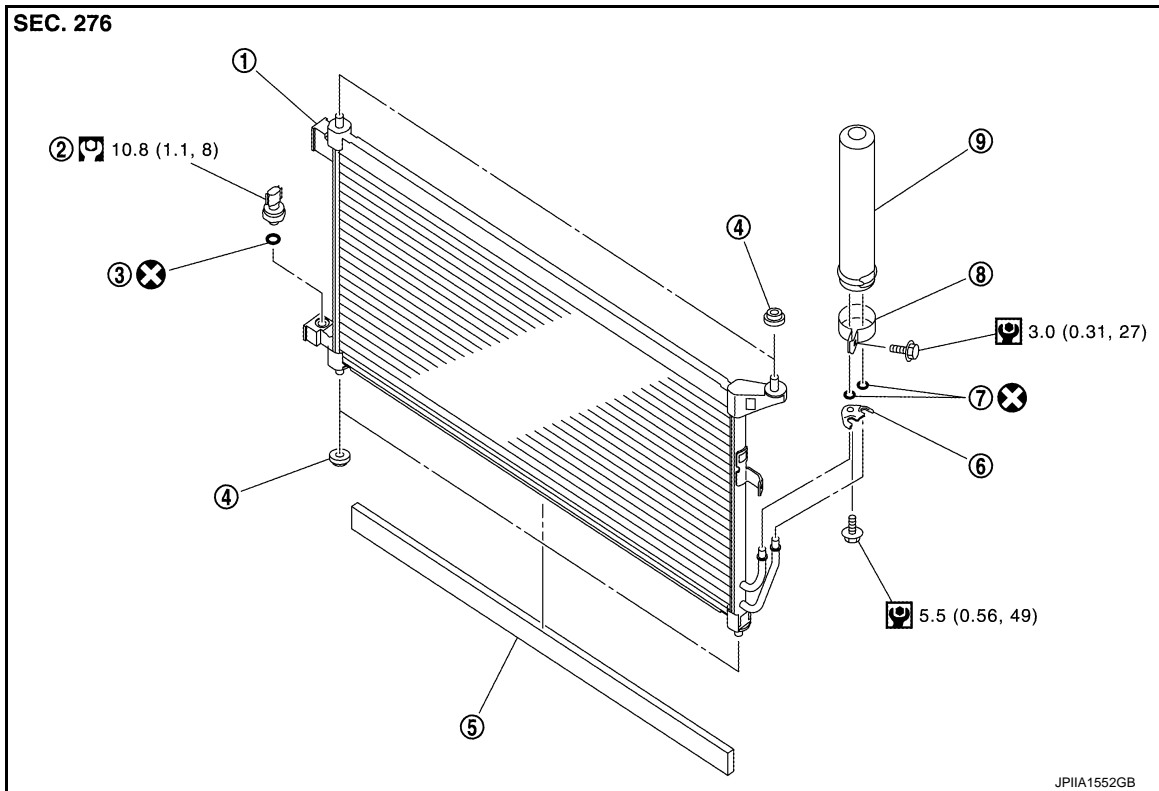
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008454372



- |              |                                |                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Condenser | 2. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 3. O-ring      |
| 4. Grommet   | 5. Condenser seal              | 6. Bracket     |
| 7. O-ring    | 8. Liquid tank bracket         | 9. Liquid tank |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454373

#### CAUTION:

Perform lubricant return operation before each refrigeration system disassembly. However, if a large amount of refrigerant or lubricant is detected, never perform lubricant return operation. Refer to [HA-26, "Perform Lubricant Return Operation"](#).

#### REMOVAL

1. Use a refrigerant collecting equipment (for HFC-134a) to discharge the refrigerant. Refer to [HA-24, "Recycle Refrigerant"](#).
2. Clean refrigerant pressure sensor and its surrounding area, and then remove dust and rust from refrigerant pressure sensor.

#### CAUTION:

**Be sure to clean carefully.**

3. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor connector.

## REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

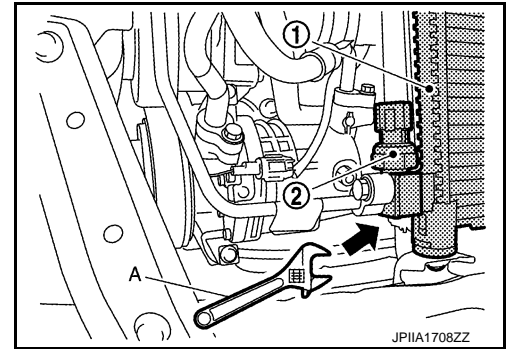
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

4. Use a adjustable wrench (A) or other tool to hold the refrigerant pressure sensor mounting block, and then remove the refrigerant pressure sensor (2) from the condenser (1).

**CAUTION:**

- Be careful not to damage liquid tank.
- Be careful not to damage core surface of condenser.
- Cap or wrap the joint of the condenser and liquid tank with suitable material such as vinyl tape to avoid the entry of air.



### INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

- Replace O-ring with new one. Then apply compressor oil to them when installing.
- Check for leakages when recharging refrigerant. Refer to [HA-22, "Leak Test"](#).

# BLOWER FAN RESISTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## BLOWER FAN RESISTOR

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000008454374

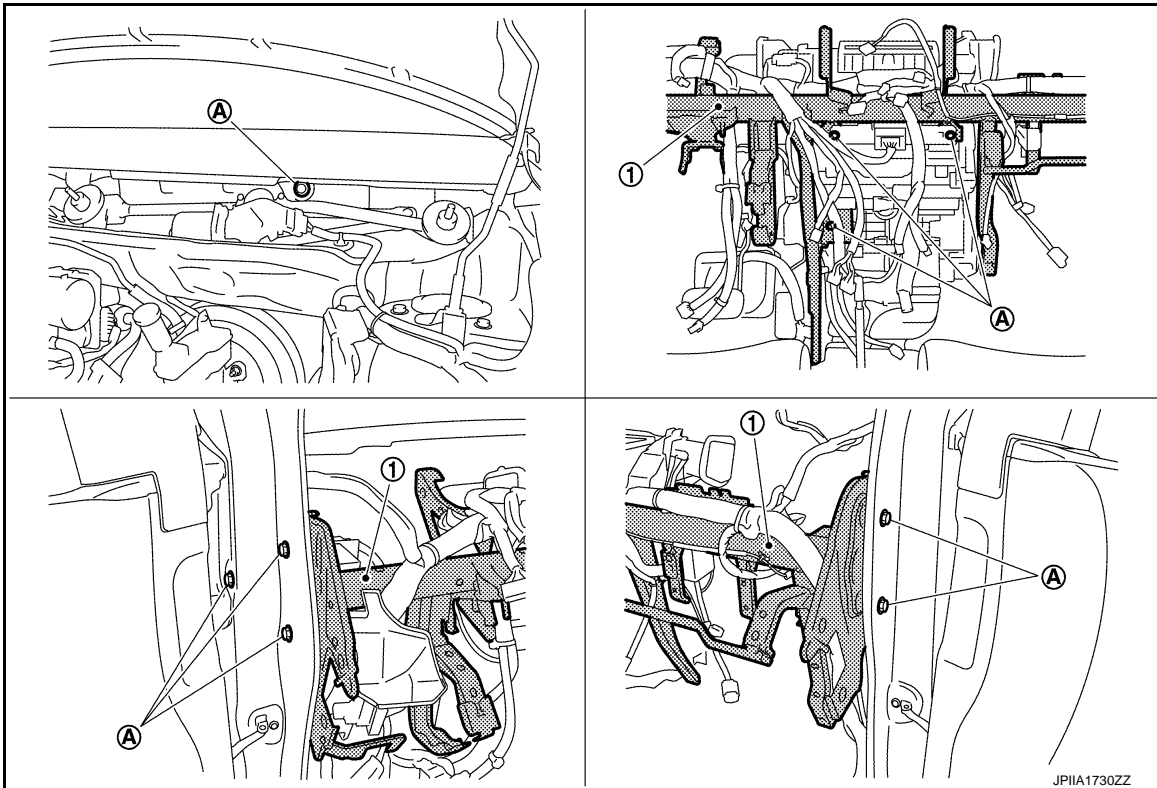
Refer to [VTL-13, "Exploded View"](#)

### Removal and Installation

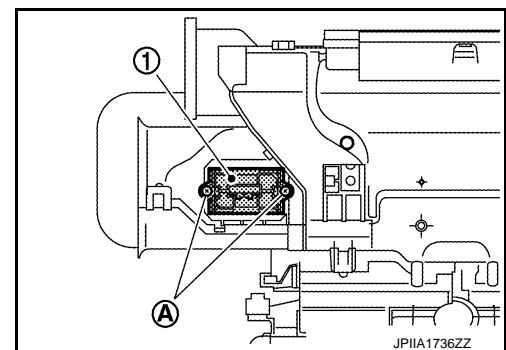
INFOID:000000008454375

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument panel assembly. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove cowl top extension. Refer to [EXT-19, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove instrument stay.
4. Remove mounting bolts (A), and then move steering member (1) to a position where it does not inhibit work.



5. Disconnect blower fan resistor connector.
6. Remove mounting screws (A), and then remove blower fan resistor (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

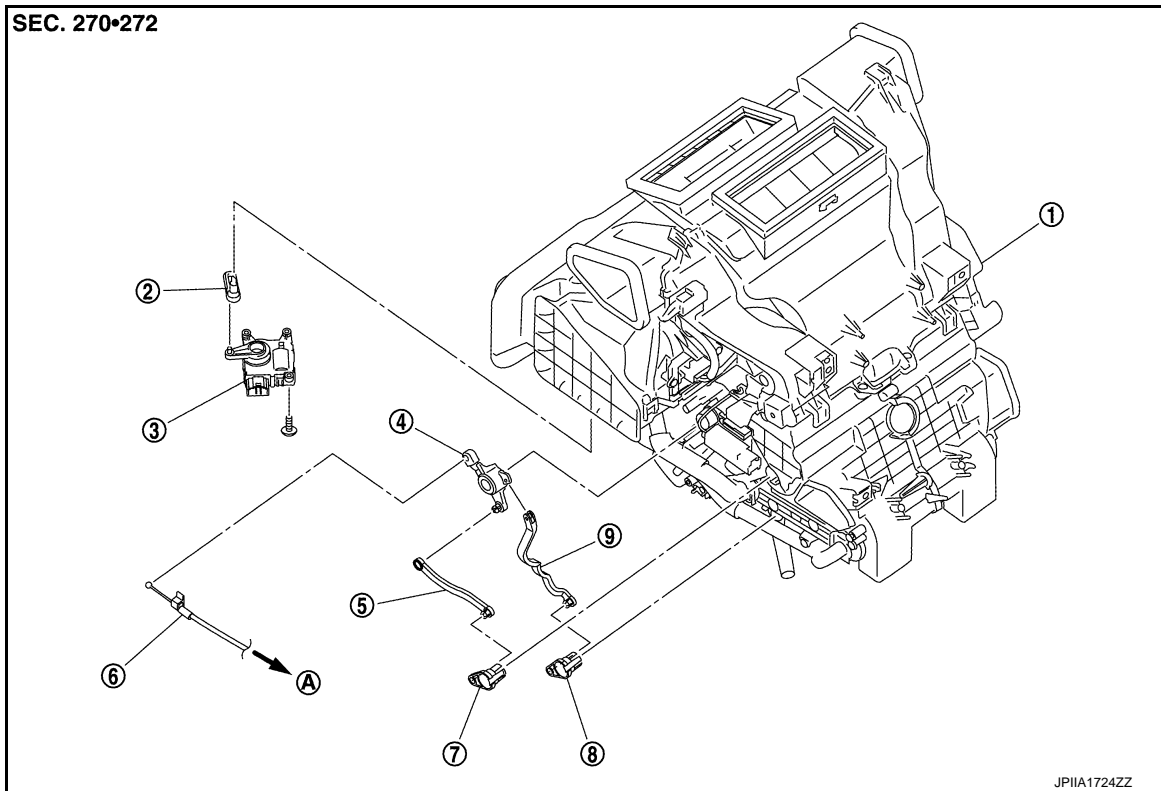
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008454376



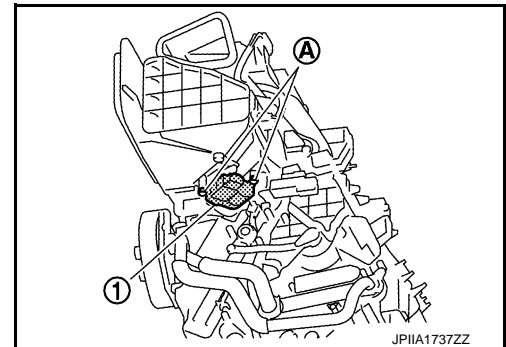
- |                             |                             |                           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. A/C unit assembly        | 2. Intake door lever        | 3. Intake door motor      |
| 4. Air mix door link        | 5. Upper air mix door rod   | 6. Air mix door cable     |
| 7. Upper air mix door lever | 8. Lower air mix door lever | 9. Lower air mix door rod |
| A. To A/C control           |                             |                           |

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454377

### REMOVAL

1. Remove foot duct LH. Refer to [VTL-7, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove mounting screws (A), and then remove intake door motor (1).
3. Disconnect intake door motor connector.



### INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

# DOOR CABLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

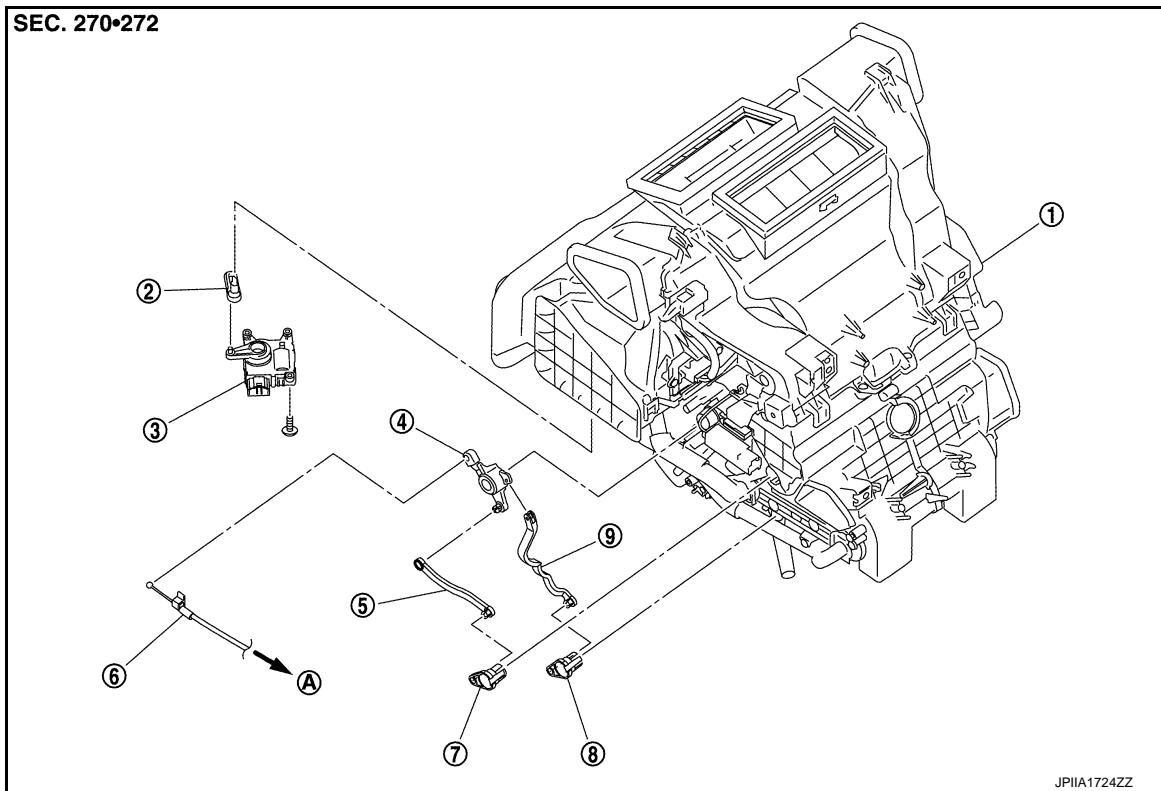
[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

## DOOR CABLE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008454378

LEFT SIDE



- |                             |                             |                           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. A/C unit assembly        | 2. Intake door lever        | 3. Intake door motor      |
| 4. Air mix door link        | 5. Upper air mix door rod   | 6. Air mix door cable     |
| 7. Upper air mix door lever | 8. Lower air mix door lever | 9. Lower air mix door rod |
| A. To A/C control           |                             |                           |

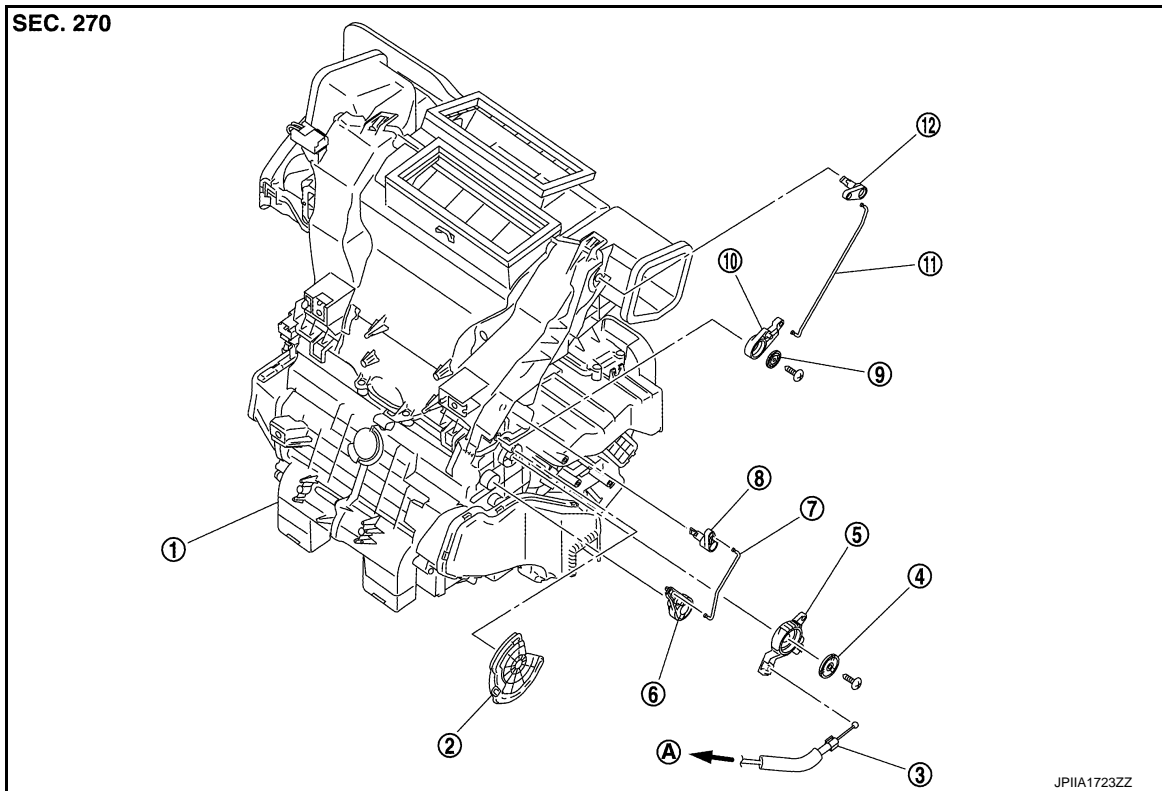
RIGHT SIDE

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DOOR CABLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]



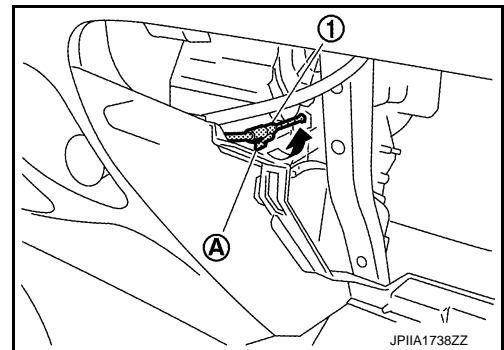
- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. A/C unit assembly                          | 2. Main link                                 | 3. Mode door cable                             |
| 4. Plate                                      | 5. Mode door link                            | 6. Sub defroster door link                     |
| 7. Sub defroster door rod                     | 8. Sub defroster door lever                  | 9. Plate                                       |
| 10. Center ventilator and defroster door link | 11. Center ventilator and defroster door rod | 12. Center ventilator and defroster door lever |
| A. To A/C control                             |  |  |

## MODE DOOR CABLE

### MODE DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454379

1. Disconnect mode door cable from A/C control. Refer to [HAC-216, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove the clamp (A) in the direction shown by the arrow, and the remove mode door cable (1) from the A/C unit assembly.



## INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

## AIR MIX DOOR CABLE

### AIR MIX DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454380

1. Disconnect air mix door cable from A/C control. Refer to [HAC-216, "Exploded View"](#).

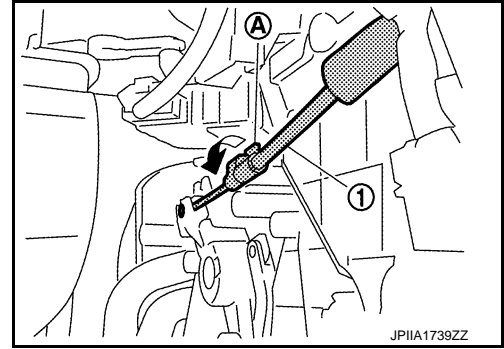


## DOOR CABLE

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING]

2. Remove foot duct LH. Refer to [VTL-7. "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove the clamp (A) in the direction shown by the arrow, and then remove air mix door cable (1) from the A/C unit assembly.



### INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
HAC  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P